2015-2016 Undergraduate Calendar

The information published in this Undergraduate Calendar outlines the rules, regulations, curricula, programs and fees for the 2015-2016 academic year, including the Summer Semester 2015, the Fall Semester 2015 and the Winter Semester 2016.

For your convenience the Undergraduate Calendar is available in PDF format.

If you wish to link to the Undergraduate Calendar please refer to the Linking Guidelines.

The University is a full member of:

• The Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada

Contact Information:
University of Guelph
Guelph, Ontario, Canada
N1G 2W1
519-824-4120
http://www.uoguelph.ca

Revision Information:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>February 3, 2015</td>
<td>Initial Publication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 22, 2015</td>
<td>2nd Publication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 20, 2015</td>
<td>3rd Publication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 9, 2015</td>
<td>4th Publication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 11, 2016</td>
<td>5th Publication</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Disclaimer

University of Guelph 2015

The information published in this Undergraduate Calendar outlines the rules, regulations, curricula, programs and fees for the 2015-2016 academic year, including the Summer Semester 2015, the Fall Semester 2015 and the Winter Semester 2016.

The University reserves the right to change without notice any information contained in this calendar, including fees, any rule or regulation pertaining to the standards for admission to, the requirements for the continuation of study in, and the requirements for the granting of degrees or diplomas in any or all of its programs. The publication of information in this calendar does not bind the University to the provision of courses, programs, schedules of studies, or facilities as listed herein.

The University will not be liable for any interruption in, or cancellation of, any academic activities as set forth in this calendar and related information where such interruption is caused by fire, strike, lock-out, inability to procure materials or trades, restrictive laws or governmental regulations, actions taken by faculty, staff or students of the University or by others, civil unrest or disobedience, public health emergencies, or any other cause of any kind beyond the reasonable control of the University.

In the event of a discrepancy between a print version (downloaded) and the Web version, the Web version will apply.

Published by: Enrolment Services
Collection, Use and Disclosure of Personal Information

Personal information is collected under the authority of the University of Guelph Act (1964), and in accordance with Ontario's Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act (FIPPA) http://www.e-laws.gov.on.ca/index.html. This information is used by University officials in order to carry out their authorized academic and administrative responsibilities and also to establish a relationship for alumni and development purposes. Certain personal information is disclosed to external agencies, including the Ontario Universities Application Centre, the Ministry of Training, Colleges and Universities, and Statistics Canada, for statistical and planning purposes, and is disclosed to other individuals or organizations in accordance with the Office of Registrarial Services Departmental Policy on the Release of Student Information. For details on the use and disclosure of this information call the Office of Registrarial Services at the University at (519) 824-4120 or see http://www.uoguelph.ca/registrar/registrar/index.cfm?index.

Statistics Canada - Notification of Disclosure

For further information, please see Statistics Canada's web site at http://www.statcan.ca and Section XIV Statistics Canada.

Address for University Communication

Depending on the nature and timing of the communication, the University may use one of these addresses to communicate with students. Students are, therefore, responsible for checking all of the following on a regular basis:

Email Address

The University issued email address is considered an official means of communication with the student and will be used for correspondence from the University. Students are responsible for monitoring their University-issued email account regularly. See Section I--Statement of Students' Academic Responsibilities for more information.

Home Address

Students are responsible for maintaining a current mailing address with the University. Address changes can be made, in writing, through Enrolment Services.

Name Changes

The University of Guelph is committed to the integrity of its student records, therefore, each student is required to provide either on application for admission or on personal data forms required for registration, his/her complete, legal name. Any requests to change a name, by means of alteration, deletion, substitution or addition, must be accompanied by appropriate supporting documentation.

Student Confidentiality and Release of Student Information Policy Excerpt

The University undertakes to protect the privacy of each student and the confidentiality of his or her record. To this end the University shall refuse to disclose personal information to any person other than the individual to whom the information relates where disclosure would constitute an unjustified invasion of the personal privacy of that person or of any other individual. All members of the University community must respect the confidential nature of the student information which they acquire in the course of their work.

Learning Outcomes

On December 5, 2012, the University of Guelph Senate approved five University-wide Learning Outcomes as the basis from which to guide the development of undergraduate degree programs, specializations and courses:

1. Critical and Creative Thinking
2. Literacy
3. Global Understanding
4. Communicating
5. Professional and Ethical Behaviour

These learning outcomes are also intended to serve as a framework through which our educational expectations are clear to students and the broader public; and to inform the process of outcomes assessment through the quality assurance process (regular reviews) of programs and departments.

An on-line guide to the learning outcomes, links to the associated skills, and detailed rubrics designed to support the development and assessment of additional program and discipline-specific outcomes, are available for reference on the Learning Outcomes website.

1. Critical and Creative Thinking

Critical and creative thinking is a concept in which one applies logical principles, after much inquiry and analysis, to solve problems in with a high degree of innovation, divergent thinking and risk taking. Those mastering this outcome show evidence of integrating knowledge and applying this knowledge across disciplinary boundaries. Depth and breadth of understanding of disciplines is essential to this outcome.

In addition, Critical and Creative Thinking includes, but is not limited to, the following outcomes: Inquiry and Analysis; Problem Solving; Creativity; and Depth and Breadth of Understanding.

2. Literacy

Literacy is the ability to extract information from a variety of resources, assess the quality and validity of the material, and use it to discover new knowledge. The comfort in using quantitative literacy also exists in this definition, as does using technology effectively and developing visual literacy.

In addition, Literacy includes, but is not limited to, the following outcomes: Information Literacy, Quantitative Literacy, Technological Literacy, and Visual Literacy.

3. Global Understanding:

Global understanding encompasses the knowledge of cultural similarities and differences, the context (historical, geographical, political and environmental) from which these arise, and how they are manifest in modern society. Global understanding is exercised as civic engagement, intercultural competence and the ability to understand an academic discipline outside of the domestic context.

In addition, Global Understanding includes, but is not limited to, the following outcomes: Global Understanding, Sense of Historical Development, Civic Knowledge and Engagement, and Intercultural Competence.

4. Communicating

Communicating is the ability to interact effectively with a variety of individuals and groups, and convey information successfully in a variety of formats including oral and written communication. Communicating also comprises attentiveness and listening, as well as reading comprehension. It includes the ability to communicate and synthesize information, arguments, and analyses accurately and reliably.

In addition, Communicating includes, but is not limited to, the following outcomes: Oral Communication, Written Communication, Reading Comprehension, and Integrative Communication.

5. Professional and Ethical Behaviour

Professional and ethical behaviour requires the ability to accomplish the tasks at hand with proficient skills in teamwork and leadership, while remembering ethical reasoning behind all decisions. The ability for organizational and time management skills is essential in bringing together all aspects of managing self and others. Academic integrity is central to mastery in this outcome.

In addition, Professional and Ethical Behaviour includes, but is not limited to, the following outcomes: Teamwork, Ethical Reasoning, Leadership, and Personal Organization and Time Management.
Table of Contents

X. Degree Programs .......................................................................................................... 411
  Specializations and Their Degrees ........................................................................... 411
Bachelor of Applied Science (B.A.Sc.) ................................................................. 414
  Program Information ............................................................................................... 414
  Actuarial Science (ADEV) ..................................................................................... 414
  Adult Development (ADEV-C) .............................................................................. 415
  Applied Human Nutrition (AHN) ............................................................................ 416
  Child, Youth and Family (CYF) .............................................................................. 417
  Child, Youth and Family (Co-op) (CYF:C) ............................................................ 418
Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) ............................................................................................... 420
  Program Information ............................................................................................... 420
  Anthropology (ANTH) ........................................................................................... 421
  Art History (ARTH) ................................................................................................. 422
  Business Administration (BADM) ......................................................................... 423
  Classical Studies (CLAS) ....................................................................................... 423
  Computing and Information Science (CIS) ............................................................ 423
  Criminal Justice and Public Policy (CJP) ................................................................. 423
  Economics (ECON) ................................................................................................. 424
  Economics (Co-op) (ECON:C) ................................................................................. 424
  English (ENGL) ...................................................................................................... 425
  Environmental Governance (EGOV) ..................................................................... 426
  Ethics in Life Sciences (ELS) .................................................................................. 426
  European Culture and Civilization (ECC) .............................................................. 427
  European Studies (EURS) ...................................................................................... 427
  Family and Child Studies (FCS) ............................................................................. 428
  Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics (FARE) ........................................... 428
  French Studies (FREN) ........................................................................................... 429
  Geography (GEOG) .................................................................................................. 429
  German (GERM) ...................................................................................................... 429
  Hispanic Studies (HISP) .......................................................................................... 430
  History (HIST) ........................................................................................................ 430
  Individual Studies (IS) ............................................................................................ 431
  Information Systems and Human Behaviour (ISHB) ............................................. 431
  International Development (ID) ............................................................................. 431
  Italian (ITAL) ............................................................................................................ 434
  Marketing Management (MKMN) ......................................................................... 434
  Mathematical Economics (MAEC) ....................................................................... 434
  Mathematical Economics (Co-op) (MAEC:C) ....................................................... 434
  Mathematics (MATH) ............................................................................................. 435
  Museum Studies (MS) ............................................................................................. 436
  Music (MUSC) ......................................................................................................... 436
  Philosophy (PHIL) .................................................................................................. 436
  Political Science (POLS) .......................................................................................... 437
  Psychology (PSYC) .................................................................................................. 437
  Psychology (Co-op) (PSYC:C) ............................................................................... 439
  Sociology (SOC) ...................................................................................................... 439
  Statistics (STAT) ..................................................................................................... 440
  Studio Art (SART) .................................................................................................. 440
  Theatre Studies (THST) ........................................................................................... 441
Bachelor of Arts and Sciences (B.A.S.) ..................................................................... 442
  Program Information ............................................................................................. 442
Bachelor of Bio-Resource Management Degree (B.B.R.M.) .................................... 444
  Program Information ............................................................................................. 444
  Environmental Management Major (EM) ............................................................... 444
  Equine Management Major (EQM) ......................................................................... 445
Bachelor of Commerce (B.Comm.) .......................................................................... 447
  Program Information ............................................................................................. 447
  Undeclared (UND) .................................................................................................. 448
  Accounting (ACCT) ............................................................................................... 448
  Accounting (Co-op) (ACCT:C) .............................................................................. 449
  Food and Agricultural Business (FAB) ................................................................. 449
  Food and Agricultural Business (Co-op) (FAB:C) ............................................... 450
  Hotel and Food Administration (HAFA) ................................................................. 451
  Hotel and Food Administration (Co-op) (HAFA:C) ............................................... 452
  Leadership and Organizational Management (LOM) ........................................... 452
  Management Economics and Finance (MEF) ....................................................... 453
  Management Economics and Finance (Co-op) (MEF:C) ...................................... 455
  Marketing Management (MKMN) .......................................................................... 456
  Marketing Management (Co-op) (MKMN:C) ......................................................... 457
  Public Management (PMGT) ................................................................................... 459
  Public Management (Co-op) (PMGT:C) ................................................................. 459
  Real Estate and Housing (REH) .............................................................................. 460
  Real Estate and Housing (Co-op) (REH:C) ............................................................. 461
  Tourism Management (TMGT) ................................................................................ 462
Bachelor of Computing (B.Comp.) ......................................................................... 464
  Program Information ............................................................................................. 464
  General Program .................................................................................................... 464
  Computer Science (CS) ......................................................................................... 464
  Computer Science (Co-op) (CS:C) ........................................................................ 464
  Software Engineering (SENG) ............................................................................... 465
  Software Engineering (Co-op) (SENG:C) ............................................................... 465
Bachelor of Engineering [B.Eng.] ........................................................................... 467
  Program Information ............................................................................................. 467
  Undeclared First Year Entry - B.Eng. Program Regular and Co-op ......................... 467
  Biomedical Engineering Program Regular and Co-op (BME/BME:C) ................... 468
  Biomedical Engineering Program Regular and Co-op (BIOE/BIOE:C) ................. 468
  Computer Engineering Program Regular and Co-op (CENG/CENG:C) ................ 469
  Engineering Systems and Computing Program Regular and Co-op (ESC/ESC:C) .... 470
  Environmental Engineering Program Regular and Co-op (ENVE/ENVE:C) .......... 470
  Food Engineering (FENG) ..................................................................................... 471
  Mechanical Engineering Program Regular and Co-op (MECH/MECH:C) .......... 471
  Water Resources Engineering Program Regular and Co-op (WRE/WRE:C) ........ 472
Bachelor of Landscape Architecture (B.L.A.) ...................................................... 473
  Program Information ............................................................................................. 473
  Schedule of Studies ................................................................................................. 473
Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) .................................................................................... 474
  The Three Semester System .................................................................................. 474
  Transfer from One B.Sc. Program to Another ....................................................... 474
  Program Information ............................................................................................. 474
  Doctor of Veterinary Medicine ................................................................................ 474
  General Program (BSGC) ..................................................................................... 474
  Honours Programs (BSC,H) .................................................................................. 474
  Animal Biology (ABIO) .......................................................................................... 476
  Biochemistry (BIOC) ............................................................................................. 476
  Biochemistry (Co-op) (BIOC:C) ............................................................................. 477
  Biodiversity (BIOD) .............................................................................................. 478
  Biological and Medical Physics (BMIPH) ............................................................... 480
  Biological and Medical Physics (Co-op) (BMIPH:C) .......................................... 480
  Biological and Pharmaceutical Chemistry (BPCH) ............................................. 480
  Biological and Pharmaceutical Chemistry (Co-op) (BPCH:C) ........................... 481
  Biological Science (BIOS) ..................................................................................... 482
  Biology (BIOL) ...................................................................................................... 483
  Bio-Medical Science (BIOM) ............................................................................... 483
  Biomedical Toxicology (BTOX) ............................................................................ 484
  Biomedical Toxicology (Co-op) (BTOX:C) ............................................................ 484
  Biotechnology (BIOT) .......................................................................................... 485
  Business Administration (BADM) ........................................................................ 485
  Business Administration (Co-op) (BADM:C) ...................................................... 485
  Chemical Physics (CHPY) .................................................................................... 485
  Chemical Physics (Co-op) (CHPY:C) ................................................................... 486
  Chemistry (CHEM) ............................................................................................... 487
  Chemistry (Co-op) (CHEM:C) .............................................................................. 487
  Computing and Information Science (CIS) .......................................................... 488
  Ecology (ECOL) ...................................................................................................... 488
  Environmental Biology (ENVB) ........................................................................... 488
  Environmental Geoscience and Geomatics (EGG) ............................................. 489
  Food Science (FOOD) ........................................................................................... 490
  Food Science (Co-op) (FOOD:C) .......................................................................... 490
  Geographic Information Systems (GIS) and Environmental Analysis ................. 491
  Human Kinetics (HK) ........................................................................................... 491
  Marine and Freshwater Biology (MBF) ................................................................. 491
  Mathematical Science (MSCI) ............................................................................. 492
  Mathematics (MATH) .......................................................................................... 492
  Microbiology (MICR) ........................................................................................... 493
  Microbiology (Co-op) (MICR:C) ......................................................................... 494
  Molecular Biology and Genetics (MBG) ............................................................... 494
  Nanoscience (NANO) ............................................................................................ 495
  Nanoscience (NANO:C) ....................................................................................... 496
  Neurosciences (NEUR) ......................................................................................... 497
  Nutritional and Nutraceutical Sciences (NANS) ................................................... 497
  Physical Science (PSCI) ......................................................................................... 498
  Physics (PHYS) ..................................................................................................... 498
  Physics (Co-op) (PHYS:C) .................................................................................... 499
  Plant Science (PLSC) ............................................................................................ 500
  Psychology: Brain & Cognition (PBC) ................................................................. 502
  Statistics (STAT) .................................................................................................... 503
  Theoretical Physics (THPHY) ............................................................................... 503
  Wildlife Biology and Conservation (WBC) ........................................................... 504
  Zoology (ZOO) ...................................................................................................... 505
Bachelor of Science in Agriculture [B.Sc.(Agr)] ..................................................... 507

Last Revision: May 11, 2016
2015-2016 Undergraduate Calendar
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Information</th>
<th>507</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Honours Agriculture (AGRS)</td>
<td>507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture (AGR)</td>
<td>508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Science (ANSC)</td>
<td>508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crop, Horticulture and Turfgrass Sciences (CHAT)</td>
<td>510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organic Agriculture (OAGR)</td>
<td>511</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Bachelor of Science in Environmental Sciences [B.Sc.(Env.)] | 513**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Information</th>
<th>513</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ecology (ECOL)</td>
<td>513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecology (ECOL:C)</td>
<td>514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Sciences (ENVS)</td>
<td>515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Sciences (ENVS:C)</td>
<td>517</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Economics and Policy (EEP)</td>
<td>518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Economics and Policy (EEP:C)</td>
<td>519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment and Resource Management (ERM)</td>
<td>519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment and Resource Management (ERM:C)</td>
<td>520</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Doctor of Veterinary Medicine (D.V.M.) | 521**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Information</th>
<th>521</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Schedule of Studies</td>
<td>522</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Co-operative Education Programs | 523**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Admissiion Information</th>
<th>523</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eligibility</td>
<td>523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuation of Study</td>
<td>523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Release of Academic Information</td>
<td>523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procedures for Work Semester Reports</td>
<td>523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conditions for Graduation</td>
<td>523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co-op Fees</td>
<td>523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schedule of Studies</td>
<td>523</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**University of Guelph-Humber | 524**

**Associate Diploma Programs | 525**
### X. Degree Programs

#### Specializations and Their Degrees

Specializations and the Degree under which they are offered.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specialization Name</th>
<th>Specialization Acronym</th>
<th>Honours Program Major</th>
<th>Honours Program Minor</th>
<th>Honours Program Area of Emphasis</th>
<th>General Program</th>
<th>Co-op Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>ACCT</td>
<td>BCOMM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult Development</td>
<td>ADEV</td>
<td>BASC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture</td>
<td>AGR</td>
<td>BSAG</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Science</td>
<td>AGRS</td>
<td>BSAG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Biology</td>
<td>ABIIO</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Science</td>
<td>ANSC</td>
<td>BSAG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>ANTH</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Human Nutrition</td>
<td>AHN</td>
<td>BASC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Plant Science</td>
<td>APSC</td>
<td>BSCH.PLSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
<td>ARTH</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>BIOC</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biodiversity</td>
<td>BIOD</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological &amp; Medical Physics</td>
<td>BMPH</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological and Pharmaceutical Chemistry</td>
<td>BPCH</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Engineering</td>
<td>BIOE</td>
<td>BENG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Science</td>
<td>BIOS</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bio-Medical Science</td>
<td>BIOM</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>BME</td>
<td>BENG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Toxicology</td>
<td>BTOX</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biotechnology</td>
<td>BIOT</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany</td>
<td>BOT</td>
<td>BSCH.PLSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>BADM</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Physics</td>
<td>CHPY</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child, Youth and Family</td>
<td>CYF</td>
<td>BASC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical Studies</td>
<td>CLAS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Engineering</td>
<td>CENG</td>
<td>BENG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td>BCOMP</td>
<td>BCOMP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computing</td>
<td>CIS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computing &amp; Information Science</td>
<td>CIS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice &amp; Public Policy</td>
<td>CJPP</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crop, Horticulture and Turfgrass Sciences</td>
<td>CHAT</td>
<td>BSAG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecology</td>
<td>ECOL</td>
<td>BSES</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td>BSES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic &amp; Business Development</td>
<td>EBD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BAH.ID</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>ECON</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Systems &amp; Computing</td>
<td>ESC</td>
<td>BENG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BENG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Last Revision: May 11, 2016
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specialization Name</th>
<th>Specialization Acronym</th>
<th>Honours Program Major</th>
<th>Honours Program Minor</th>
<th>Honours Program Area of Emphasis</th>
<th>General Program</th>
<th>Co-op Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Biology</td>
<td>ENVB</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment &amp; Development</td>
<td>EAD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Economics &amp; Policy</td>
<td>EEP</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Engineering</td>
<td>ENVE</td>
<td>BENG</td>
<td>BENG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Geoscience &amp; Geomatics</td>
<td>EGG</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Governance</td>
<td>EGov</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Management</td>
<td>EM</td>
<td>BBRM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment and Resource Management</td>
<td>ERM</td>
<td>BSES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Sciences</td>
<td>ENVS</td>
<td>BSES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equine Management</td>
<td>EIQR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethics in Life Sciences</td>
<td>ELS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Culture &amp; Civilization</td>
<td>ECC</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td>BAH.EURS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Business Studies</td>
<td>EBS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BAH.EURS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Studies</td>
<td>EURS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family &amp; Child Studies</td>
<td>FCS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>FIN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BCOMM.MEF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food and Agricultural Business</td>
<td>FAB</td>
<td>BCOMM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics</td>
<td>FARE</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Engineering</td>
<td>FENG</td>
<td>BENG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Science</td>
<td>FOOD</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Studies</td>
<td>FREN</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gender and Development</td>
<td>GAD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BAH.ID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS &amp; Environmental Analysis</td>
<td>GIS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>GEOG</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>GERM</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hispanic Studies</td>
<td>HISP</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historical Perspectives in Development</td>
<td>HPD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BAH.ID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel &amp; Food Administration</td>
<td>HAFA</td>
<td>BCOMM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Kinetics</td>
<td>HK</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Individual Studies</td>
<td>IS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Systems &amp; Human Behaviour</td>
<td>ISHB</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Development</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>ITAL</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscape Architecture</td>
<td>BLA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin American Studies</td>
<td>LAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BAH.ID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leadership and Organizational Management</td>
<td>LOM</td>
<td>BCOMM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine &amp; Freshwater Biology</td>
<td>MFB</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Economics &amp; Finance</td>
<td>MEF</td>
<td>BCOMM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>MKMN</td>
<td>BCOMM</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Economics</td>
<td>MAEC</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Science</td>
<td>MSCI</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>MATH</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialization Name</td>
<td>Specialization Acronym</td>
<td>Honours Program Major</td>
<td>Honours Program Minor</td>
<td>Honours Program Area of Emphasis</td>
<td>General Program</td>
<td>Co-op Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>MICR</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td>BSC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>MECH</td>
<td>BENG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BENG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular Biology &amp; Genetics</td>
<td>MBG</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Museum Studies</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td></td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>MUSC</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nanoscience</td>
<td>NANO</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neuroscience</td>
<td>NEUR</td>
<td></td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutritional &amp; Nutraceutical Sciences</td>
<td>NANS</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organic Agriculture</td>
<td>OAGR</td>
<td>BSAG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>PHIL</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>PSCI</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>PHYS</td>
<td></td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td>BSC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Biotechnology</td>
<td>PBTC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BSCH.PLSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Environmental Science</td>
<td>PESC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BSCH.PLSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Science</td>
<td>PLSC</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>BSCH.PLSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Economy &amp; Administrative Change</td>
<td>PEAC</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td>BAH.ID</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>POLS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>PSYC</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology: Brain &amp; Cognition</td>
<td>PBC</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Management</td>
<td>PMGT</td>
<td>BCOMM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BCOMM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Estate &amp; Housing</td>
<td>REH</td>
<td>BCOMM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BCOMM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural &amp; Agricultural Development</td>
<td>RAD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BAH.ID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>SOC</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Engineering</td>
<td>SENG</td>
<td>BCOMP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BCOMP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>STAT</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Art</td>
<td>SART</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Studies</td>
<td>THST</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theoretical Physics</td>
<td>THPY</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tourism Management</td>
<td>TMGT</td>
<td>BCOMM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterinary Medicine</td>
<td>DVM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Resources Engineering</td>
<td>WRE</td>
<td>BENG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BENG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildlife Biology &amp; Conservation</td>
<td>WBC</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology</td>
<td>ZOO</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bachelor of Applied Science (B.A.Sc.)

Program Information

The University of Guelph offers an 8 semester (20.00 credits) honours program leading to a Bachelor of Applied Science (B.A.Sc.) degree. Students must select one of the 3 following major areas of study:

1. **Adult Development (ADEV)**
2. **Applied Human Nutrition (AHN)**
3. **Child, Youth and Family (CYF)**

Co-operative Education is available in the following programs:

- Adult Development (Co-op) (ADEV:C)
- Child, Youth and Family (Co-op) (CYF:C)

Elective offerings enable students to select courses which support or complement their primary field of study.

The program is interdisciplinary and provides a distinctive and integrated focus of applied social science in each of the 3 majors. Courses from the traditional disciplines in other departments in the University are coupled with courses offered by faculty members in the Department of Family Relations and Applied Nutrition whose own backgrounds reflect the interdisciplinary nature of the program.

Laboratory, practicum and field experiences enhance the students' opportunities to grasp the contributions of the social, physical and biological sciences to significant facets of human behaviour and experience, whether in family, community, or in educational settings.

Academic Counselling

Program Counselling

A B.A.Sc. program counsellor is available to assist prospective students in the selection of their major and initial courses, and to respond to questions regarding any other aspects of their anticipated program. The program counsellor will also assist in-course students who need information or advice about their program or other academic regulations, who seek information on services and resources available to students or who are contemplating transfer into or out of their current major or degree program.

Academic Advising

On entering the program all students are assigned to a departmental advisor by major. Co-operative Education students in all majors are also assigned to an advisor. This advisor is thoroughly familiar with the academic requirements of the program and is also knowledgeable about career opportunities which relate to a student's specific major. Students are strongly encouraged to attend all meetings called by their departmental advisors, and to set up individual meetings with them when they have questions or concerns about their major, or their performance in the program.

Continuation of Study

Students are advised to consult the regulations for Continuation of Study which are outlined in detail in Section VIII—Undergraduate Degree Regulations & Procedures.

Conditions for Graduation

To qualify for the degree Bachelor of Applied Science, the student must satisfy the following conditions:

- the student must have successfully completed the schedule of studies requirements for the specified major
- the student must have a cumulative average of 60% or higher
- the student must have a term academic standing of Eligible to Continue or Continue on Probation

Schedule of Studies

Courses specified in the Schedule of Studies are required courses and must be completed successfully. A full course load normally includes 2.50 credits (normally 5 courses). The requirements for each major are set out below.

Special Expenses

Expenses for field trips can range from $20 to $30 per semester in the first 4 semesters and from $25 to $50 in each of the last 4 semesters. In certain courses modest expenses will be incurred for supplies and where appropriate for laboratory costs. According to recent Ontario legislation, agencies licensed by the Ministry of Community and Social Services which care for, or provide service to, children or vulnerable adults are required to do criminal reference checks on all their employees. Students enrolled in practica or field placement courses may be required to submit to the agency with which they are placed, personal information about any criminal convictions and pending criminal charges. The cost of acquiring this criminal reference check (Canadian Police Information Check) will be the responsibility of each student.

Adult Development (ADEV)

Department of Family Relations and Applied Nutrition, College of Social and Applied Human Sciences.

The Adult Development major focuses on health and well-being from young adulthood to old age within the context of changing family relationships and diverse social and cultural influences. Courses focus on current research and theory in adult development and aging, family relationships, human sexuality, social policy and community services. Field placements and community service learning opportunities enable students to gain knowledge, skills and values appropriate for work with individuals and groups in a variety of settings.

Graduates of this program are pursuing careers in a variety of settings including family and community service agencies; government policy-making, administration, and health promotion divisions; support services delivery for seniors and their families; health care agencies; employee and family assistance programs; and local social planning councils. This program provides a solid foundation for the pursuit of graduate studies in fields such as: family relations and human development, social work, human sexuality, gerontology, physical, occupational and recreation therapy programs, family law and mediation, couple and family therapy, education, health promotion, social policy and human resource management (business).

This interdisciplinary program is designed to provide students with an understanding of the influence of psychological, social, biological and economic factors on individual development, capabilities, health and relationships across the lifespan. It is one of several majors in the Department that share an overarching goal of applying knowledge to promote individual and family well-being. This major offers a high degree of flexibility for students, who may choose to deepen their studies in one or more of the core content areas in the major (adulthood and aging, family and social relationships, human sexuality, or health and well-being) and/or to choose electives in a related or complementary field.

Program Requirements

All students in the Adult Development major must successfully complete a minimum of 20.00 passed credits, including the core of 10.50 required credits as outlined in the Schedule of Studies.

Some students may wish to select courses that provide a broad background appropriate for careers in teaching, social work, health promotion, couple and family relationships, physical, occupational and recreation therapy, nursing, business, public service management or other areas of work. Students interested in pursuing graduate education are encouraged to complete an undergraduate thesis in their senior year and to participate in faculty research projects.

In addition to the core requirements and options, there are courses in various departments throughout the University which may be taken as electives. Lists of suggested electives that relate to particular careers or areas of interest and requirements for admission to various graduate programs, including Faculties of Education, are available from the B.A.Sc. Program Counsellor.

Students must meet the continuation of study requirements at the time of graduation and have a minimum 60.00% cumulative average.

Students may take one minor in addition to the Adult Development major. See the University of Guelph Calendar, Section X, Degree Programs, Specialization and Their Degrees for list of minors: http://www.uoguelph.ca/registrar/calendars/undergraduate/current/c10/index.shtml. The 60.00% requirement applies to each major and minor.

Double Counting of Courses

A maximum of 50 percent of the courses applied to a minor may be courses taken in fulfillment of the major where required courses are the same.

Counselling on Minors

The B.A.Sc. program counsellor assists students in the selection of minors, interpreting program and academic regulations. Academic departments offer the minors and assign faculty advisors to assist students with academic planning (e.g., a faculty advisor in the Psychology department handles queries about a minor in Psychology). Students should consult the appropriate faculty advisor, along with the B.A.Sc. Program Counsellor, when declaring a minor or requiring advice on the completion of specialization requirements. The list of faculty advisors is available on the Undergraduate Academic Information Centre website: http://www.uoguelph.ca/ uacie/students_faculty.shtml or contact the B.A.Sc. Program Counsellor for further information.

Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 1</th>
<th></th>
<th>Semester 2</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRHD*1100</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Life: Health and Well-Being</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR*1010</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Introduction to Nutrition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*1000</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH*1150</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Introduction to Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC*1100</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRHD*1010</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Human Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRHD*1020</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Couple and Family Relationships</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM*2000</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Concepts in Human Physiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBG*1000</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Genetics and Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Students interested in study abroad experience could consider this in either Semester 5 or 7. If it is in Semester 5, then students could defer FRHD*3400 to Winter Semester 6 with the Practicum FRHD*3290 (with permission). If the study abroad experience is preferred in Semester 7, the Professional Issues course (FRHD*4310) could be taken in Semester 5 (with permission).

**Adult Development (Co-op) (ADEV:C)**

Department of Family Relations and Applied Nutrition, College of Social and Applied Human Sciences.

The Adult Development Co-op major focuses on health and well-being from young adulthood to old age within the context of changing family relationships and diverse social and cultural influences. Courses focus on current research and theory in adult development and aging, family relationships, human sexuality, social policy and community services. Work placements and community service learning opportunities enable students to gain knowledge, skills and values appropriate for work with individuals and groups in a variety of settings.

Graduates of this program are pursuing careers in a variety of settings including family and community service agencies; government policy-making, administration, and health promotion divisions; support services delivery for seniors and their families; health care agencies; employee and family assistance programs; and local social planning councils. This program provides a solid foundation for the pursuit of graduate studies in fields such as: family relations and human development, social work, human sexuality, gerontology, physical, occupational and recreation therapy programs, family law and mediation, couple and family therapy, education, health promotion, social policy and human resource management (business).

This interdisciplinary program is designed to provide students with an understanding of the influence of psychological, social, biological and economic factors on individual development, capabilities, health and relationships across the lifespan. It is one of several majors in the Department that share an overarching goal of applying knowledge to promote individual and family well-being. This major offers a high degree of flexibility for students, who may choose to deepen their studies in one or more of the core content areas in the major (adulthood and aging, family and social relationships, human sexuality, or health and well-being) and/or to choose electives in a related or complementary field.

**Program Requirements**

All students in the Adult Development Co-op major must successfully complete a minimum of 20.00 passed credits, including the core of 10.50 required credits as outlined in the Schedule of Studies. Students in the Co-op program must also complete COOP*1100 in the third semester.

Some students may wish to select courses that provide a broad background appropriate for careers in teaching, social work, health promotion, couple and family relationships, physical, occupational and recreation therapy, nursing, business, public service management or other areas of work. Students interested in pursuing graduate education are encouraged to complete an undergraduate thesis in their senior year and to participate in faculty research projects.

In addition to the core requirements and options, there are courses in various departments throughout the University which may be taken as electives. Lists of suggested electives that relate to particular careers or areas of interest and requirements for admission to various graduate programs, including Faculties of Education, are available from the B.A.Sc. Program counsellor.

**Conditions for Graduation from the B.A.Sc. Co-operative Education Program**

Conditions for graduation are the same as the corresponding regular B.A.Sc. program. In addition, all work reports and work performance evaluations must have a grade of satisfactory or better.

**Major**

**Semester 1 - Fall**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRHD*1100</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Life: Health and Well-Being</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR*1010</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Nutrition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*1000</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH*1150</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC*1100</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 2 - Winter**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRHD*1010</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Human Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRHD*1020</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Couple and Family Relationships</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM*2000</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Concepts in Human Physiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBG*1000</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Genetics and Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 3 - Fall**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COOP*1100</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>Introduction to Co-operative Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRHD*2100</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Development of Human Sexuality</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRHD*2060</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Adult Development and Aging</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives - Recommended and Program Options**

Students planning to pursue graduate studies are encouraged to take FRHD*4810 and FRHD*4910 (undergraduate thesis courses). Students entering into human services after graduation are encouraged to take FRHD*4290 (4th year practicum course). Students who intend to pursue studies or careers in the following areas, Adult Development and Aging, Family and Social Relations, Human Sexuality and Health or Research may wish to include electives from the following list:

**Adult Development and Aging Interest**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRHD*3060</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Principles of Social Gerontology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRHD*4190</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Assessment in Gerontology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRHD*4290</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Practicum II: Adult Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR*3150</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Aging and Nutrition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Family and Social Relations Interest**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRHD*3090</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Poverty and Health</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRHD*4020</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Family Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRHD*4290</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Practicum II: Adult Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Human Sexuality and Health Interest**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRHD*4200</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Issues in Human Sexuality</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRHD*4290</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Practicum II: Adult Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*3690</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Community Mental Health</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Research Interest**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRHD*4810</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Thesis I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRHD*4910</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Thesis II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Graduate and Professional Studies**

Students have successfully used the B.A.Sc. degree to gain admission into graduate programs in human development/family science, couple and family therapy, social work, education, applied psychology, sociology, anthropology, occupational therapy, physiotherapy, speech and language, and social policy. If you plan to enter a graduate program after completing the Adult Development major of the B.A.Sc. degree program you will need to select certain courses as part of your undergraduate program to meet graduate program admission requirements. Sometimes these requirements are quite particular which means that you must plan your course selections early and carefully. Although graduate programs differ in their entrance requirements, most graduate programs require that you have taken (at least): one course in research methods; two undergraduate statistics courses; and have completed an undergraduate thesis.

For many of the programs you will be required to take Graduate Record Exams (GREs) in the specific field of study. You are strongly advised to contact the graduate programs that interest you early in your program to determine the specific entrance requirements of each program.
The B.A.Sc. Applied Human Nutrition major recognizes both the biological and the social facets of human nutrition. It focuses on nutrition from a preventive, maintenance and therapeutic perspective, all of which require a thorough understanding of the related biological sciences and of selected aspects of the behavioral sciences. Students learn about nutrition and its application to the maintenance of health and the prevention and treatment of disease. They also learn about individual and social behaviour, particularly in family settings, and the implications of behavioral factors in the establishment of good nutrition status from conception through to old age.

The B.A.Sc. Applied Human Nutrition program is accredited by the Dietitians of Canada.

All students in the Applied Human Nutrition major must include the core of 14.00 required and 1.50 restricted electives in the minimum of 20.00 passed credits. Students normally register for courses according to the semesters indicated below for Fall and Winter sequencing.

Those students wishing to compete for admission to a post-graduate dietetic internship will be assisted by departmental advisors in the selection of courses that will meet the academic requirement of the Dietitians of Canada and the College of Dietitians of Ontario for eligibility for internship and/or membership.

Successful completion of the requirements will allow students to compete for a limited number of dietetic internship positions. Most graduates completing dietetic internships are employed in hospitals and other health care agencies such as community health centres and long-term care facilities. Others find employment in a wider range of vocations including those associated with health and education in the government or private sectors, or with the food industry. Still others proceed to graduate study in fields such as nutrition, public health nutrition, medicine or education.

### Major

#### Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRHD*1100</td>
<td>Life: Health and Well-Being</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*1000</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HTM*2700</td>
<td>Introductory Foods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR*1010</td>
<td>Introduction to Nutrition</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: HTM*2700 is recommended for Semester 1 if capacity allows, but may also be taken in Semester 2 by choosing NUTR*1010 in Semester 1.

#### Semester 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HROB*2100</td>
<td>Managing People in Organizations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HTM*2700</td>
<td>Introductory Foods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR*1010</td>
<td>Introduction to Nutrition</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRHD*1020</td>
<td>Couple and Family Relationships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC*1100</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*See note in Semester 1

#### Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HTM*2700</td>
<td>Introductory Foods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR*1010</td>
<td>Introduction to Nutrition</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOM*2580</td>
<td>Introduction to Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTM*2030</td>
<td>Control Systems in the Hospitality Industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR*2050</td>
<td>Nutrition Through the Life Cycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT*2080</td>
<td>Introductory Applied Statistics I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS*1200</td>
<td>Introduction to Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS*2020</td>
<td>Marketing Information Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: HTM*2030 may be taken in Semester 4.

#### Semester 9

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MICR*2420</td>
<td>Introduction to Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR*3210</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT*2090</td>
<td>Introductory Applied Statistics II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 10

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOM*3200</td>
<td>Biomedical Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRHD*3070</td>
<td>Research Methods: Family Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* students planning to apply for a dietetic internship must take HTM*3090. HTM*3090 is recommended in Semester 5 in place of elective or restricted elective if capacity allows, but it may also be taken in Semester 6. If taken in Semester 6 take FRHD*3400 in Semester 5.

#### Semester 11

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MICR*2420</td>
<td>Introduction to Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR*3210</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Nutrition</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.00 electives or restricted electives

#### Semester 12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUTR*4010</td>
<td>Nutritional Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR*4040</td>
<td>Clinical Nutrition I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.00 electives or restricted electives

#### Semester 13

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUTR*4010</td>
<td>Nutritional Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR*4040</td>
<td>Clinical Nutrition I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR*4070</td>
<td>Nutrition Education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.00 electives or restricted electives

#### Semester 14

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUTR*4900</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Human Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR*4910</td>
<td>Communication and Counselling Skills</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: With approval from the instructor, students may substitute NUTR*4810 and NUTR*4910 for NUTR*4900.

---

### Electives that Complement the Major

Students planning to pursue graduate studies are encouraged to take FRHD*4810 and FRHD*4910 (undergraduate thesis courses). Students entering into human services after graduation are encouraged to take HTM*4290 (4th year practicum course). Students entering into human services after graduation are encouraged to take FRHD*4290 (4th year practicum course). Students who intend to pursue studies or careers in the following areas, Adult Development and Aging, Family and Social Relations, Human Sexuality and Health or Research may wish to include electives from the following lists:

#### Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRHD*4130</td>
<td>Professional Issues</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRHD*4310</td>
<td>Professional Issues</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Winter Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRHD*3060</td>
<td>Principles of Social Gerontology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRHD*4190</td>
<td>Assessment in Gerontology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRHD*4290</td>
<td>Practicum II: Adult Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRHD*4020</td>
<td>Family Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*3690</td>
<td>Community Mental Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRHD*4810</td>
<td>Thesis I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRHD*4910</td>
<td>Thesis II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR*3150</td>
<td>Aging and Nutrition</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Graduation and Professional Studies

Students have successfully used the B.A.Sc. degree to gain admission into graduate programs in human development/family science, couple and family therapy, social work, education, applied psychology, sociology, anthropology, physical, occupational and recreation therapy, speech and language, and social policy. If you plan to enter a graduate program after completing the Adult Development Co-op major of the B.A.Sc. degree program you will need to select certain courses as part of your undergraduate program to meet graduate program admission requirements. Sometimes these requirements are quite particular which means that you must plan your course selections early and carefully.

Although graduate programs differ in their entrance requirements, most graduate programs require that you have taken (at least): one course in research methods; two undergraduate statistics courses; and have completed an undergraduate thesis.

For many of the programs you will be required to take Graduate Record Exams (GREs) in the specific field of study. You are strongly advised to contact the graduate programs that interest you early in your program to determine the specific entrance requirements of each program.

### Applied Human Nutrition (AHN)

#### Department of Family Relations and Applied Nutrition, College of Social and Applied Human Sciences.

The Applied Human Nutrition major recognizes both the biological and the social facets of human nutrition. It focuses on nutrition from a preventive, maintenance and therapeutic perspective, all of which require a thorough understanding of the related biological sciences and of selected aspects of the behavioral sciences. Students learn about nutrition and its application to the maintenance of health and the prevention and treatment of disease. They also learn about individual and social behaviour, particularly in family settings, and the implications of behavioral factors in the establishment of good nutrition status from conception through to old age.

The B.A.Sc. Applied Human Nutrition program is accredited by the Dietitians of Canada.
## Electives

There are 4.50 electives throughout the major which may be fulfilled by electing courses in any subject provided that the student has the prerequisite courses and can schedule them. Some electives and restricted elective courses are intended to contribute to a liberal education, while others permit students to work toward specific academic and career goals. Departmental advisors will assist students in selection of courses that will meet the requirements of the Dietitians of Canada for eligibility for Internship and/or membership, and when requested, can assist in selection of electives to complement the core requirements.

### Child, Youth and Family (CYF)

**Department of Family Relations and Applied Nutrition, College of Social and Applied Human Sciences.**

The Child, Youth and Family major, administered by the Department of Family Relations and Applied Nutrition, examines the psychological, social and physical conditions which influence the growth and development of children and adolescents. While the primary focus of the major is on children and youth, the program regards the family as a primary context of development and as the key to successful interventions for children with developmental, behavioural, or socio-emotional difficulties. Through the effective use of elective courses, the core requirements in the major can be supplemented to create a program of study which will prepare graduates for a variety of careers in child and youth services. Graduates are pursuing child- and youth-oriented careers in a variety of settings including child and youth treatment facilities, elementary schools, paediatric wards in hospitals, family and community service agencies, and child care centres. Students interested in working with children ten years of age and younger may apply for membership in the College of Early Childhood Educators; see further details on required courses below. Further academic preparation may be required for certain careers. Many graduates go on to pursue graduate education in fields such as family studies, human development, psychology, counselling psychology, social work, speech pathology, and occupational therapy.

### Articulation Agreements

The University of Guelph is a partner in several Articulation Agreements concerning the Child, Youth and Family major. The 60.00% requirement applies to each major and minor.

### Counselling on Minors

The B.A.Sc. program counsellor assists students in the selection of minors, interpreting program and academic regulations. Academic departments offer the minors and assign faculty advisors to assist students with academic planning (e.g., a faculty advisor in the Psychology department handles queries about a minor in Psychology). Students should consult the appropriate faculty advisor, along with the B.A.Sc. Program Counsellor, when declaring a minor or requiring advice on the completion of specialization requirements. The list of faculty advisors is available on the Undergraduate Academic Information Centre website: [http://www.uoguelph.ca/uac/students_facylty.shtml](http://www.uoguelph.ca/uac/students_facylty.shtml) or contact the B.A.Sc. Program Counsellor for further information.

### Major

#### Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRHD*1100</td>
<td>Life: Health and Well-Being</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR*1010</td>
<td>Introduction to Nutrition</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOM*2000</td>
<td>Concepts in Human Physiology</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRHD*1020</td>
<td>Couple and Family Relationships</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRHD*2100</td>
<td>Development of Human Sexuality</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRHD*2110</td>
<td>Exceptional Children and Youth</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRHD*3150</td>
<td>Strategies for Behaviour Change</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT*2090</td>
<td>Introductory Applied Statistics I</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRHD*3180</td>
<td>Observation and Assessment Laboratory</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRHD*3400</td>
<td>Communication and Counselling Skills</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRHD*3040</td>
<td>Parenting and Intergenerational Relationships</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRHD*4310</td>
<td>Professional Issues</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRHD*4320</td>
<td>Social Policies for Children, Youth and Families</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electives - Recommended and Program Options

Students may take one minor in addition to the Child, Youth and Family major. See the University of Guelph Calendar, Section X, Degree Programs, Specialization and Their Degrees for list of minors: [http://www.uoguelph.ca/registrar/calendars/undergraduate/ current/c10/index.shtml](http://www.uoguelph.ca/registrar/calendars/undergraduate/current/c10/index.shtml). The 60.00% requirement applies to each major and minor.
Child and Youth Services

It is highly recommended that students planning to work in child and youth services complete the following Youth stream courses:

- FRHD*2300 0.50 Principles of Program Design for Youth
- FRHD*2270 0.50 Development in Early and Middle Childhood
- FRHD*2280 0.50 Adolescent Development
- FRHD*3250 1.00 Practicum in Youth
- FRHD*4170 1.00 Practicum - Child, Youth and Family (in a placement site designated as Youth)
- FRHD*4180 0.50 Assessment and Intervention
- FRHD*4400 0.50 Youth, Risk and Resilience

Students who intend to pursue a career in child and youth services may wish to choose electives from the following list:

- EDRD*3120 0.50 Educational Communication
- FRHD*3090 0.50 Poverty and Health
- FRHD*3190 0.50 Administration of Programs for Children
- FRHD*4020 0.50 Family Theory
- FRHD*4200 0.50 Issues in Human Sexuality
- FRHD*4810 0.50 Thesis I
- FRHD*4910 1.00 Thesis II
- NUTR*2050 0.50 Nutrition Through the Life Cycle
- PSYC*3440 0.50 Cognitive Development
- PSYC*3450 0.50 Social and Personality Development
- PSYC*3710 0.50 Psychology of Learning Difficulties and Disabilities I
- PSYC*3720 0.50 Psychology of Learning Difficulties and Disabilities II
- PSYC*3850 0.50 Intellectual Disabilities
- SOAN*2290 0.50 Identities and Cultural Diversity
- SOC*1500 0.50 Crime and Criminal Justice
- SOC*3040 0.50 Sociology of Social Welfare

Early Childhood Education

Students planning to apply for membership in the College of Early Childhood Educators (CECE) need to complete the following Child stream courses:

- FRHD*2040 0.50 Principles of Program Design for Children
- FRHD*2260 0.50 Infant Development
- FRHD*2270 0.50 Development in Early and Middle Childhood
- FRHD*3190 0.50 Administration of Programs for Children
- FRHD*3200 1.00 Practicum - Child
- FRHD*4020 0.50 Family Theory
- FRHD*4170 1.00 Practicum - Child, Youth and Family (in a placement site designated as Child)
- FRHD*4180 0.50 Assessment and Intervention
- FRHD*4210 0.50 Senior Seminar in Early Education and Care

Students who intend to pursue a career in early childhood education may wish to choose electives from the following list:

- ENGL*2740 0.50 Children's Literature
- FRHD*3090 0.50 Poverty and Health
- FRHD*4810 0.50 Thesis I
- FRHD*4910 1.00 Thesis II
- NUTR*2050 0.50 Nutrition Through the Life Cycle
- PSYC*3710 0.50 Psychology of Learning Difficulties and Disabilities I
- PSYC*3720 0.50 Psychology of Learning Difficulties and Disabilities II
- PSYC*3850 0.50 Intellectual Disabilities
- SOAN*2290 0.50 Identities and Cultural Diversity
- THST*3030 0.50 Theatre for Young Audiences

Education - Primary / Junior / Intermediate

Graduates interested in elementary school teaching need additional study at a Faculty of Education. For those who wish to teach primary (junior kindergarten to grade 3) or junior (grades 4 to 6), each faculty of education may have certain required courses for admission. Often recommended are courses in visual or performing arts, mathematics, languages, physical or natural sciences, history or geography. Students interested in intermediate (grades 7 to 10) level teaching need to acquire a teachable subject in a specific discipline. Normally, this requirement consists of six semester courses in an area of concentration. Students are strongly advised to contact the Faculties of Education that interest them early in their programs to determine the specific requirements.

Graduate and Professional Studies

Students have successfully used the B.A.Sc. degree to gain admission into graduate programs in social work, applied psychology, sociology, anthropology, occupational therapy, speech and language, and social policy. If you plan to enter a graduate program after completing the Child, Youth and Family major of the B.A.Sc. degree program you will need to select certain courses as part of your undergraduate program to meet graduate program admission requirements. Sometimes these requirements are quite particular which means that you must plan your course selections early and carefully. In our program you would include FRHD*4810 and FRHD*4910.

Although graduate programs differ in their entrance requirements, most graduate programs require that you have taken (at least) one course in research methods; two undergraduate statistics courses; and have completed an undergraduate thesis.

For many of the programs you will be required to take Graduate Record Exams (GREs) in the specific field of study. You are strongly advised to contact the graduate programs that interest you early in your program to determine the specific entrance requirements of each program.

Child, Youth and Family (Co-op) (CYF:C)

Department of Family Relations and Applied Nutrition, College of Social and Applied Human Sciences.

All students in the Child, Youth and Family Co-op major must include the following core of 11.50 required credits and 0.50 restricted electives to a minimum of 20.00 passed credits.

The first four semesters are as for the students in the regular program. Students in the co-op program must also complete COOP*1100 in the third academic semester. Thereafter the schedule is as follows:

**Major**

**Semester 1**

- FRHD*1100 0.50 Life: Health and Well-Being
- NUTR*1010 0.50 Introduction to Nutrition
- PSYC*1000 0.50 Introduction to Psychology
- One of:
  - ANTH*1150 0.50 Introduction to Anthropology
  - SOC*1100 0.50 Sociology
- 0.50 electives

**Semester 2**

- BIOM*2000 0.50 Concepts in Human Physiology
- FRHD*1020 0.50 Couple and Family Relationships
- MBG*1000 0.50 Genetics and Society
- One of:
  - FRHD*2260 0.50 Infant Development
  - FRHD*2280 0.50 Adolescent Development
- 0.50 electives

**Semester 3**

- COOP*1100 0.00 Introduction to Co-operative Education
- FRHD*2100 0.50 Development of Human Sexuality
- FRHD*2110 0.50 Exceptional Children and Youth
- FRHD*3070 0.50 Research Methods: Family Studies
- STAT*2080 0.50 Introductory Applied Statistics I
- One of:
  - FRHD*2060 0.50 Adult Development and Aging
  - FRHD*2270 0.50 Development in Early and Middle Childhood
- 0.50 electives

**Semester 4**

- FRHD*3150 0.50 Strategies for Behaviour Change
- FRHD*3400 0.50 Communication and Counselling Skills
- STAT*2090 0.50 Introductory Applied Statistics II
- One of:
  - FRHD*2040 0.50 Principles of Program Design for Children
  - FRHD*2300 0.50 Principles of Program Design for Youth
- 0.50 electives

**Summer Semester**

- COOP*1000 0.00 Co-op Work Term I

**Fall Semester**

- COOP*2000 0.00 Co-op Work Term II

**Semester 5 - Winter**

- FRHD*3040 0.50 Parenting and Intergenerational Relationships
- FRHD*4320 0.50 Social Policies for Children, Youth and Families
- One of:
  - FRHD*3200 1.00 Practicum - Child
  - FRHD*3250 1.00 Practicum in Youth
- 0.50 electives

**Semester 6 - Summer**

2.50 electives

**Semester 7 - Fall**

- FRHD*3180 0.50 Observation and Assessment Laboratory
- FRHD*4310 0.50 Professional Issues
- 1.50 electives or restricted electives

**Winter Semester**

- COOP*3000 0.00 Co-op Work Term III

**Semester 8 - Summer**

2.50 electives

**Restricted Electives**
0.50 restricted electives from the Department of Family Relations and Applied Nutrition at the 4000 level (excluding FRHD*4170).
Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)

The University of Guelph offers general and honours programs leading to the B.A. degree. The General Program consists of a minimum of 15.00 credits requiring the equivalent of 6 semesters of successful full-time study. The Honours Program consists of a minimum of 20.00 credits requiring the equivalent of 8 semesters of successful full-time study. A student may register in Summer, Fall and Winter semesters. The normal course load is 2.50 credits per semester for a full-time student on regular status. Students may register for 0.50 credit more at their own discretion. Part-time study consists of 1.50 credits or fewer per semester.

Program Information

A student's selection of courses must follow the B.A. Program Regulations (including Distribution Requirements), a pattern of study for either the General or Honours degree (below), and the detailed schedule(s) of studies which follow for any special subject(s) studied.

In fulfilling distribution requirements a) and b) students must in semester 1 choose 2 courses from 2 different schools or departments in the College of Arts and 2 courses from 2 of the following departments in the College of Social and Applied Human Sciences and the College of Business and Economics: Economics, Geography, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology and Anthropology.

Students entering the B.A. program with advanced standing must complete the distribution requirements a) and b) as soon as possible after entrance to the program. Requirement c) need not be completed immediately but is a graduation requirement.

Note: Courses taken to satisfy the distribution requirements may also be counted toward a specialization in the general or honours program.

Academic Counselling

Program Counselling

Students are urged to seek the assistance of the counsellors in the B.A. Counselling Office regarding their program and academic regulations, selecting courses, services and resources available on campus, and when they are experiencing difficulties that affect their academic progress.

Departmental Advising

Every academic department has advisors available to assist students in their course selection planning. Students should seek the advice of the faculty advisor when declaring a major, area of concentration, or minor, regarding course scheduling and completing the requirements for the specializations.

Students encountering difficulties within a course should first consult the instructor of the course. Co-operative education students in Computing and Information Science, Economics and Psychology will also have a departmental Co-op Academic Advisor and Co-ordinator, and should consult Co-operative Education Services regarding scheduling work terms and the COOP*1000 course.

Academic Residence Requirements

1. At least 5.00 of the credits required for graduation by the student’s program must be taken at the University of Guelph.
2. At least 60% of the 3000 and 4000 level courses required for graduation must be taken at the University of Guelph.

University of Guelph courses include courses taken on exchange and on study abroad programs. Letter of Permission courses are not included.

Continuation of Study

Students are advised to consult the regulations for continuation of study within the program which are outlined in detail in Section VIII—Undergraduate Degree Regulations and Procedures of this calendar.

Conditions for Graduation

In addition to meeting the general and honours degree requirements listed below under Program Regulations, students will not normally be eligible to graduate while on probationary or required-to-withdraw status.

Distribution Requirements

The distribution requirements are designed to provide the student with exposure to and some understanding of a range of disciplines in the Arts, Social Sciences and Mathematical and Natural Sciences.

The distribution requirement of 8 courses (minimum 4.00 credits) is as follows:

A. A minimum of 1.50 credits over at least 2 different subject areas in the humanities:

- ARTH Art History
- CHIN Mandarin
- CLAS Classical Studies
- ENGL English
- EURO European Studies
- FREN French Studies
- GERM German Studies
- GREK Greek

- HISP Hispanic Studies
- HIST History
- HUMN Humanities
- ITAL Italian Studies
- LAT Latin
- LING Linguistics
- MUSC Music
- PHIL Philosophy
- PORT Portuguese
- SART Studio Art
- THST Theatre Studies
- WMST Women’s Studies

B. A minimum of 1.50 credits over at least two of the following subject areas in the social sciences:

- ANTH Anthropology
- ECON Economics
- GEOG Geography
- IDEV International Development
- ISS Interdisciplinary Social Science
- POLS Political Science
- PSYC Psychology
- SOAN Sociology and Anthropology
- SOC Sociology

- WMST Women’s Studies

C. 1.00 credits in natural and/or mathematical sciences from the list below.

Natural and Mathematical Science Courses Acceptable for B.A. Distribution Requirements

Students must take 1.00 credits in natural and/or mathematical science courses to fulfill the B.A. science requirements. Students should choose their courses from the list below or any course for which those listed serve as prerequisites. Students are advised to fulfill this requirement before their final semester. Any problems related to this requirement should be discussed with a B.A. Program Counsellor.

Courses recommended for students with limited preparation (e.g., lacking 4U credit in a specific area):

- AGR*2150 [0.50] Plant Agriculture for International Development
- BIOL*1020 [0.50] Introduction to Biology
- BIOL*1500 [0.50] Humans in the Natural World
- BIOM*2000 [0.50] Concepts in Human Physiology
- BOT*1200 [0.50] Plants and Human Use
- CHEM*1060 [0.50] Introductory Chemistry
- CHEM*1100 [0.50] Chemistry Today
- CIS*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Computer Applications
- CROP*1050 [0.50] Green Energy - Fuel from Plants
- ENVS*1050 [0.50] Geology and the Environment
- ENVS*1060 [0.50] Principles of Geology
- ENVS*2060 [0.50] Soil Science
- ENVS*2130 [0.50] Eating Sustainably in Ontario
- ENVS*2210 [0.50] Apiculture and Honey Bee Biology
- ENVS*2270 [0.50] Impacts of Climate Change
- FOOD*2010 [0.50] Principles of Food Science
- GEOG*1300 [0.50] Introduction to the Biophysical Environment
- GEOG*1350 [0.50] Earth: Hazards and Global Change
- HORT*1120 [0.50] Grape and Wine Science
- HORT*1130 [0.50] Science of Gardening
- MBG*1000 [0.50] Genetics and Society
- MET*1000 [0.50] The Atmospheric Environment
- MUSC*1050 [0.50] Physics of Music
- NUTR*1010 [0.50] Introduction to Nutrition
- PHYS*1600 [0.50] Contemporary Astronomy
- PHYS*1810 [0.50] Physics of Music

Other acceptable courses which require 4U or university preparation:

- BIOL*1XXX [0.00] Any BIOL course at the 1000 level
- CHEM*1XXX [0.00] Any CHEM course at the 1000 level
- CIS*1XXX [0.00] Any CIS course at the 1000 level
- CIS*2100 [0.50] Scientific Computing and Applications Development
- ENVS*2030 [0.50] Meteorology and Climatology
- ENVS*2250 [0.50] Geology of Natural Disasters
- HK*2100*(Only available to SART majors) [0.50] Anatomy for Artists
- MATH*1XXX [0.00] Any MATH course at the 1000 level
- PHYS*1XXX [0.00] Any PHYS course at the 1000 level
Double Counting of Courses
A maximum of 50 percent of the courses in a second major or minor may be courses taken in fulfillment of the first major where required courses are the same. Double counting is not allowed in the General Program.

Program Regulations
The General Degree Program provides the opportunity for a sound general education in the arts and social sciences, mathematics and sciences, while allowing for concentration of studies in one or more subjects.

Honours Degree Requirements (BAG)
To graduate from a general program a student must:

a. earn 15.00 credits. These must include courses that fulfill the distribution requirements (see below). At least 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 level or above. Not more than 6.00 credits at the introductory (1000) level may be counted towards the 15.00 credits requirement.
b. 9.00 of the required 15.00 credits must be in courses offered by the College of Arts, the departments of Economics, Geography, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology and Anthropology (in the College of Social and Applied Human Sciences and the College of Business and Economics), School of Computer Science, or the Department of Mathematics and Statistics.
c. no more than 11.00 credits in any one subject or discipline, as indicated by the course prefix code, can be counted towards a general degree.

While students are encouraged to complete the requirements of one or more areas of concentration, this is not a graduation requirement.

The requirements for each area of concentration are set out separately in the pages following the list of Honours and General Specializations Available in the B.A. Degree.

Honours Degree Requirements (BAH)
To graduate from an honours program a student must:

a. earn 20.00 credits. These must include courses that fulfill the distribution requirements (see below), and courses that fulfill the requirements of at least 1 major. At least 7.00 credits must be at the 3000 level or above. Not more than 6.00 credits from courses at the introductory (1000) level may be counted towards the 20.00 credits requirement.
b. fulfill the course and credit requirements of at least one major with a cumulative average of at least 70% in all course attempts at the University of Guelph in that major. Grades in all courses in the discipline area of the major are included in the cumulative average. Grades from those courses in other disciplines listed as options toward the major are also included in the average. (This condition does not apply to majors in the interdisciplinary programs of International Development and European Studies, where only courses in the core and chosen area of emphasis will be counted toward the specialization average.) Students may take more than one major. They may also take one or more minors. The 70% requirement applies to each major and minor.
c. no more than 14.00 credits in any one subject or discipline, as indicated by the course prefix code, can be counted towards an Honours Degree.

The requirements for each major and minor are set out separately in the pages following the list of Honours and General Specializations Available in the B.A. Degree.

University recognition that a student has graduated with a particular major or minor requires a cumulative average of 70% for all course attempts at this University in that major or minor.

Students failing to meet the graduation requirements of the Honours Program may apply to graduate with a General Degree if the requirements for the General Degree are met. Students should note that a specialization is not required to graduate with a General Degree. Honours B.A. students, except those doing a major in Food, Agricultural, and Resource Economics, must take a minimum of 12.00 credits in courses offered by the College of Arts or the departments of Economics, Geography, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology and Anthropology (in the College of Social and Applied Human Sciences and the College of Business and Economics), the School of Computer Science or the Department of Mathematics and Statistics.

Semester One Requirements
Students in the General and Honours Programs must take:

Semester 1
1.00 credits from the following:
Art History - ARTH*1220, ARTH*1510
Chinese - CHIN*1200
Classical Studies - CLAS*1000
English - ENGL*1080, ENGL*1200
European Studies - EURO*1050, EURO*1200
French Studies - FREN*1000, FREN*1200
German Studies - GERM*1100, GERM*1110, GERM*2490 (4U Required)
Greek - GREK*1100
Hispanic Studies - HISP*1100, HISP*1110
History - HIST*1010, HIST*1150, HIST*1250
Italian Studies - ITAL*1060
Latin - LAT*1100
Music - MUSC*1060, MUSC*1180, MUSC*1500
Philosophy - PHIL*1000, PHIL*1010, PHIL*1050
Portuguese - PORT*1100
Studio Art - SART*1050, SART*1060
Theatre Studies - THST*1040, THST*1200
Women's Studies - WMST*1000
PLUS
1.00 credits from the following:
Anthropology - ANTH*1120, ANTH*1150
Economics - ECON*1050
Geography - GEOG*1200, GEOG*1220, GEOG*1300
Political Science - POLS*1150, POLS*1400, POLS*1500
Psychology - PSYC*1000
Sociology - SOC*1100, SOC*1500

Study at Other Universities
Students contemplating study at another university for credit towards a Bachelor of Arts degree at the University of Guelph should refer to the general regulations governing Letters of Permission in Section VIII - Degree Regulations & Procedures in this calendar.

Students must obtain approval for the Letter of Permission prior to undertaking studies at another institution. Approval of the request depends on good standing in the program with a minimum average of 60%.

The normal limit of credits taken on a Letter of Permission is 2.50 based on Guelph credits.

Students with a specialization in languages who want to undertake a program of study in Quebec or abroad should consult the appropriate departmental advisor or the Director of the School of Languages and Literatures.

Special Study Options
London Study Semester
A special program of studies designed to make use of the uniquely rich resources of London, England, is offered as a regular part of the B.A. program every Fall semester. The program is supervised by a faculty member from Guelph who directs the studies in London and supervises correspondence with faculty in Guelph. Courses in London are of 2 kinds: London based courses and correspondence courses. London based courses in music, theatre and fine art are given by British tutors, and the coordinator offers courses in his/her area of interest. Students are also permitted to arrange correspondence courses to meet their particular needs. Students wishing to apply for the London Semester should have good academic standing and should have completed at least 2 semesters at the University of Guelph at the time of application; although preference will be given to those with a cumulative average of 70% or above, all applications will be given careful consideration. More detailed information about academic requirements, bursaries, courses, etc. can be obtained from the B.A. Program Counselling Office, Room 130 in the MacKinnon Building.

The University of Guelph offers many other Study Abroad and Exchange opportunities for students to enrich their learning experience. Bachelor of Arts students are encouraged to participate in any of the diverse options available. Courses taken while on exchange or study abroad can be used as electives or core requirements. For further information on the programs available, please refer to Section V - International Study. Students are advised to meet with a B.A. Program Counsellor to discuss the feasibility of participating in an exchange or semester abroad.

Honours and General Specializations Available in the B.A. Degree

General Program Areas of Concentration

Anthropology
English
French Studies
Geography
Hispanic Studies
History
International Development
Mathematics
Music
Philosophy
Political Science
Sociology
Anthropology (ANTH)

Department of Sociology and Anthropology, College of Social and Applied Human Sciences

The Department of Sociology and Anthropology offers three types of courses: sociology courses with the prefix SOC*; anthropology courses with the prefix ANTH*; and departmental courses with the prefix SOAN*. The departmental category of courses recognizes the fact that the disciplines of sociology and sociocultural anthropology have developed in tandem and it is possible to identify large areas of overlap and convergence in the work of practitioners both historically and in the present. Departmental courses include most of the core theory and methods courses as well as many elective courses. They contribute equally to the subject matter of sociology as well as the subject matter of sociocultural anthropology for purposes of the undergraduate programs of study in both disciplines. Please see the listings for all courses required for the Anthropology program. Note: the following course may be used towards an anthropology specialization: ISS*2990.

Courses will normally be offered in the semesters designated. Please check with the department for information about additional semester offerings. In addition to regularly scheduled courses, students may elect to do independent study. A student who wishes to do a reading course should first consult the professor with whom he/she wishes to work. Please note, a student is allowed a total of 1.00 credits only for reading courses.

Area of Concentration (General Program)

A minimum of 5.00 credits is required, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH*1150</td>
<td>Introduction to Anthropology</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH*2160</td>
<td>Social Anthropology</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH*2230</td>
<td>Regional Ethnography</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH*3690</td>
<td>History of Anthropological Thought</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH*3770</td>
<td>Kinship and Social Organization</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOAN*2120</td>
<td>Introductory Methods</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC*2270</td>
<td>World Music</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL*2100</td>
<td>Critical Thinking</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.00 additional credits in ANTH
0.50 additional credits in SOAN

Note: 1.00 credits of these additional credits must be completed at the 3000 level or above.

Major (Honours Program)

A minimum of 9.00 credits is required, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH*1150</td>
<td>Introduction to Anthropology</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH*2160</td>
<td>Social Anthropology</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH*2230</td>
<td>Regional Ethnography</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH*3690</td>
<td>History of Anthropological Thought</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH*3770</td>
<td>Kinship and Social Organization</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH*4700</td>
<td>Issues in Contemporary Anthropological Theory</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOAN*2120</td>
<td>Introductory Methods</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOAN*3070</td>
<td>Qualitative and Observational Methods</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LING*1000</td>
<td>Introduction to Linguistics</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC*2270</td>
<td>World Music</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL*2100</td>
<td>Critical Thinking</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.00 additional credits in ANTH
2.00 additional credits in SOAN

Note: 1.00 of these additional credits must be completed at the 4000 level.

Note: SOAN*3120 is recommended, especially for students planning to enter graduate programs.

Minor (Honours Program)

A minimum of 5.00 credits is required, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH*1150</td>
<td>Introduction to Anthropology</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH*2160</td>
<td>Social Anthropology</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH*2230</td>
<td>Regional Ethnography</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH*3690</td>
<td>History of Anthropological Thought</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH*3770</td>
<td>Kinship and Social Organization</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOAN*2120</td>
<td>Introductory Methods</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC*2270</td>
<td>World Music</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL*2100</td>
<td>Critical Thinking</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.00 additional credits in ANTH
0.50 additional credits in SOAN

Note: 1.00 of these additional credits must be completed at the 3000 level or above.

Art History (ARTH)

School of Fine Art and Music, College of Arts

The School provides for concentrated study in Art History or Studio Arts, or for a more balanced study combining the two disciplines. Both Studio Art and Art History degree programs require some work in both the programs. Many Art History courses are also open to non specialized students.

X. Degree Programs, Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
The Art History program covers historical perspectives on the visual arts, study of the methodologies of art history and critical theory, and consideration of contemporary issues in the practice and display of art. Students pursuing a Major or Minor in Art History are required to take a minimum number of courses at the 2000, 3000 and 4000 level.

Students majoring in other programs who are also interested in the study of Art History are encouraged to consider the Minor offered in Museum Studies. Specific requirements for the Art History Honours Major and Minor are listed below.

Student Counselling

The students who elect to take a substantial number of courses in Art History with the objective of graduate work are advised to obtain counselling from faculty regarding their choices. It is important to know that graduate studies in Art History will usually require a reading knowledge of at least 2 languages other than English. German, French, Italian and Latin are among the most useful choices. Cognate electives in other disciplines in the College of Arts (such as History) will almost certainly prove an asset.

Art History Core Requirements

All students are required to complete the following core courses [1.00 credits]:

ARTH*1510 [0.50] Art Historical Studies I
ARTH*1520 [0.50] Art Historical Studies II

Major (Honours Program)

A minimum of 9.00 credits is required, including:

ARTH*1510 [0.50] Art Historical Studies I
ARTH*1520 [0.50] Art Historical Studies II
ARTH*2220 [0.50] The Visual Arts Today
ARTH*2480 [0.50] Introduction to Art Theory and Criticism
ARTH*2540 [0.50] Medieval Art
ARTH*2550 [0.50] The Italian Renaissance
ARTH*2600 [0.50] Early Modern Art

1.50 credits from:

ARTH*2050 [0.50] Modern Latin American Art
ARTH*2060 [0.50] Aboriginal Arts in the Americas
ARTH*2070 [0.50] Art of the USA
ARTH*2120 [0.50] Introduction to Museology
ARTH*2150 [0.50] Art and Archaeology of Greece
ARTH*2280 [0.50] Modern Architecture
ARTH*2290 [0.50] History of Photographic Media
ARTH*2580 [0.50] Late Modern Art: 1900-1950
ARTH*2950 [0.50] Baroque Art

2.00 credits from:

ARTH*3010 [0.50] Contemporary Canadian Art
ARTH*3060 [0.50] Public Art
ARTH*3150 [0.50] Space: Roman Art and Urbanism
ARTH*3200 [0.50] Colour: Practice & Meanings in Western Art
ARTH*3210 [0.50] Critical Issues in Art History
ARTH*3220 [0.50] Nationalism & Identity in Art
ARTH*3320 [0.50] Lives: Aspects of Western Art
ARTH*3330 [0.50] Display: Visual Culture in Western Europe
ARTH*3340 [0.50] Studies in Renaissance and Baroque Art
ARTH*3520 [0.50] Idea: Art Since 1950
ARTH*3600 [0.50] Topics in the Long Eighteenth Century
ARTH*3620 [0.50] Museum Studies
ARTH*3780 [0.50] Gender and Art
EURO*3150 [0.50] Topics in European Film

2.00 credits from 4000-level seminar courses:

ARTH*4310 [1.00] Topics in Art & Visual Culture I
ARTH*4320 [1.00] Topics in Art & Visual Culture II
ARTH*4330 [1.00] Topics in Art & Visual Culture III
ARTH*4340 [1.00] Topics in Art & Visual Culture IV
ARTH*4350 [1.00] Topics in Art & Visual Culture V

Students may count either ARTH*4600 "Individual Study: Art History" or ARTH*4800 "Experiential Learning" towards their major. Neither of these courses meets the requirement of 2.00 credits from seminar courses.

Minor (Honours Program)

A minimum of 5.00 credits is required, including:

ARTH*1510 [0.50] Art Historical Studies I
ARTH*1520 [0.50] Art Historical Studies II

4.00 additional credits in Art History including at least 2.00 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Business Administration (BADM)

Department of Economics and Finance, College of Business and Economics

Interdisciplinary study in Business Administration is offered as a minor in the honours program. Students in this program will be counselled by the Department of Economics and Finance. It is possible for students to pursue a more intensive program in the area of business administration and economics; see the heading Economics (ECON) or Mathematical Economics (MAEC) in the B.A. degree and the heading Management Economics (MEF) in the B.Comm. degree.

Minor (Honours Program)

A minimum of 5.00 credits is required, including:

ACCT*2220 [0.50] Financial Accounting
ACCT*2230 [0.50] Management Accounting
ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
ECON*2310 [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics
ECON*2410 [0.50] Intermediate Macroeconomics
ECON*2560 [0.50] Theory of Finance
MCS*1000 [0.50] Introductory Marketing
MCS*3040 [0.50] Business and Consumer Law

One of:

BUS*2090 [0.50] Individuals and Groups in Organizations
FARE*3310 [0.50] Operations Management

Classical Studies (CLAS)

School of Languages and Literatures, College of Arts

The program in Classical Studies is intended particularly for students interested in Greek and Roman culture, society and history.

Core Requirements

a. CLAS*1000, plus EITHER (GREK*1100, GREK*1110, GREK*2020) OR (LAT*1100, LAT*1110, LAT*2000)
b. one of CLAS*2000, CLAS*2150, CLAS*2350, CLAS*3100
c. one of CLAS*3000, CLAS*3010, CLAS*3020
d. one of CLAS*3030, CLAS*3040
e. one of CLAS*3150, HIST*2850, PHIL*2140

Major (Honours Program)

A minimum of 8.00 credits is required, including:

a. the Classical Studies Core
b. CLAS*4000, CLAS*4150, CLAS*4400
c. 2.50 additional credits in Classics, 1.00 of which may be taken from the following as part of the program:

d. ENGL*1410 [0.50] Major Writers
HIST*2200 [0.50] The Medieval World
LING*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Linguistics

Minor (Honours Program)

A minimum of 5.00 credits is required, including:

a. the Classical Studies Core
b. two of CLAS*4000, CLAS*4150, CLAS*4400

Computing and Information Science (CIS)

Department of Computing and Information Science, College of Physical and Engineering Science

A knowledge of Computing is a complement to most areas of study. The Minor in Computing and Information Science is directed towards students who wish to supplement their studies in another area with some experience in Computing. Students interested in pursuing a Major in Computing can do so through the Bachelor of Computing Degree Program.

Minor (Honours Program)

A minimum of 5.00 credits is required, including:

CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming
CIS*1910 [0.50] Discrete Structures in Computing I
CIS*2170 [0.75] User Interface Design
CIS*2430 [0.50] Object Oriented Programming
CIS*2500 [0.50] Intermediate Programming
CIS*2520 [0.50] Data Structures
CIS*2750 [0.75] Software Systems Development and Integration

0.50 additional credits from CIS courses at the 2000 level or above
0.50 additional credits from CIS courses at the 3000 level or above

Criminal Justice and Public Policy (CJPP)

Department of Sociology and Anthropology, and the Department of Political Science, College of Social and Applied Human Sciences
Criminal Justice and Public Policy is offered as a minor in the honours program and as a major in the honours program. It is designed to provide students seeking a career in the criminal justice system, or planning to pursue an advanced degree with a knowledge base that will enable them to pursue their career objectives. The program offers a unique blend of sociological courses dealing with the criminal justice system as well as courses in Political Science dealing with public policy formation and implementation. It also provides students with the conceptual and methodological tools needed for further study.

Students who are not admitted directly into the CJPP major and subsequently wish to declare the specialization must apply directly to the department. In order to be eligible, applicants must have a cumulative average of 70% or better in the following foundation courses:

- **POL**S*1400** [0.50] Issues in Canadian Politics
- **POL**S*2250** [0.50] Public Administration and Governance
- **POL**S*2300** [0.50] Canadian Government and Politics
- **SOAN**S*2120** [0.50] Introductory Methods
- **SOC**S*1500** [0.50] Crime and Criminal Justice
- **SOC**S*2700** [0.50] Criminological Theory

Students wishing to declare the CJPP minor must also meet the above requirement. Students from other institutions who transfer to the University of Guelph and wish to declare the CJPP major or minor must also meet the above requirement. If an external transfer student is granted credit for one or more of the foundation courses listed above, then he or she must attain a cumulative average of 70% or better in the remaining required CJPP foundation courses.

### Major (Honours Program)

A minimum of 9.00 credits is required, including:

- **PHIL**S*1010** [0.50] Introductory Philosophy: Social and Political Issues
- **POL**S*1400** [0.50] Issues in Canadian Politics
- **POL**S*2250** [0.50] Public Administration and Governance
- **POL**S*2300** [0.50] Canadian Government and Politics
- **SOAN**S*2120** [0.50] Introductory Methods
- **SOC**S*1500** [0.50] Crime and Criminal Justice
- **SOC**S*2700** [0.50] Criminological Theory

One of:

- **POL**S*3650** [0.50] Research Methods II: Quantitative Methods
- **SOAN**S*3120** [0.50] Quantitative Methods

Three of:

- **SOC**S*2070** [0.50] Social Deviance
- **SOC**S*2760** [0.50] Homicide
- **SOC**S*3490** [0.50] Law and Society
- **SOC**S*3710** [0.50] Youth Justice
- **SOC**S*3730** [0.50] Courts and Society
- **SOC**S*3740** [0.50] Corrections and Penology
- **SOC**S*3750** [0.50] Police in Society

Three of:

- **POL**S*3130** [0.50] Law, Politics and Judicial Process
- **POL**S*3210** [0.50] The Constitution and Canadian Federalism
- **POL**S*3250** [0.50] Public Policy: Challenges and Prospects
- **POL**S*3300** [0.50] Governing Criminal Justice
- **POL**S*3440** [0.50] Corruption, Scandal and Political Ethics
- **POL**S*3670** [0.50] Comparative Public Policy and Administration
- **HIST**S*3130** [0.50] Popular Culture and Punishment, 1700-1900
- **PHIL**S*3040** [0.50] Philosophy of Law
- **PHIL**S*3230** [0.50] Issues in Social and Political Philosophy
- **PSYC**S*3020** [0.50] Psychology of Law

Three of:

- **POL**S*4050** [0.50] Advanced Topics in Law and Politics
- **POL**S*4100** [0.50] Women, Justice and Public Policy
- **POL**S*4160** [0.50] Multi-Level Governance in Canada
- **POL**S*4250** [0.50] Topics in Public Management
- **POL**S*4260** [0.50] Topics in Public Policy
- **POL**S*4740** [0.50] Advanced Topics in Rights and Liberties
- **SOC**S*4010** [0.50] Violence and Society
- **SOC**S*4030** [0.50] Advanced Topics in Criminology
- **SOC**S*4200** [0.50] Advanced Topics in Criminal Justice
- **SOC**S*4900** [0.50] Honours Sociology Thesis I
- **SOC**S*4910** [0.50] Honours Sociology Thesis II

### Minor (Honours Program)

A minimum of 5.00 credits is required, including:

- **PHIL**S*1010** [0.50] Introductory Philosophy: Social and Political Issues
- **POL**S*1400** [0.50] Issues in Canadian Politics
- **POL**S*2250** [0.50] Public Administration and Governance
- **POL**S*2300** [0.50] Canadian Government and Politics
- **SOAN**S*2120** [0.50] Introductory Methods
- **SOC**S*1500** [0.50] Crime and Criminal Justice
- **SOC**S*2700** [0.50] Criminological Theory

1.50 credits from the following list, including one SOC and one POLS:

- **POL**S*3130** [0.50] Law, Politics and Judicial Process
- **POL**S*3210** [0.50] The Constitution and Canadian Federalism
- **POL**S*3300** [0.50] Governing Criminal Justice
- **POL**S*3250** [0.50] Public Policy: Challenges and Prospects
- **POL**S*3440** [0.50] Corruption, Scandal and Political Ethics
- **POL**S*3670** [0.50] Comparative Public Policy and Administration
- **SOC**S*2760** [0.50] Homicide
- **SOC**S*3490** [0.50] Law and Society
- **SOC**S*3710** [0.50] Youth Justice
- **SOC**S*3730** [0.50] Courts and Society
- **SOC**S*3740** [0.50] Corrections and Penology
- **SOC**S*3750** [0.50] Police in Society

### Economics (ECON)

#### Department of Economics and Finance, College of Business and Economics

The Department of Economics and Finance offers courses in economic theory, applied economics and quantitative methods. Students may take courses leading to a B.A. in the honours. It is possible to combine Economics with various other disciplines such as mathematics and statistics, business administration, political science, geography and history. Students are urged to consult the department's program planning guide and the department's advisors for detailed information about courses and programs and about the course of study most appropriate as preparation for graduate work in economics or business administration, for professional degrees such as the Bachelor's degree in Law, and for careers in business and government.

#### Core Requirements

- **ECON**S*1050** [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
- **ECON**S*1100** [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
- **ECON**S*2310** [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics
- **ECON**S*2410** [0.50] Intermediate Macroeconomics
- **ECON**S*2740** [0.50] Economic Statistics

One of:

- **MATH**S*1030** [0.50] Business Mathematics
- **MATH**S*1080** [0.50] Elements of Calculus I
- **MATH**S*1200** [0.50] Calculus I

#### Major (Honours Program)

A minimum of 9.50 credits in Economics is required, including:

The Economics core requirements

- **ECON**S*2770** [0.50] Introductory Mathematical Economics
- **ECON**S*3710** [0.50] Advanced Microeconomics
- **ECON**S*3740** [0.50] Introduction to Econometrics
- **ECON**S*3810** [0.50] Advanced Macroeconomics
- **ECON**S*4710** [0.50] Advanced Topics in Microeconomics
- **ECON**S*4810** [0.50] Advanced Topics in Macroeconomics

One of:

- **ECON**S*3100** [0.50] Game Theory
- **ECON**S*4700** [0.50] Advanced Mathematical Economics

One of:

- **ECON**S*2720** [0.50] Business History
- **ECON**S*3550** [0.50] North American Economic History
- **ECON**S*3720** [0.50] History of the World Economy Since 1850
- **ECON**S*3730** [0.50] Europe and the World Economy to 1914
- **ECON**S*4720** [0.50] Topics in Economic History

2.50 other credits in Economics at the 3000 or 4000 level, at least 1.50 of which must be at the 4000 level

#### Minor (Honours Program)

A minimum of 5.00 credits in Economics is required, including:

- a. the Economics core
- b. 2.00 other credits in Economics at the 3000 or 4000 level

#### Notes:

1. **ECON**S*3740** is recommended.
2. Students wishing to pursue a more structured Economics minor should take **ECON**S*3710** as well as **ECON**S*3740**.
3. **ECON**S*4800** may not be counted at the 4000 level for purposes of satisfying the minimum 4000 level credit requirements in the B.A. Honours Economics major. Only one of **ECON**S*4900** or **ECON**S*4910** may count in the B.A. program towards the minimum 4000 level requirement.

### Economics (Co-op) (ECON:C)

#### Department of Economics and Finance, College of Business and Economics
The Economics Co-op program provides an integrated academic/work experience for students with co-op employing organizations. Students in the program complete 4-5 work terms while fulfilling the requirements of their Honours Economics program.

All co-op students must complete the Economics core plus an introductory computer science course (CIS*), ECON*2770 and ECON*3740 in their first 4 semesters. Admission in the co-op program is limited to students of high academic standing and will be considered only at semester 1 entry or at the end of semester 2. The first 2 work terms normally follow completion of the first 4 semesters of academic study. Students will only be permitted to take these work terms if they are eligible to continue in the Honours Economics program, have completed the required courses and are maintaining a satisfactory standing in their Economics program. The 3rd and 4th work terms will normally follow the 6th academic semester. For further information on the Economics Co-op program students are urged to consult the department's Program Guide and Co-operative Education Programs in Section X-degree Programs in this calendar.

Students should review the Economics section in the schedule of studies for additional program information.

**Major (Honours Program)**

**Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*1050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introductory Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math*1000</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1030</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Business Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Elements of Calculus I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1200</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 2 (Winter)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*1100</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introductory Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One computer science course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Summer Semester**

Optional -- at the discretion of the student.

**Semester 3 (Fall)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COOP*1100</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>Introduction to Co-operative Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*2310</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*2410</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*2740</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Economic Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*2770</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introductory Mathematical Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 4 (Winter)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*3740</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Econometrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One economic history course*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Summer Semester**

**Co-op Work Term I**

**Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COOP*2000</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>Co-op Work Term II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 5 (Winter)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*3810</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Advanced Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*3100</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Game Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*4700</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Advanced Mathematical Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One 3000 level economics course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.00 electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Summer Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COOP*3000</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>Co-op Work Term III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 6 (Fall)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*3710</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Advanced Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One 4000 level Economics course (ECON*4640 is recommended)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Winter Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COOP*4000</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>Co-op Work Term IV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Summer Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COOP*5000</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>Co-op Work Term V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 7 (Fall)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*4710</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One 4000 level Economics course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.00 electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 8 (Winter)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*4810</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 credits in Economics at the 4000 level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The electives and core seminars must be chosen to ensure that 1.50 credits are completed in each of the following three fields:

- Medieval and Early Modern Literature
- 18th- and 19th-century Literature
- 20th- and 21st-century Literature

Of these 1.50 credits, at least 0.50 must be in Canadian Literature.

**Note:** Please visit the School of English and Theatre Studies website: [http://www.uoguelph.ca/sets](http://www.uoguelph.ca/sets) for a list of courses that fulfill these requirements. This list is updated every semester.

**Major (Honours Program)**

A minimum of 5.00 English credits is required in the English core and the English electives. English elective courses must be chosen to fulfill the Distribution Requirements for the Area of Concentration.

**English (ENGL)**

**School of English and Theatre Studies, College of Arts**

The School of English and Theatre Studies offers courses in the B.A. Program in English that focus on the study of literature and related texts across a broad range of theoretical, historical, and geographical sites. The School also welcomes non-majors into its courses at the 1000, 2000, and 3000 levels, suitable to other majors within the College of Arts and beyond. Certain courses in Theatre Studies (THST) and in Literature in Translation (CLAS, GERM, HUMN, SPAN) may be counted towards a degree in English. Consult the School of English and Theatre Studies for details.

**Area of Concentration (General Program)**

A minimum of 5.00 English credits is required in the English core and the English electives. English elective courses must be chosen to fulfill the Distribution Requirements for the Area of Concentration.

**English core - 2.00 credits as follows:**

1. ENGL*1080, ENGL*2080, core seminar (variable content), ENGL*2120
2. one additional core seminar (variable content): ENGL*2130, ENGL*3940, ENGL*3960

**English electives - 3.00 credits to include:**

1. 2.50 credits from 2000/3000 level lecture courses
2. 0.50 credits from any other lecture or seminar course

**Distribution Requirements for the Area of Concentration:**

1. 0.50 credits from any other lecture or seminar courses
2. 0.50 credits from any other lecture or seminar course

**Distribution Requirements for the Major:**

The electives and core seminars must be chosen to ensure that 1.00 credits are completed in each of the following fields:

- Medieval and Early Modern Literature
- 18th- and 19th-century Literature
- 20th- and 21st-century Literature

Of these 3.00 credits, at least 0.50 credits must be in Canadian Literature.

**Note:** Please visit the School of English and Theatre Studies website: [http://www.uoguelph.ca/sets](http://www.uoguelph.ca/sets) for a list of courses that fulfill these requirements. This list is updated every semester.

**Minor (Honours Program)**

The program of study and requirements are the same as for the Area of Concentration in the General Program.
Environmental Governance (EGOV)

Department of Geography

Environmental governance refers to the processes through which societies make decisions that affect the environment. Governments have long been dominant players in this context. However, in Canada and around the world, the ability of governments alone to address environmental problems is being called into question. As a result, contemporary environmental governance increasingly involves citizens, non-government organizations, and businesses.

The Minor in Environmental Governance introduces students to the challenges of environmental governance. Through completing courses from the disciplines of geography, political science, agricultural economics, and economics, students will receive: a solid foundation in the processes and mechanisms of environmental governance in Canada and elsewhere; an understanding of geographical, political, and economic factors that shape governance in Canada and around the world; and exposure to innovative approaches to environmental governance that address persistent and emerging societal concerns. Students completing the major will have the skills and experiences needed to participate effectively in environmental governance in a variety of settings. Hence, they will find careers in the public sector, in environmental non-government organizations, and, increasingly, in the private sector.

Completion of required courses, and careful selection from among optional courses, will facilitate students completing a minor in Geography, Political Science, or Economics. Minors in other programs also may complement the Major in Environmental Governance.

Major (Honours Program)

A minimum of 11.50 credits, consisting of 11.00 credits from the courses specified below, plus 0.50 credits from other 4000 level courses in Geography; Political Science; Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics (Agricultural Economics); or Economics:

**ECON*1050** [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics

**EDRD*2650** [0.50] Introduction to Planning and Environmental Law

**GEOG*1220** [0.50] Human Impact on the Environment

**GEOG*1350** [0.50] Earth: Hazards and Global Change

**GEOG*2110** [0.50] Climate and the Biophysical Environment

**GEOG*2210** [0.50] Environment and Resources

**GEOG*3020** [0.50] Global Environmental Change

**GEOG*3210** [0.50] Management of the Biophysical Environment

**GEOG*4210** [0.50] Environmental Governance

**GEOG*4220** [0.50] Local Environmental Management

**GEOG*4230** [0.50] Environmental Impact Assessment

**MGMT*3020** [0.50] Corporate Social Responsibility

**POLS*1150** [0.50] Understanding Politics

**POLS*2250** [0.50] Public Administration and Governance

**POLS*3250** [0.50] Public Policy: Challenges and Prospects

**POLS*3370** [0.50] Environmental Politics and Governance

One of:

**GEOG*2030** [0.50] Environment and Development

**GEOG*2230** [0.50] Economic Geography

One of:

**ECON*2100** [0.50] Economic Growth and Environmental Quality

**FARE*2700** [0.50] Survey of Natural Resource Economics

One of:

**HIST*2250** [0.50] Environment and History

**PHIL*2070** [0.50] Philosophy of the Environment

**SOC*3380** [0.50] Society and Nature

One of:

**ECON*2740** [0.50] Economic Statistics

**GEOG*2460** [0.50] Analysis in Geography

**STAT*2040** [0.50] Statistics I

One of:

**FARE*3170** [0.50] Cost-Benefit Analysis

**POLS*3210** [0.50] The Constitution and Canadian Federalism

**POLS*3270** [0.50] Local Government in Ontario

**POLS*3470** [0.50] Business-Government Relations in Canada

**POLS*3790** [0.50] The Political Economy of International Relations

One of:

**FARE*4290** [0.50] Land Economics

**FARE*4310** [0.50] Resource Economics

At least 0.50 additional credits at the 4000 level courses from Geography; Political Science; Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics (FARE); or Economics. Students are advised to contact an Environmental Governance Faculty Advisor for a list of recommended 4000 level courses.

* Note: Courses marked with an asterisk* may require the completion of additional prerequisites not included in the requirements for the Environmental Governance major. Students should consult the most recent Undergraduate Calendar (Chapter XII – Course Descriptions) for specific prerequisites.

Minor (Honours Program)

At least 2.00 credits in one language chosen from the following list:

- Spoken French: Theory and Practice
- Contemporary Germany
- Topics in European Film
- Public Administration and Governance
- Business Spanish
- Local Environmental Management
- Advanced German
- Analysis in Geography
- Environmental Impact Assessment
- Business French

Students must have at least 2.00 credits in Philosophy at the 3000 level or above.

Note: French Composition I and II, Intermediate Spanish I and II, Pre-Revolution French Literature (taught in French), Twentieth-Century French Novel (taught in French), and Ancient Greece and Rome count as a Philosophy credit.

European Culture and Civilization (ECC)

The minor in European Culture and Civilization is designed for students interested in the interdisciplinary study of European culture and history. It offers a combination of languages, history of European culture, literature, the arts, philosophy, history and political science.

**Minor (Honours Program)**

Note: some of the courses below (the language courses, some 3000 and 4000 level courses in lists A, B, C, D) have prerequisites not included in the minor.

A minimum of 5.00 credits, at least 1.00 of which must be at the 3000 level or above, is required, including:

1. **EURO*2100** [0.50] European Culture from the Mid 18th to the Mid 19th Century

2. **EURO*2200** [0.50] European Culture from the Mid 19th Century to the 1920's

3. **EURO*2300** [0.50] European Culture since 1920

4. **FREN*2020** [0.50] France: Literature and Society

5. **FREN*2030** [0.50] French Language II

6. **FREN*2520** [0.50] French Composition I

7. **FREN*2540** [0.50] Spoken French: Theory and Practice

8. **FREN*3520** [0.50] French Composition II

9. **FREN*3530** [0.50] Business French

OR

**GERM*2050** [0.50] Introduction to Literature

**GERM*2400** [0.50] Contemporary Germany

**GERM*2490** [0.50] Intermediate German I

**GERM*2550** [0.50] Intermediate German II

**GERM*3540** [0.50] Advanced German

OR

**ITAL*2050** [0.50] Introduction to Literature

**ITAL*2090** [0.50] Intermediate Italian

**ITAL*3060** [0.50] Advanced Italian

**ITAL*3150** [0.50] Medieval Italian Literature

**ITAL*3400** [0.50] Renaissance Lovers and Fools

OR

**HISP*2000** [0.50] Intermediate Spanish I

**HISP*2010** [0.50] Intermediate Spanish II

**HISP*2040** [0.50] Culture of Spain

**HISP*2990** [0.50] Hispanic Literary Studies

**HISP*3500** [0.50] Advanced Spanish I

**HISP*3530** [0.50] Business Spanish

One of:

**CLAS*1000** [0.50] Introduction to Classical Culture

**CLAS*2000** [0.50] Classical Mythology

**CLAS*2550** [0.50] The Classical Tradition

**EURO*3150** [0.50] Topics in European Film

**FREN*3000** [0.50] Romanticism & Realism in France (taught in French)

**FREN*3010** [0.50] Twentieth-Century French Novel (taught in French)

**FREN*3080** [0.50] Pre-Revolution French Literature (taught in French)

**HIST*2850** [0.50] Ancient Greece and Rome

This program draws together critical and foundational analysis of the sciences (scientific method and concepts) with the philosophical disciplines of pure and applied ethics. The program will be of particular interest to students seeking to become skilled at interpreting and discussing concrete scientific developments and at analyzing and evaluating ethical issues in the life sciences.

Ethics in Life Sciences (ELS)

Department of Philosophy, College of Arts

This program draws together critical and foundational analysis of the sciences (scientific method and concepts) with the philosophical disciplines of pure and applied ethics. The program will be of particular interest to students seeking to become skilled at interpreting and discussing concrete scientific developments and at analyzing and evaluating ethical issues in the life sciences.
HUMN*3020 [0.50] Myth and Fairy Tales in Germany
HUMN*3400 [0.50] Renaissance Lovers and Fools
HUMN*3470 [0.50] Holocaust & WW2 in German Lit. & Film

Note: Other Hispanic literature courses may be counted in this section provided the course content is European-centered. Please see the ESP coordinator for further information.

Group B
HIST*1010 [0.50] The Early Modern World
HIST*2200 [0.50] The Medieval World
HIST*2510 [0.50] Modern Europe Since 1789
HIST*2820 [0.50] Modern France Since 1750
HIST*3230 [0.50] Spain and Portugal, 1085 to 1668
HIST*3350 [0.50] Modern Germany
HIST*3540 [0.50] World War II
HIST*3570 [0.50] Women in Modern Europe
HIST*3750 [0.50] The Reformation
HIST*3820 [0.50] Early Modern France
HIST*4090 [1.00] Modern European History
HIST*4470 [0.50] Special History Project Seminar I
HIST*4580 [1.00] The French Revolution

Group C
ARTH*1510 [0.50] Art Historical Studies I
ARTH*1520 [0.50] Art Historical Studies II
ARTH*2550 [0.50] The Italian Renaissance
ARTH*2580 [0.50] Late Modern Art: 1900-1950
ARTH*2600 [0.50] Early Modern Art
ARTH*3320 [0.50] Lives: Aspects of Western Art
ARTH*3330 [0.50] Display: Visual Culture in Western Europe
ARTH*3340 [0.50] Studies in Renaissance and Baroque Art
ARTH*3510 "Classical" Music: Context and Codes
MUSC*2010 [0.50] The Musical Avant-Garde
MUSC*2280 [0.50] Masterworks of Music

Note: other music history courses may be counted if students with knowledge of music are granted waivers by instructor. The substitution(s) must also be approved by the ESP coordinator.

Group D
PHIL*2140 [0.50] History of Greek and Roman Philosophy
PHIL*2160 [0.50] Modern European Philosophy to Hume
PHIL*3060 [0.50] Medieval Philosophy
PHIL*3080 [0.50] History of Modern European Philosophy from Kant
PHIL*3200 [0.50] Contemporary European Philosophy
POL*S*2000 [0.50] Political Theory
POL*S*2100 [0.50] Comparative Politics
POL*S*2200 [0.50] International Relations
POL*S*3450 [0.50] European Governments and Politics

European Studies (EURS)

Interdisciplinary Program
The European Studies program is designed for students who seek a career in International Relations - especially in International Business and Administration - between Canada and Europe. It offers a combination of languages, specially designed courses in European thought, letters and history and specialization in either European Business or European Culture and Civilization.

Successful completion of the European Studies major requires proficiency in one of the following languages (French, German, Italian or Spanish). In order to demonstrate language proficiency, students have two options: they may study for a year at a European University, in the country where their chosen core language is spoken, or they may write a final research paper in the chosen core language within a required fourth year European Studies course (see EURO*4740). It is highly recommended that students spend their third year studying at a European university, in the country where their chosen core language is spoken. Where that is the case, a course taken in that year involving a major academic paper of exam in the core language will, upon approval of the Co-ordinator for European Studies, EURO*4740.

2. 3.00 credits in one language:
FREN*2020 [0.50] France: Literature and Society
FREN*2030 [0.50] French Language II
FREN*2520 [0.50] French Composition I
FREN*2540 [0.50] Spoken French: Theory and Practice
FREN*3520 [0.50] French Composition II
FREN*3530 [0.50] Business French

GERM*2050 [0.50] Introduction to Literature
GERM*2400 [0.50] Contemporary Germany
GERM*2490 [0.50] Intermediate German I
GERM*2500 [0.50] Intermediate German II
GERM*3540 [1.00] Advanced German

ITAL*2050 [0.50] Introduction to Literature
ITAL*2090 [1.00] Intermediate Italian
ITAL*3060 [0.50] Advanced Italian
ITAL*3150 [0.50] Medieval Italian Literature
ITAL*3400 [0.50] Renaissance Lovers and Fools

HISP*2000 [0.50] Intermediate Spanish I
HISP*2010 [0.50] Intermediate Spanish II
HISP*2090 [0.50] Culture of Spain
HISP*2990 [0.50] Hispanic Literary Studies
HISP*3500 [0.50] Advanced Spanish I
HISP*3530 [0.50] Business Spanish

3. BUS*2090 [0.50] Individuals and Groups in Organizations
CLAS*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Classical Culture
HIST*2510 [0.50] Modern Europe Since 1789
POLS*3450 [0.50] European Governments and Politics

Areas of Emphasis

European Business

Required courses:
ACCT*2220 [0.50] Financial Accounting
ACCT*2230 [0.50] Management Accounting
ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
MGMT*3320 [0.50] Financial Management
MGMT*4260 [0.50] International Business

2.00 credits chosen from:
BUS*3000 [0.50] Human Resources Management
ECON*2200 [0.50] Industrial Relations
ECON*2310 [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics
ECON*2410 [0.50] Intermediate Macroeconomics
ECON*2560 [0.50] Theory of Finance
ECON*3660 [0.50] Economics of Equity Markets
ECON*3720 [0.50] History of the World Economy Since 1850
ECON*3730 [0.50] Europe and the World Economy to 1914
FARE*3310 [0.50] Operations Management
FARE*4370 [0.50] Food & Agri Marketing Management
HTM*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Hospitality and Tourism Management
HTM*2170 [0.50] Tourism Policy, Planning and Development
HTM*3030 [0.50] Beverage Management
HTM*3160 [0.50] Destination Marketing and Marketing
HTM*4050 [0.50] Wine and Omology
HTM*4170 [0.50] International Tourism
MCS*1000 [0.50] Introductory Marketing
MCS*2100 [0.50] Personal Financial Management
MCS*2600 [0.50] Fundamentals of Consumer Behaviour
MCS*3000 [0.50] Advanced Marketing
MCS*3040 [0.50] Business and Consumer Law
MGMT*4000 [0.50] Strategic Management
STAT*2060 [0.50] Statistics for Business Decisions

Core Requirements
1. EURO*1050 [0.50] The Emergence of a United Europe
European Culture and Civilization

Students must take 5.00 credits including at least 0.50 credits from each of the following four groups. The remaining 3.00 credits may be chosen from any of the courses in the four groups.

**Group A**

CLAS*2000 [0.50] Classical Mythology
CLAS*2350 [0.50] The Classical Tradition
EURO*3150 [0.50] Topics in European Film
FREN*2500 [0.50] French Translation I (taught in French)
FREN*3000 [0.50] Romanticism & Realism in France (taught in French)
FREN*3010 [0.50] Twentieth-Century French Novel (taught in French)
FREN*3080 [0.50] Pre-Revolution French Literature (taught in French)
HIST*2850 [0.50] Ancient Greece and Rome
HUMN*3020 [0.50] Myth and Fairy Tales in Germany
HUMN*3400 [0.50] Renaissance Lovers and Fools
HUMN*3470 [0.50] Holocaust & WWII in German Lit. & Film

**Note:** Other Hispanic literature courses may be counted in this section provided the course-content is European-centered. Please see the ESP coordinator for further information.

**Group B**

HIST*1010 [0.50] The Early Modern World
HIST*2200 [0.50] The Medieval World
HIST*2820 [0.50] Modern France Since 1750
HIST*3230 [0.50] Spain and Portugal, 1085 to 1668
HIST*3350 [0.50] Modern Germany
HIST*3540 [0.50] World II
HIST*3570 [0.50] Women in Modern Europe
HIST*3750 [0.50] The Reformation
HIST*3820 [0.50] Early Modern France
HIST*4900 [1.00] Modern European History
HIST*4470 [0.50] Special History Project Seminar I
HIST*4580 [1.00] The French Revolution

**Group C**

ARTH*1510 [0.50] Art Historical Studies I
ARTH*1520 [0.50] Art Historical Studies II
ARTH*2550 [0.50] The Italian Renaissance
ARTH*2580 [0.50] Late Modern Art: 1900-1950
ARTH*2600 [0.50] Early Modern Art
ARTH*3320 [0.50] Lives: Aspects of Western Art
ARTH*3330 [0.50] Display: Visual Culture in Western Europe
ARTH*3340 [0.50] Studies in Renaissance and Baroque Art
MUSC*1060 [0.50] Classical Music: Context and Codes
MUSC*2010 [0.50] The Musical Avant-Garde
MUSC*2280 [0.50] Masterworks of Music

**Note:** Other music history courses may be counted if students with knowledge of music are granted waivers by instructor. The substitution(s) must also be approved by the ESP coordinator.

**Group D**

PHIL*2140 [0.50] History of Greek and Roman Philosophy
PHIL*2160 [0.50] Modern European Philosophy to Hume
PHIL*3060 [0.50] Medieval Philosophy
PHIL*3080 [0.50] History of Modern European Philosophy from Kant
PHIL*3200 [0.50] Contemporary European Philosophy
POLS*2000 [0.50] Political Theory
POL*2100 [0.50] “Comparative Politics
POL*2200 [0.50] International Relations

**Study Abroad**

Year 3 or year 4 will provide students with the opportunity to continue their studies abroad. Students will select up to 6.00 credits which can be included in the area of emphasis, as electives, or both. They are subject to approval by the program coordinator and the departmental advisor. Courses taken in Europe will not count towards the specialization average.

**Practicum Opportunity:**

HUMN*3501/2 is available for those students wishing to participate in a practicum experience as part of the year abroad. The practicum must be a job or volunteer experience that contributes to the student’s area of study and intended career. It must be approved in advance as a Letter of Permission by the Coordinator. A final report, written in the student’s chosen language, is a requirement of this course.

**Family and Child Studies (FCS)**

Department of Family Relations and Applied Nutrition, College of Social and Applied Human Sciences

Family and Child Studies is offered as a minor in the honours program. It is designed to provide students with an opportunity to pursue interdisciplinary studies which have a specific focus on human development over the life span and on the applied questions which relate to the needs of children and the functioning of families. Elective courses may be chosen to emphasize the family, the child, or a combination of the two. Students seeking counselling should consult with a departmental advisor in the Department of Family Relations and Applied Nutrition.

**Minor (Honours Program)**

A minimum of 5.00 credits is required, including:

- FRHD*1010 [0.50] Human Development
- FRHD*1020 [0.50] Couple and Family Relationships
- FRHD*2270 [0.50] Development in Early and Middle Childhood
- FRHD*3040 [0.50] Parenting and Intergenerational Relationships
- NUTR*1010 [0.50] Introduction to Nutrition

A further 2.50 credits offered by the Department of Family Relations and Applied Nutrition (FRHD or NUTR*2050), of which at least 1.00 must be at the 3000 level or above.

**Note:** where students are required to complete PSYC*2450 for their program of study, FRHD*2270 will not be required in the FCS minor, PSYC*2450 will be substituted for FRHD*2270.

**Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics (FARE)**

Department of Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics, Ontario Agricultural College

Food and Agriculture connect people with the world’s natural resource base and are at the heart of global issues. In this major, students will acquire the analytical and management skills needed to develop the capacity to effectively deal with emerging issues and challenges, such as food, security and sustainability. Building on the understanding of economic theory and applied methods in both the Canadian and world context, a variety of job opportunities arise in industry, government agencies and non-governmental organizations.

Beyond the core offering, the major provides the flexibility for students to pursue thematic areas of study, as well as an opportunity to take additional liberal arts courses. In addition, this major provides excellent background for those students planning to undertake graduate work in food, agricultural or resource economics and other fields of applied economics.

**Major (Honours Program)**

A minimum of 11.00 credits, consisting of the 9.50 credits specified below plus 1.50 credits of restricted electives, is required, including:

- ACCT*2220 [0.50] Financial Accounting
- AGR*1110 [1.00] Introduction to the Agri-Food Systems
- FARE*1300 [0.50] Poverty, Food & Hunger
- FARE*1400 [1.00] Economics of the Agri-Food System
- FARE*2410 [0.50] Agrifood Markets and Policy
- FARE*2700 [0.50] Survey of Natural Resource Economics
- FARE*3030 [0.50] The Firm and Markets
- FARE*4000 [0.50] Agricultural and Food Policy
- ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
- ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
- ECON*2310 [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics
- ECON*2410 [0.50] Intermediate Macroeconomics
- ECON*2740 [0.50] Economic Statistics
- ECON*2770 [0.50] Introductory Mathematical Economics
- ECON*3740 [0.50] Introduction to Econometrics

One of:

- FARE*3170 [0.50] Cost-Benefit Analysis
- FARE*4360 [0.50] Marketing Research
- FARE*4500 [0.50] Decision Science

One of:

- MATH*1030 [0.50] Business Mathematics
- MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I
- MATH*1200 [0.50] Calculus I

1.50 additional credits, at least of which 0.50 credits must be at the 4000 level, chosen from the following list of thematic streams with the Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics specialization:

**Food and Agribusiness Management:**

- FARE*4220 [0.50] Advanced Agribusiness Management
- FARE*4240 [0.50] Futures and Options Markets
- FARE*4370 [0.50] Food & Agri Marketing Management
- MGMT*3320 [0.50] Financial Management

**International Agricultural Development Economics:**

- ECON*2650 [0.50] Introductory Development Economics
- FARE*3250 [0.50] Food and International Development
- FARE*4210 [0.50] World Agriculture, Food Security and Economic Development

**Resource Economics:**

- ECON*4930 [0.50] Environmental Economics
- FARE*4290 [0.50] Land Economics
The Department of Geography provides students with a broad range of courses in Human and Physical Geography which focus on the nature and evolution of the numerous and complex physical and human environment systems of the world. Students are required to select courses from both the human and physical fields. Within the program of studies it is possible for students through course selection to follow a particular line of interest in, for example, Rural Geography, Resource Management, Urban and Economic Geography, Biophysical Resources or Geomorphology.

The 1000 level courses provide a foundation for the Geography programs and are prerequisites or are strongly recommended for many of the 2000 level courses. The 2000 level systematic courses are prerequisite to the corresponding advanced courses at the 3000 and 4000 level. All students should obtain a copy of the department program planning guide and consult with faculty before planning their course of studies.

Students contemplating graduate or professional programs of study following completion of the honors program should consult a departmental advisor for advice on additional courses that they should take.

The department also offers a B.SC. honours Earth Surface Science program (jointly with Land Resources Science), a B.SC.(ENV) honours Environmental Geography Major program, and a B.SC. honours program Minor in Geographic Information Systems and Environmental Analysis which are described in the schedule of studies for each of the programs (Section X). Geography B.A. honours Majors are eligible to take the B.SC. Minor. All Geography students are encouraged to consult with a departmental advisor regarding course selection.

The following courses may be counted as Geography credits: ENVS*2030, ENVS*2060, ENVS*4220, GEOL*2150, MET*2030, SOIL*2010.

**Area of Concentration (General Program)**

A minimum of 5.00 French credits taught in French is required, including: FREN*1200, FREN*2020, FREN*2030, FREN*2060, FREN*2520.

**Major (Honours Program)**

A minimum of 8.00 French credits taught in French is required, including:

- FREN*1200, FREN*2020, FREN*2030, FREN*2060, FREN*2520, FREN*3230, FREN*3500, FREN*3530
- at least 0.50 credits from FREN*2500, FREN*2540
- at least 2.00 additional credits from FREN*3000, FREN*3010, FREN*3080, FREN*3120, FREN*3200
- at least 1.50 credits at the 4000 level

**Minor (Honours Program)**

A minimum of 5.00 French credits taught in French is required, including:

- FREN*1200, FREN*2020, FREN*2030, FREN*2060, FREN*2520
- 1.00 credits in French literature from FREN*3000, FREN*3010, FREN*3080, FREN*3120, FREN*3200, FREN*4300, FREN*4220, FREN*4290, FREN*4520
- at least 1.50 additional credits from French

Notes:
1. Students are strongly urged to take 0.50 language credits each semester.
2. Students in the general program may take 4000 level courses, but must previously have taken FREN*3520.
3. Students of French are encouraged to take advantage of the French residence on this campus. Applications for accommodation in the Maison Française should be made well in advance of registration.
4. FREN*1000, FREN*1090, FREN*1100, FREN*1120, FREN*1150, are not counted toward a specialization in French.
5. Native speakers of French (or non-francophone equivalent) will not normally be admitted into FREN*1200 and FREN*2030. It is recommended that they start their program with FREN*2020, FREN*2060, FREN*2520 or FREN*2540 with the approval of the Faculty Advisor.

**Studies in Quebec or Abroad**

The French program encourages students to spend 1 or 2 semesters in a French-speaking province or country, or to pursue their studies in an immersion program at the university level. Credit for programs of study successfully completed may be applied towards the University of Guelph degree requirements. Requests should be addressed well in advance of registration to the Director of the School of Languages and Literatures. A letter of permission is required (see Section VIII--Undergraduate Degree Regulations & Procedures). Students may also take advantage of federal-provincial programs such as the Second-Language Monitor program.

**Year in Nice**

A special year-long program in Nice, France, is offered to Guelph students at semester levels 5 and 6. All courses for which transfer credits have been arranged are credited at Guelph without the need for letters of permission; students pay only Guelph academic fees and are eligible for OSAP. For further information see the Head of French Studies.

**Geography (GEOG)**

Department of Geography, College of Social and Applied Human Sciences
Study Abroad

The School of Languages and Literatures encourages students in the German program to spend 1 or 2 semesters in a German speaking country to continue their studies at the University level. Credit for programs of study successfully completed may be applied towards the University of Guelph degree requirements. For more information, contact the Centre for International Program or the School of Languages and Literatures.

Minor (Honours Program)

A minimum of 5.00 credits in German is required.
Upon passing both the German designation and its Humanities co-requisites, students may also count HUMN*3020 and HUMN*3470 toward the German minor.

Students enrolled in the German program must contact the School of Languages and Literatures for an up-to-date sequence of course offerings.

Hispanic Studies (HISP)

School of Languages and Literatures, College of Arts

The Hispanic Studies program enables students to concentrate on the Spanish language and on Spanish and Latin American literature. Language courses provide study of the grammatical concepts required to establish and enrich reading, writing, oral and aural skills from basic through advanced levels of study. Through literature and film, students are introduced to a variety of cultural, historical, social, and political topics.

The usual first course in Spanish is HISP*1100. Students with 4U Spanish commonly take HISP*2000. They may be admitted into HISP*1110 only with the approval of the Instructor or the Faculty Advisor. Students with native or near-native fluency normally begin language courses with HISP*2000.

All language students are strongly advised to include LING*1000 in their program, and CLAS*1000 among their electives in order to derive the maximum benefit from their studies.

Study Abroad

The Hispanic Studies program encourages its students to take advantage of the University of Guelph's exchange programs and the semester abroad opportunities. We offer exchange programs with the University of Malaga and the University of Alcalá de Henares in Spain the Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey (ITESM) and the University of Guadalajara (with over 30 campuses) in Mexico and the University of San Andrés in Argentina. Students also enjoy the semester abroad opportunity every second winter in Guatemala. It is recommended that students go on exchange in their third year. In order to be eligible for an exchange, students should have completed at least HISP*2010, HISP*2990, HISP*3080 and HISP*3080. Credits successfully completed at the host university are applied towards University of Guelph degree requirements. Please see the International Study section of the undergraduate calendar and consult the Coordinator of Hispanic Studies for more information.

Area of Concentration (General Program)

A minimum of 5.00 credits in Hispanic Studies is required, including:
HISP*2040 [0.50] Culture of Spain
HISP*2990 [0.50] Hispanic Literary Studies
HISP*3080 [0.50] Spanish American Culture
2.50 credits from:
HISP*1100 [0.50] Introductory Spanish I
HISP*1110 [0.50] Intermediate Spanish I
HISP*2000 [0.50] Intermediate Spanish I
HISP*3240 [0.50] Topics in Hispanic Linguistics
HISP*3500 [0.50] Advanced Spanish I
HISP*3530 [0.50] Business Spanish
HISP*4410 [1.00] Senior Seminar on Latin American Post-1950
HISP*4420 [1.00] Senior Seminar on Spain or Africa Post-1936
HISP*4500 [0.50] Spanish Translation I
HISP*4520 [0.50] Spanish Translation II
LING*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Linguistics

Minor (Honours Program)

A minimum of 5.00 credits in Hispanic Studies is required, including:
HISP*2040 [0.50] Culture of Spain
HISP*2990 [0.50] Hispanic Literary Studies
HISP*3080 [0.50] Spanish American Culture
HISP*2010 [0.50] Intermediate Spanish II
HISP*3240 [0.50] Topics in Hispanic Linguistics
HISP*3500 [0.50] Advanced Spanish I
HISP*3530 [0.50] Business Spanish
HISP*4410 [1.00] Senior Seminar on Latin American Post-1950
HISP*4420 [1.00] Senior Seminar on Spain or Africa Post-1936
HISP*4500 [0.50] Spanish Translation I
HISP*4520 [0.50] Spanish Translation II
LING*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Linguistics

Core Requirements

a. HIST*1010, HIST*2100, HIST*2450, HIST*2600
b. 0.50 credits from each of a) Pre-Modern; b) Developing World; and c) Thematic.

Area of Concentration (General Program)

A minimum of 5.00 credits in History is required, including:

Note: With the permission of the department, students may select as part of their program 0.50 credits outside the History Department such as ECON*2420, ECON*3730, EURO*4600, WMST*4010.

Major (Honours Program)

A minimum of 8.00 credits in History courses is required, including:

Minor (Honours Program)

A minimum of 5.00 credits in History is required, including:

2015-2016 Undergraduate Calendar

Last Revision: May 11, 2016
Note: Honours students in History may, with the permission of the department, take up to 1.00 credits from outside the department such as ECON*2420, ECON*3730, EURO*4600, WMST*4010. Students considering graduate work are advised to take 2.00 - 3.00 additional upper level History credits perhaps including the Special History Project Seminar (HIST*4470, HIST*4970) and to acquire a reading knowledge of a foreign language. Honours students must complete HIST*2450 by the end of their third semester to be eligible for 3000 level History courses.

Individual Studies (IS)

Interdisciplinary Program

B.A. Counselling Office, Room 130, MacKinnon Building, Ext. 52140.

Honours B.A. students have the option of doing an Individual Studies Major. Students in the Individual Studies Major have the opportunity to determine the goals and methods of their studies. Areas of study can include courses in any of the colleges and where the University of Guelph has faculty expertise to assist students. Students are encouraged to develop an interdisciplinary perspective, and to explore the methods of inquiry which provide depth of knowledge in a specific subject.

A student submitting a proposal for the Individual Studies Major must submit the complete proposal to the B.A. Program Counsellor before the third week of classes of semester four. The B.A. Program Committee will consider proposals once, and will approve, approve with revisions, or deny the proposal. Proposals cannot be resubmitted.

Proposals will not be considered unless they articulate a detailed rationale for a coherent program of studies that is significantly different from any existing major and minor combination at the University of Guelph, and unless the proposal meets the following criteria:

a. minimum of 9.00 credits
b. minimum of 4.00 credits at the 3000 level and above, including at least 1.00 credits at the 4000 level
c. minimum of 1.00 credits in methods and/or theory
d. maximum of 1.50 credits at the 1000 level
e. a senior level Directed Readings or Special Project course must be completed. When appropriate, the Committee will identify a faculty member as the supervisor for a student's course of study.

A student wishing to submit a proposed program of studies for the Individual Studies Major must prepare a proposal that will include the following:

a. a clear statement of theme or areas of study
b. a clear statement of the contribution of the major to a post-graduation field of work or study
c. a clearly set out rationale for inclusion of the specific courses and how they relate to or develop the theme or areas of study
d. a list of required "core" courses and "restricted electives" following the above criteria.

When proposing core and restricted elective credits, students should keep in mind the prerequisites for their desired 3000 and 4000 level courses.

Note: Students undertaking the Individual Studies Major must fulfill the requirements of the B.A. Honours Program as set out in Section X. The B.A. Program Counsellor is the academic counsellor. The Individual Studies designation will appear on the student's transcript upon graduation, but the title or subject of the major will not.

Information Systems and Human Behaviour (ISHB)

Interdisciplinary Program

As computers and communications play progressively more subtle and significant roles in society, this program of study brings together the elements of 3 disciplines to provide students with an understanding of technical, behavioural and social aspects of information technology. This program of study is a co-operative effort of the Department of Computing and Information Science, Department of Psychology, and Department of Sociology and Anthropology. Students in this program will be advised by the program coordinator in the Department of Computing and Information Science.

Major (Honours Program)

Computing and Information Science Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS*1500</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*1910</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Discrete Structures in Computing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*2430</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Object Oriented Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*2500</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Intermediate Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*2520</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Data Structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*2750</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>Software Systems Development and Integration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*2910</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Discrete Structures in Computing II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*3530</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Data Base Systems and Concepts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*3750</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>System Analysis and Design in Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*4300</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Human Computer Interaction</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Psychology Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*1000</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*2360</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introductory Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*2390</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Principles of Sensation and Perception</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*2650</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Cognitive Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*3080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Organizational Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*2310</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Social Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*3330</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Memory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*3340</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Psycholinguistics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sociology and Anthropology Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH*1150</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC*1100</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOAN*3070</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Qualitative and Observational Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDEV*2500</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>International Development Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*2080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Development and Underdevelopment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH*3670</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Indigenous Peoples: Global Context</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOAN*3240</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Gender &amp; Global Inequality I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOAN*3250</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Social Change in Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOAN*3680</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Perspectives on Development</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Statistics Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT*2040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Statistics I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

International Development (ID)

Interdisciplinary Program

Faculty Advisor: Room 045 MacKinnon Building, ext 56175.

The International Development program provides students with an opportunity to pursue interdisciplinary and comparative studies of long-term change and international inequality. A broad coverage of the process of international development, from the perspectives of history and social science, forms the basis for more in-depth study on such topics as economic growth, the biophysical environment, gender, agriculture and rural life, politics and administration, and the Latin American region.

The primary participating departments are Economics, Geography, Political Science, and Sociology and Anthropology.

Area of Concentration (General Program)

A minimum of 5.00 credits is required, including:

- ANTH*1150 [0.50] Introduction to Anthropology
- ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
- ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
- IDEV*2500 [0.50] International Development Studies
- POLS*2080 [0.50] Development and Underdevelopment
- GEOG*2030 [0.50] Environment and Development
- GEOG*3020 [0.50] Global Environmental Change
- GEOG*3050 [0.50] Development and the City
- GEOG*3320 [0.50] Food Systems: Issues in Security and Sustainability
- ANTH*3670 [0.50] Indigenous Peoples: Global Context
- SOAN*3240 [0.50] Gender & Global Inequality I
- SOAN*3250 [0.50] Social Change in Latin America
- SOAN*3680 [0.50] Perspectives on Development
- ECON*2100 [0.50] Economic Growth and Environmental Quality
- ECON*2650 [0.50] Introductory Development Economics
- ECON*3720 [0.50] History of the World Economy Since 1850
- ECON*3730 [0.50] Europe and the World Economy to 1914
- FARE*1300 [0.50] Poverty, Food & Hunger
- FARE*3250 [0.50] Food and International Development

Political Science and History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST*2340</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Migrations in the Atlantic World, 1500-1850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST*2890</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Early Islamic World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST*2910</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Modern Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST*2920</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Republican Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST*3070</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Modern India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST*3150</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>History and Culture of Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST*3320</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Modern China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST*3410</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Pre-Colonial Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST*3420</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Colonial Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST*3580</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Women's History in Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST*3590</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Ancient &amp; Medieval India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST*3830</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Modern Middle East</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST*3910</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Africa Since 1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3000</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Politics of Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3060</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Politics of the Middle East and North Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Politics of Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3160</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Women and Politics in the Third World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3320</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Politics of Aid &amp; Development</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: At least 2.50 credits are required, including at least 0.50 credits in areas other than History, and at least 1.50 credits must be taken at the 3000 level. Students are advised to check prerequisites for their desired upper level courses.

Note: Students undertaking the Individual Studies Major must fulfill the requirements of the B.A. Honours Program as set out in Section X. The B.A. Program Counsellor is the academic counsellor. The Individual Studies designation will appear on the student's transcript upon graduation, but the title or subject of the major will not.

References:

- 2015-2016 Undergraduate Calendar
- Last Revision: May 11, 2016
POLS*3490 [0.50] Conflict and Conflict Resolution
POLS*3670 [0.50] Comparative Public Policy and Administration
POLS*3790 [0.50] The Political Economy of International Relations
POLS*3890 [0.50] Government and Politics of India

Major (Honours Program)

A minimum of 12.50 credits is required, including the core of 7.50 credits and one of seven areas of emphasis for 5.00 credits. The areas are: Economic and Business Development, Gender and Development, Rural and Agricultural Development, Environment and Development, Latin American Studies, Political Economy and Administrative Change, and Historical Perspectives in Development. Students must select an area of emphasis by the end of the 4th semester of university study.

International Development students are encouraged to acquire at least one foreign language and to work or study abroad.

With the permission of the International Development Studies faculty advisor, students may replace 0.50 credits from their area of emphasis with IDEV*3200, or 1.00 credits from their area of emphasis with IDEV*4190 and IDEV*4200.

Note: When selecting courses, students should keep in mind the prerequisites for their desired 3000 and 4000 level courses.

Core Requirements

ANTH*1150 [0.50] Introduction to Anthropology
ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
ECON*2650 [0.50] Introductory Development Economics
GEOG*2030 [0.50] Environment and Development
GEOG*3050 [0.50] Development and the City
IDEV*2500 [0.50] International Development Studies
IDEV*4500 [1.00] International Development Seminar
POLS*2080 [0.50] Development and Underdevelopment

One of:
IDEV*3010 [0.50] Case Studies in International Development
0.50 credits from relevant semester abroad, exchange program or experience abroad for credit, as approved by International Development advisor

One of:
HIST*2930 [0.50] Women and Cultural Change
SOAN*2400 [0.50] Introduction to Gender Systems
WMST*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Women's Studies
WMST*2000 [0.50] Women and Representation

One of:
ECON*3720 [0.50] History of the World Economy Since 1850
ECON*3730 [0.50] Europe and the World Economy to 1914

One of:
EDRD*4020 [0.50] Rural Extension in Change and Development
FARE*1300 [0.50] Poverty, Food & Hunger
FARE*3250 [0.50] Food and International Development
SOC*2080 [0.50] Rural Sociology

One of:
POLS*3320 [0.50] Politics of Aid & Development
POLS*3670 [0.50] Comparative Public Policy and Administration
POLS*3790 [0.50] The Political Economy of International Relations

* students normally complete IDEV*2500 before Semester 5
** students normally complete IDEV*4500 in their final year of study
*** Students should check the Course planning guide on http://www.ids.uoguelph.ca/ for more information and are encouraged to discuss their plans with the advisor well in advance.

Areas of Emphasis

Environment and Development

GEOG*1220 [0.50] Human Impact on the Environment
GEOG*1300 [0.50] Introduction to the Biophysical Environment
GEOG*2210 [0.50] Environment and Resources
GEOG*3210 [0.50] Management of the Biophysical Environment

One of:
ECON*2100 [0.50] Economic Growth and Environmental Quality
FARE*2700 [0.50] Survey of Natural Resource Economics
HIST*2250 [0.50] Environment and History
PHIL*2070 [0.50] Philosophy of the Environment
POLS*3370 [0.50] Environmental Politics and Governance
SOC*2280 [0.50] Society and Environment
SOC*3380 [0.50] Society and Nature

Choose Option A or B

Option A - Biophysical Environment

GEOG*2460 [0.50] Analysis in Geography

Two of:
GEOG*2110 [0.50] Climate and the Biophysical Environment
GEOG*2480 [0.50] Mapping and GIS
GEOG*3020 [0.50] Global Environmental Change

Option B - Human Environment

GEOG*2260 [0.50] Applied Human Geography

Two of:
GEOG*2480 [0.50] Mapping and GIS
GEOG*3020 [0.50] Global Environmental Change
GEOG*3090 [0.50] Gender and Environment
GEOG*3320 [0.50] Food Systems; Issues in Security and Sustainability
GEOG*3490 [0.50] Tourism and Environment
GEOG*3600 [0.50] Geography of a Selected Region

Economic and Business Development

ACCT*2220 [0.50] Financial Accounting
ECON*2310 [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics
ECON*2410 [0.50] Intermediate Macroeconomics
ECON*2740 [0.50] Economic Statistics

Two of:
ECON*4720 [0.50] Topics in Economic History
ECON*4830 [0.50] Economic Development
ECON*4880 [0.50] Topics in International Economics
ECON*4890 [0.50] History of Economic Thought
ECON*4900 [0.50] Special Study in Economics
ECON*4930 [0.50] Environmental Economics
FARE*4290 [0.50] Land Economics
FARE*4310 [0.50] Resource Economics

1.50 additional credits at the 2000 level or above in ECON or FARE, at least 0.50 being in ECON and at least 1.00 being at the 3000 level or above.

0.50 additional credits with a regional focus at the 2000 level or above in ANTH, GEOG, HIST, IDEV, ISS, POLS, SOAN or SOC. See the Course planning guide on http://www.ids.uoguelph.ca/ for a list of appropriate courses.

* Entry into ECON*2310, ECON*2410 and ECON*2740 requires a 1000-level MATH for credit, as approved by International Development advisor

Gender and Development

ANTH*2160 [0.50] Social Anthropology
SOAN*2120 [0.50] Introductory Methods
SOAN*3240 [0.50] Gender & Global Inequality I
SOAN*4230 [0.50] Gender & Global Inequality II

One of the following not taken as part of the core:

ANTH*2230 [0.50] Regional Ethnography
SOC*2080 [0.50] Rural Sociology

One of:
SOAN*3070 [0.50] Qualitative and Observational Methods
SOAN*3120 [0.50] Quantitative Methods

One of:
ANTH*3400 [0.50] The Anthropology of Gender
ANTH*3670 [0.50] Indigenous Peoples: Global Context
ANTH*3690 [0.50] History of Anthropological Thought
ANTH*3770 [0.50] Kinship and Social Organization
SOAN*3100 [0.50] Gender Perspectives on Families and Households

Two of the following not taken as part of the core, at least 0.50 credits being at the 3000 level:

ENGL*2880 [0.50] Women in Literature
GEOG*3090 [0.50] Gender and Environment
HIST*2800 [0.50] The History of the Modern Family
HIST*2930 [0.50] Women and Cultural Change
HIST*3020 [0.50] Sexuality and Gender in History
HIST*3580 [0.50] Women's History in Asia
PHIL*2060 [0.50] Philosophy of Feminism I
POL*2150 [0.50] Gender and Politics
POL*3160 [0.50] Women and Politics in the Third World
POLS*3710 [0.50] Politics and Sexuality
WMST*2000 [0.50] Women and Representation
0.50 additional credits at the 4000 level in ANTH, SOAN, SOC.

**Historical Perspectives in Development**

- HIST*1010 [0.50] The Early Modern World
- HIST*2450 [0.50] The Practising Historian

Two of:
- HIST*1150 [0.50] The Modern World
- HIST*2070 [0.50] World Religions in Historical Perspective
- HIST*2250 [0.50] Environment and History
- HIST*2340 [0.50] Migrations in the Atlantic World, 1500-1850
- HIST*2500 [0.50] Britain Since 1603
- HIST*2800 [0.50] The History of the Modern Family
- HIST*2890 [0.50] Early Islamic World
- HIST*2910 [0.50] Modern Asia
- HIST*2920 [0.50] Republican Latin America

Three of the following not taken as part of the core:
- ECON*2420 [0.50] Canadian Economic History
- ECON*3720 [0.50] History of the World Economy Since 1850
- ECON*3730 [0.50] Europe and the World Economy to 1914
- HIST*3070 [0.50] Modern India
- HIST*3150 [0.50] History and Culture of Mexico
- HIST*3270 [0.50] Revolution in the Modern World
- HIST*3310 [0.50] Disease and History
- HIST*3380 [0.50] British Imperialism in Asia and Africa
- HIST*3410 [0.50] Pre-Colonial Africa
- HIST*3420 [0.50] Colonial Latin America
- HIST*3430 [0.50] Topics in Environment and Society
- HIST*3470 [0.50] Independent Reading
- HIST*3580 [0.50] Women's History in Asia
- HIST*3590 [0.50] Ancient & Medieval India
- HIST*3830 [0.50] Modern Middle East
- HIST*3840 [0.50] Ottoman Empire, 1300-1923
- HIST*3910 [0.50] Africa Since 1800

1.00 additional credits at the 4000-level in HIST.

0.50 additional credits with a regional focus at the 2000 level or above in ANTH, GEOG, IDEV, ISS, POLS, SOAN or SOC. See the Course planning guide on [http://www.ids.uoguelph.ca/](http://www.ids.uoguelph.ca/) for a list of appropriate courses.

**Latin American Studies**

- HISP*2000 [0.50] Intermediate Spanish I
- HISP*2010 [0.50] Intermediate Spanish II
- HISP*3500 [0.50] Advanced Spanish I

One of:
- POLS*3180 [0.50] Research Methods I: Political Inquiry and Methods
- SOAN*2120 [0.50] Introductory Methods

Three of:
- HISP*2990 [0.50] Hispanic Literary Studies
- HISP*3080 [0.50] Spanish American Culture
- HISP*2920 [0.50] Republican Latin America
- HISP*3150 [0.50] History and Culture of Mexico
- HISP*3420 [0.50] Colonial Latin America
- HUMN*3300 [0.50] Latin American Studies in the Humanities
- ISS*3300 [0.50] Latin American Studies in the Social Sciences
- POLS*3080 [0.50] Politics of Latin America
- SOAN*3250 [0.50] Social Change in Latin America

0.50 additional credits in HISP at the 3000 level

1.00 additional credits at the 4000 level in HISP or in ANTH, HIST, IDEV, POLS, SOAN, SOC with a focus on Latin America or the Caribbean. See the Course planning guide on [http://www.ids.uoguelph.ca/](http://www.ids.uoguelph.ca/) for a list of appropriate courses.

*Note: HISP*2990 or permission of the instructor is required for 3rd year Hispanic Studies literature courses.

**Political Economy and Administrative Change**

- POLS*3180 [0.50] Research Methods I: Political Inquiry and Methods

Two of:
- POLS*3000 [0.50] Political Theory
- POLS*2100 [0.50] Comparative Politics
- POLS*2200 [0.50] International Relations

Two of the following not taken as part of the core:
- ECON*2100 [0.50] Economic Growth and Environmental Quality
- ECON*2310 [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics
- ECON*2720 [0.50] Business History
- ECON*3720 [0.50] History of the World Economy Since 1850
- ECON*3730 [0.50] Europe and the World Economy to 1914
- ECON*4720 [0.50] Topics in Economic History
- ECON*4830 [0.50] Economic Development
- ECON*4890 [0.50] History of Economic Thought
- FARE*2700 [0.50] Survey of Natural Resource Economics
- FARE*3170 [0.50] Cost-Benefit Analysis
- FARE*3250 [0.50] Food and International Development
- FARE*4210 [0.50] World Agriculture, Food Security and Economic Development
- FARE*4290 [0.50] Land Economics
- FARE*4310 [0.50] Resource Economics

1.00 additional credits in POLS at the 3000-level, not taken as part of the core.
1.00 additional credits in POLS at the 4000 level
0.50 additional credits with a regional focus at the 2000 or 3000 level in HIST or POLS. See the Course planning guide on [http://www.ids.uoguelph.ca/](http://www.ids.uoguelph.ca/) for a list of appropriate courses.

**Rural and Agricultural Development**

- AGR*2150 [0.50] Plant Agriculture for International Development
- SOAN*2120 [0.50] Introductory Methods

One of the following not taken as part of the core:
- ANTH*2160 [0.50] Social Anthropology
- FARE*1300 [0.50] Poverty, Food & Hunger
- FARE*2700 [0.50] Survey of Natural Resource Economics
- SOC*2080 [0.50] Rural Sociology

One of:
- FARE*3170 [0.50] Cost-Benefit Analysis
- SOAN*3070 [0.50] Qualitative and Observational Methods
- SOAN*3120 [0.50] Quantitative Methods

Two of the following not taken as part of the core:
- ANTH*3670 [0.50] Indigenous Peoples: Global Context
- ANTH*3690 [0.50] History of Anthropological Thought
- FARE*3250 [0.50] Food and International Development
- GEOG*3320 [0.50] Food Systems: Issues in Security and Sustainability
- SOAN*3240 [0.50] Gender & Global Inequality I
- SOAN*3250 [0.50] Social Change in Latin America
- SOAN*3580 [0.50] Perspectives on Development
- SOC*3380 [0.50] Society and Nature

Any EDRD courses at the 3000 level or above.
1.00 additional credits in AGR, BIOL, BOT, CROP, ENVS, HORT, NRS or OAGR, at least 0.50 being at the 3000-level or above. See the Course planning guide on [http://www.ids.uoguelph.ca/](http://www.ids.uoguelph.ca/) for a list of appropriate courses.
1.00 additional credits in ANTH, FARE, SOAN or SOC at the 4000 level.

**Minor (Honours Program)**

A minimum of 5.00 credits is required, including:
- ANTH*1150 [0.50] Introduction to Anthropology
- ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
- ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
- IDEV*2500 [0.50] International Development Studies
- POLS*2080 [0.50] Development and Underdevelopment

2.50 credits from the following Restricted Elective list, as indicated below. A minimum of 0.50 credits must be taken from each group and at least 1.50 credits must be taken at the 3000 level. Students are advised to check prerequisites for their desired upper level courses.

**Geography**
- GEOG*2030 [0.50] Environment and Development
- GEOG*3020 [0.50] Global Environmental Change
- GEOG*3050 [0.50] Development and the City
- GEOG*3320 [0.50] Food Systems: Issues in Security and Sustainability

**Sociology/Anthropology**
- ANTH*3670 [0.50] Indigenous Peoples: Global Context
- SOAN*3240 [0.50] Gender & Global Inequality I
- SOAN*3250 [0.50] Social Change in Latin America
- SOAN*3680 [0.50] Perspectives on Development

**Economics or Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics**
- ECON*2100 [0.50] Economic Growth and Environmental Quality
- ECON*2650 [0.50] Introductory Development Economics
- ECON*3720 [0.50] History of the World Economy Since 1850
- ECON*3730 [0.50] Europe and the World Economy to 1914
- FARE*1300 [0.50] Poverty, Food & Hunger
- FARE*3250 [0.50] Food and International Development

**Political Science and History**
- HIST*2340 [0.50] Migrations in the Atlantic World, 1500-1850
- HIST*2890 [0.50] Early Islamic World
- HIST*2910 [0.50] Modern Asia
- HIST*2920 [0.50] Republican Latin America
- HIST*3070 [0.50] Modern India
- HIST*3150 [0.50] History and Culture of Mexico
- HIST*3320 [0.50] Modern China
- HIST*3410 [0.50] Pre-Colonial Africa
- HIST*3420 [0.50] Colonial Latin America
Women's History in Asia
Fundamentals of Consumer Behaviour
Marketing Information Management
The Italian Renaissance
Applied Econometrics II
Applied Multivariate Statistical Methods
Medieval Italian Literature
Introductory Macroeconomics
Statistics I
Intermediate Microeconomics
Introduction to Econometrics
Intermediate Italian
Africa Since 1800
Market Analysis and Planning
Introductory Italian II
Advanced Topics in Microeconomics
Consumer Information Processes
Introductory Marketing
Politics of Africa
Latin Literature
Ancient & Medieval India
Medieval Art
Ancient Greece and Rome
Politics of the Middle East and North Africa
Comparative Public Policy and Administration
The Political Economy of International Relations
Government and Politics of India

Italian (ITAL)

School of Languages and Literatures, College of Arts
All language courses carry 0.50 credits. Students with Year 4 or grade 12 Italian or their equivalent may be admitted into ITAL*1060 or ITAL*1070 only with the approval of the department. Students advancing in a Romance language (French, Spanish, Italian) are advised to take elective courses in a second Romance language and in Latin. All language students are strongly advised to include CLAS*1000 and LING*1000 among their electives in order to derive the maximum benefit from their studies. Except where stated otherwise, literary texts are, at all levels, studied in the original language. Students registering in these courses will be expected to have the appropriate knowledge.

Study Abroad
The School of Languages and Literatures encourages students in modern languages to spend 1 or 2 semesters in another country to study a particular language at the university level. Credit for programs of study successfully completed may be applied towards the University of Guelph degree requirements. Requests should be addressed well in advance to either the School or a particular section of the School. A letter of permission is required (see Section VIII--Undergraduate Degree Regulations and Procedures.)

Italian may be taken as a minor in the honours program. Students in Italian will be counselled by the School of Languages and Literatures.

Minor (Honours Program)
A minimum of 5.00 credits is required, including:
ITAL*1060 [0.50] Introductory Italian I
ITAL*1070 [0.50] Introductory Italian II
ITAL*2050 [0.50] Introduction to Literature
ITAL*2090 [1.00] Intermediate Italian
ITAL*3060 [0.50] Advanced Italian
ITAL*3150 [0.50] Medieval Italian Literature
ITAL*3400 [0.50] Renaissance Lovers and Fools

1.00 Credits from:
ARTH*2540 [0.50] Medieval Art
ARTH*2550 [0.50] The Italian Renaissance
ARTH*2950 [0.50] Baroque Art
ARTH*3150 [0.50] Space: Roman Art and Urbanism
ARTH*3320 [0.50] Lives: Aspects of Western Art
ARTH*3340 [0.50] Studies in Renaissance and Baroque Art
CLAS*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Classical Culture
CLAS*2000 [0.50] Classical Mythology
HIST*2200 [0.50] The Medieval World
HIST*2850 [0.50] Ancient Greece and Rome
HIST*3750 [0.50] The Reformation
ITAL*4900 [0.50] Research Paper in Italian Studies
LAT*1100 [0.50] Preliminary Latin I
LAT*1110 [0.50] Preliminary Latin II
LAT*2000 [0.50] Latin Literature
LING*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Linguistics
PHIL*2140 [0.50] History of Greek and Roman Philosophy
PHIL*3060 [0.50] Medieval Philosophy

Marketing Management (MKMN)

Department of Marketing and Consumer Studies, College of Business and Economics

A Marketing Management minor is designed for students who wish to pursue interdisciplinary studies that consider consumers and the marketplace, consumers and their decision processes and behaviours, markets and their structure and various interactive relationships, and issues concerning market management.

Students who wish to declare the Marketing Management Minor specialization must apply directly to the Department. In order to be eligible, applicants must have a cumulative average of 70% or better in all course attempts towards the minor.

Minor (Honours Program)
A minimum of 5.00 credits is required, including:
ACCT*2220 [0.50] Financial Accounting
BUS*2090 [0.50] Individuals and Groups in Organizations
ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
MCS*1000 [0.50] Introductory Marketing
MCS*2600 [0.50] Fundamentals of Consumer Behaviour

2.00 restricted electives from the list of Restricted Electives, 1.00 of which must be at the 3000 level

Restricted Electives
MCS*2020 [0.50] Marketing Information Management
MCS*3000 [0.50] Advanced Marketing
MCS*3030 [0.50] Research Methods
MCS*3040 [0.50] Business and Consumer Law
MCS*3500 [0.50] Market Analysis and Planning
MCS*3600 [0.50] Consumer Information Processes
MCS*3620 [0.50] Marketing Communications

One of:
ECON*2740 [0.50] Economic Statistics
STAT*2060 [0.50] Statistics for Business Decisions

Mathematical Economics (MAEC)

Department of Economics and Finance, College of Business and Economics

Most economic theory rests on explicit, formal, mathematical and/or statistical foundations. This specialization articulates and emphasizes these interactions. It is most suitable for students who either have, or wish to develop, a strong analytical background.

Major (Honours Program)

Semester 1
CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming
ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
MATH*1200 [0.50] Calculus I

1.00 electives

Semester 2
ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
MATH*1210 [0.50] Calculus II

1.50 electives

Semester 3
ECON*2210 [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics
ECON*2410 [0.50] Intermediate Macroeconomics
STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I

1.00 electives

Semester 4
ECON*3740 [0.50] Introduction to Econometrics

2.00 electives or restricted electives*

Semester 5
ECON*3710 [0.50] Advanced Microeconomics

2.00 electives or restricted electives*

Semester 6
ECON*3100 [0.50] Game Theory
ECON*3810 [0.50] Advanced Macroeconomics

1.50 electives or restricted electives*

Semester 7
ECON*4640 [0.50] Applied Econometrics I
ECON*4710 [0.50] Advanced Topics in Microeconomics
ECON*4700 [0.50] Advanced Mathematical Economics

1.00 electives or restricted electives*

Semester 8
ECON*4810 [0.50] Advanced Topics in Macroeconomics

One of:
ECON*4840 [0.50] Applied Econometrics II
MATH*3200 [0.50] Real Analysis

[0.50] Statistical Inference
STAT*4350 [0.50] Applied Multivariate Statistical Methods
STAT*4360 [0.50] Applied Time Series Analysis

0.50 credits in Economics at the 4000 level

1.00 electives

*at least 1.00 credits of the 4.00 restricted electives credits must be from Mathematics and 1.00 credits must be from Statistics. The remaining 2.00 credits can be from either subject area. Of the 4.00 credits, at least 1.00 credits must be at the 3000 level or above and the remaining 3.00 credits must be at the 2000 level or above.

Note: Courses from MATH or STATS will be allowed with the appropriate prerequisites, or by permission of the instructor.

Mathematical Economics (Co-op) (MAEC:C)

Department of Economics and Finance, College of Business and Economics

A minimum of 5.00 credits is required, including:
MATH*1200 [0.50] Calculus I
MATH*1210 [0.50] Calculus II

1.00 electives

One of:
MATH*2300 [0.50] Advanced Calculus
STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I

0.50 credits in Mathematics at the 2000 level

1.00 electives

*at least 1.00 credits of the 4.00 restricted electives credits must be from Mathematics and 1.00 credits must be from Statistics. The remaining 2.00 credits can be from either subject area. Of the 4.00 credits, at least 1.00 credits must be at the 3000 level or above and the remaining 3.00 credits must be at the 2000 level or above.

Note: Courses from MATH or STATS will be allowed with the appropriate prerequisites, or by permission of the instructor.
Most economic theory rests on explicit, formal, mathematical and/or statistical foundations. This specialization articulates and emphasizes these interactions. It is most suitable for students who either have, or wish to develop, a strong analytical background.

**Major (Honours Program)**

**Semester 1 - Fall**
- CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming
- ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
- MATH*1200 [0.50] Calculus I
  1.00 electives

**Semester 2 - Winter**
- ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
- MATH*1210 [0.50] Calculus II
  1.50 electives

**Semester 3 - Fall**
- COOP*1100 [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education
- ECON*2310 [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics
- ECON*2410 [0.50] Intermediate Macroeconomics
- STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I
  1.00 electives

**Semester 4 - Winter**
- ECON*3740 [0.50] Introduction to Econometrics
  2.00 electives or restricted electives*

**Spring/Summer**
- COOP*1000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term I

**Fall**
- COOP*2000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term II

**Semester 5 - Winter**
- ECON*3100 [0.50] Game Theory
- ECON*3810 [0.50] Advanced Macroeconomics
  1.50 electives or restricted electives*

**Spring/Summer**
- COOP*3000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term III

**Semester 6 - Fall**
- ECON*3710 [0.50] Advanced Microeconomics
  2.00 electives or restricted electives*

**Winter**
- COOP*4000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term IV

**Spring/Summer**
- COOP*5000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term V

**Semester 7 - Fall**
- ECON*4640 [0.50] Applied Econometrics I
- ECON*4700 [0.50] Advanced Mathematical Economics
- ECON*4710 [0.50] Advanced Topics in Microeconomics
  1.00 electives or restricted electives*

**Semester 8 - Winter**
- ECON*4810 [0.50] Advanced Topics in Macroeconomics
  One of:
  - ECON*4840 [0.50] Applied Econometrics II
  - MATH*3200 [0.50] Real Analysis
  - STAT*4080 [0.50] Data Analysis
  - STAT*4340 [0.50] Statistical Inference
  - STAT*4350 [0.50] Applied Multivariate Statistical Methods
  - STAT*4360 [0.50] Applied Time Series Analysis
  0.50 credits at the 4000 level Economics
  1.00 electives

*at least 1.00 credits of the 4.00 restricted electives credits must be from Mathematics and 1.00 credits must be from Statistics. The remaining 2.00 credits can be from either subject area. Of the 4.00 credits, at least 1.00 credits must be at the 3000 level or above and the remaining 3.00 credits must be at the 2000 level or above.

**Note:** Courses from MATH or STATS will be allowed with the appropriate prerequisites, or by permission of the instructor.

**Mathematics (MATH)**

Department of Mathematics and Statistics, College of Physical and Engineering Science

Mathematics and Statistics have become crucial components in the understanding and exploration of more and more disciplines. Persons with a strong background in mathematical sciences have access to a broad range of rewarding opportunities. Within the B.A. program, the Department of Mathematics and Statistics offers areas of concentration, majors and minors, both in Mathematics and Statistics. The Mathematics programs are designed to provide considerable flexibility for students to pursue their own interests, whether they be in the concepts of "pure" mathematics or techniques and applications. As a result, these programs open up opportunities for careers in many sectors such as business, education, government, industry, or medicine.

**Area of Concentration (General Program)**

A minimum of 5.00 Mathematics credits is required, including:

- 4.00 credits in Mathematics, including at least 1.00 from courses at the 3000 level or above

  - 1.00 additional credits from Mathematics, Statistics and/or Computing Science

**Honours Programs**

Students without MHF4U Advanced Functions and/or MCV4U Calculus and Vectors should consult with the department advisor.

**Major (Honours Program)**

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. Of the minimum of 20.00 credits required to complete an Honours BA degree, at least the following 9.50 credits must be completed for the Mathematics Major:

- CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming
- MATH*1200 [0.50] Calculus I
- MATH*1210 [0.50] Calculus II
- MATH*2000 [0.50] Set Theory
- MATH*2130 [0.50] Numerical Methods
- MATH*2160 [0.50] Linear Algebra I
- MATH*2270 [0.50] Applied Differential Equations
- MATH*2200 [0.50] Advanced Calculus I
- MATH*2210 [0.50] Advanced Calculus II
- MATH*3100 [0.50] Differential Equations II
- MATH*3130 [0.50] Abstract Algebra
- MATH*3160 [0.50] Linear Algebra II
- MATH*3200 [0.50] Real Analysis
- MATH*3260 [0.50] Complex Analysis
- STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I

0.50 additional credits in MATH or STAT at the 3000 level or above.

1.50 additional credits in MATH at the 4000 level (0.50 of which may include STAT*4340 )

**Recommended Schedule of Studies for Major (Honours Program)**

**Semester 1**
- CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming
- MATH*1200 [0.50] Calculus I
  1.50 credits selected from the College of Arts and the College of Social and Applied Human Sciences*

**Semester 2**
- MATH*1210 [0.50] Calculus II
  0.50 credits selected from the College of Arts and the College of Social and Applied Human Sciences*

**Semester 3**
- MATH*2000 [0.50] Set Theory
- MATH*2160 [0.50] Linear Algebra I
- MATH*2200 [0.50] Advanced Calculus I
- STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I
  0.50 electives

**Semester 4**
- MATH*2130 [0.50] Numerical Methods
- MATH*2270 [0.50] Applied Differential Equations
- MATH*2210 [0.50] Advanced Calculus II
  One of:
  - MATH*3160 [0.50] Linear Algebra II
  0.50 electives
  0.50 electives

**Semester 5**
- MATH*3100 [0.50] Differential Equations II
- MATH*3200 [0.50] Real Analysis
- MATH*3130 [0.50] Abstract Algebra
  1.00 electives***

**Note:** Students are encouraged to take STAT*3100 or STAT*3240. Students who wish to take STAT*4340 in Semester 8 should take STAT*3100 in Semester 5, STAT*3110 in Semester 6 and STAT*3240 in Semester 5 or 7.
**Semester 6**

MATH*3160 [0.50] Linear Algebra II  
(If not taken earlier; otherwise 0.50 electives)  
MATH*3260 [0.50] Complex Analysis  
1.50 electives***

**Semester 7**

2.50 electives***

**Semester 8**

2.50 electives***

*These courses should be chosen from the list of Semester 1 requirements as listed in the Program Regulations for the BA.

**Students are reminded that they must meet the BA distribution requirements of 1.50 credits in the humanities and 1.50 credits in the social sciences.

***These electives must include at least 0.50 credits in MATH or STAT at 3000 level or above, and at least 1.50 credits at the 4000 level in MATH (which may include STAT*4340).

### Minor (Honours Program)

A total of 5.00 credits is required to complete the Minor including:

- 2.50 credits from (MATH*1080 or MATH*1200), (MATH*1210 or MATH*2080), MATH*2000, (MATH*2150 or MATH*2160), MATH*2200  
- 0.50 STAT credits at the 2000 level or above  
- 2.00 additional Mathematics credits at the 2000 level or above, including 1.50 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level

### School of Fine Art and Music

The Minor program in School of Fine Art and Music offers an introduction to museum culture from both theoretical and practical perspectives. Courses in the program cover the history of museums, examination of assumptions that have guided the collecting and classifying of visual culture, and consideration of how these institutions serve the needs of national and group identity construction.

This program of study is designed as a complement to a significant number of Major specializations, suitable for any student wishing to broaden their knowledge beyond their Major area of study.

### Minor (Honours Program)

(May not be taken in combination with Art History Honours Major).

A minimum of 5.00 credits is required, including:

- ARTH*1510 [0.50] Art Historical Studies I  
- ARTH*1520 [0.50] Art Historical Studies II  
- ARTH*2120 [0.50] Introduction to Museology  
- ARTH*2480 [0.50] Introduction to Art Theory and Criticism  
- ARTH*3330 [0.50] Display: Visual Culture in Western Europe  
- ARTH*3620 [0.50] Museum Studies  
- 2.00 additional credits in Art History

### Music (MUSC)

#### School of Fine Art and Music, College of Arts

The School offers courses in music history, theory, ethnomusicology, composition, pedagogy, jazz and improvisation, popular music, digital music, and performance. Many courses are open to all students, while others require knowledge of the rudiments of musical notation or other prerequisites. Students are urged to plan their program in consultation with a Music advisor. Music programs allow considerable flexibility for students to select one or more areas of interest, such as individual study on an instrument or in composition, performing in vocal or instrumental ensembles, specialized historical or theoretical study or in-depth study in other music topics.

Courses in Music are offered in several of the semesters abroad, especially London. Credit for programs of study successfully completed may be applied towards the University of Guelph degree requirements.

### Applied Music

MUSC*1500 is available only by audition. MUSC*1500 is restricted to students in Semesters 1-4 who are enrolled in a Music program: general program, area of concentration; honours program, major or minor. Students enrolled in a Music program, honours major, may audition for MUSC*1500 beyond the fourth semester.

Applied Music courses are designed to be taken during successive Fall and Winter terms. If this sequence is interrupted for more than one semester, students may be required to reapply (re-audition) before registering to continue in Applied Music. Students must achieve a minimum grade 70% in Applied Music courses in order to proceed to the next level.

### Applied Composition

Private instruction is offered in music composition. In order to register in Applied Composition (MUSC*2410), students must submit a portfolio of compositions (scores and recordings) to the School of Fine Art and Music at the time of course selection. Interviews are held prior to the first day of classes each semester (see School of Fine Art and Music for interview schedule). In order to enrol in Applied Composition, students must be registered in a Music program: Area of Concentration (General Program), Major or Minor (Honours Program). Applied Composition courses are designed to be taken during successive Fall and Winter terms. If this sequence is interrupted for more than one semester, students may be required to reapply before registering to continue in Applied Composition. Students must achieve a minimum grade of 70% in Applied Composition courses in order to proceed to the next level.

### Core Requirements

The Music core is designed to provide the concepts and skills students need for successful study in higher level courses. All students in honours program major must complete the following courses:

MUSC*1060 [0.50] “Classical” Music: Context and Codes  
MUSC*1180 [0.50] Musicianship I  
MUSC*2100 [0.50] Creating Music on the Computer  
MUSC*2140 [0.50] History of Jazz  
MUSC*2150 [0.50] Music and Popular Culture  
MUSC*2180 [0.50] Musicianship II  
MUSC*2270 [0.50] World Music  
MUSC*2330 [0.50] Genre and Style in Western Art Music  
MUSC*2660 [0.50] Materials of Music I  
MUSC*2670 [0.50] Materials of Music II  
MUSC*3630 [0.50] 20th Century Music

Note: MUSC*1130 does not count toward either the Major (Honours), Minor (Honours), or Area of Concentration (General Program).

### Area of Concentration (General Program)

A minimum of 6.00 Music credits is required, including:

- a. MUSC*1060, MUSC*1180, MUSC*2180, MUSC*2330, MUSC*2660, MUSC*2670, (3.00 credits)  
- b. 1.50 credits from MUSC*2100, MUSC*2140, MUSC*2150, MUSC*2270, MUSC*3630  
- c. at least 1.00 Music credits at the 3000 level or above (excluding MUSC*3630)  
- d. two of MUSC*2530, MUSC*2540, MUSC*2550, MUSC*2560.

### Major (Honours Program)

A minimum of 9.00 Music credits is required, including:

- a. the Music core (5.50 credits)  
- b. two of MUSC*2530, MUSC*2540, MUSC*2550, MUSC*2560.  
- c. MUSC*4401/2 or MUSC*4450  
- d. 2.00 additional credits of upper-level topics courses ( MUSC*3730, MUSC*3740, MUSC*3800, MUSC*3820, MUSC*3860, MUSC*3880)

Participation in Applied Music courses is strongly recommended for all honours students. Students contemplating graduate studies in Music should consult music faculty early in their program.

### Minor (Honours Program)

A minimum of 5.00 Music credits is required, including MUSC*1180 and at least 2.00 Music credits at the 3000 or 4000 level. Students should be aware that courses at the 3000 or 4000 level may require additional prerequisites.

Honours students considering graduate work in ethnomusicology, performance, theory, and other music specializations should consult a faculty advisor early in their program. Students should take courses covering a broad range of historical periods and methodologies, and also consider courses in Humanities (HUMN), dramatic theory, art history, anthropology, and English literature. A reading knowledge of at least one language other than English is also recommended.

### Philosophy (PHIL)

#### Department of Philosophy, College of Arts

The Department of Philosophy offers programs emphasizing the history of philosophy and the study of metaphysics, epistemology, ethics and logic. The requirements for the various Philosophy programs are designed to ensure a basic competence in the discipline while permitting varying degrees of flexibility. It is important that students discuss their programs with a departmental advisor in order to ensure that the best selection of elective Philosophy courses is made. This is especially important for students who are contemplating graduate work in Philosophy.

Students may take PHIL*1000, PHIL*1010 and PHIL*1050 but only one may be counted towards the minimum number of Philosophy courses required for a degree.

### Area of Concentration (General Program)

At least 5.00 Philosophy credits are required, including one course from each of groups A, B and C below. At least 1.50 Philosophy credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

---

**Last Revision: May 11, 2016**
Each course listed is 0.50 credits unless noted otherwise.

**Group A:**
- PHIL*2140 [0.50] History of Greek and Roman Philosophy
- PHIL*2160 [0.50] Modern European Philosophy to Hume
- PHIL*2170 [0.50] Existentialism
- PHIL*3060 [0.50] Medieval Philosophy
- PHIL*3080 [0.50] History of Modern European Philosophy from Kant
- PHIL*3130 [0.50] Contemporary British and American Philosophy
- PHIL*3200 [0.50] Contemporary European Philosophy
- PHIL*3280 [0.50] 21st Century Philosophy

**Group B:**
- PHIL*2110 [0.50] Elementary Symbolic Logic
- PHIL*2130 [0.50] Philosophy of Religion
- PHIL*2180 [0.50] Philosophy of Science
- PHIL*2250 [0.50] Knowledge, Mind and Language
- PHIL*3180 [0.50] Philosophy of Mind
- PHIL*3190 [0.50] Theory of Knowledge I
- PHIL*3250 [0.50] Philosophy of Language
- PHIL*3420 [0.50] Philosophical Problems of Religion
- PHIL*3450 [0.50] Ethics in the Life Sciences
- PHIL*3910 [0.50] Indian Philosophy
- PHIL*3920 [0.50] Chinese Philosophy
- PHIL*3930 [0.50] African Philosophy
- PHIL*3940 [0.50] Advanced Philosophy of the Environment
- PHIL*4060 [0.50] Philosophy of Feminism II

**Group C:**
- PHIL*2030 [0.50] Philosophy of Medicine
- PHIL*2060 [0.50] Philosophy of Feminism I
- PHIL*2070 [0.50] Philosophy of the Environment
- PHIL*2120 [0.50] Ethics
- PHIL*2600 [0.50] Business and Professional Ethics
- PHIL*3040 [0.50] Philosophy of Law
- PHIL*3050 [0.50] Philosophy of Art
- PHIL*3230 [0.50] Issues in Social and Political Philosophy
- PHIL*4040 [0.50] Advanced Philosophy of the Environment
- PHIL*4060 [0.50] Philosophy of Feminism II
- PHIL*4310 [0.50] Applied Ethics
- PHIL*4340 [0.50] Advanced Ethics
- PSYC*3280 [0.50] Minds, Brains & Machines

**Group D:**
- PHIL*2170 [0.50] Existentialism
- PHIL*2180 [0.50] Philosophy of Science
- PHIL*2250 [0.50] Knowledge, Mind and Language
- PHIL*3180 [0.50] Philosophy of Mind
- PHIL*3190 [0.50] Theory of Knowledge I
- PHIL*3250 [0.50] Philosophy of Language
- PHIL*3420 [0.50] Philosophical Problems of Religion
- PHIL*3450 [0.50] Ethics in the Life Sciences
- PHIL*3470 [0.50] Metaphysics
- PHIL*3930 [0.50] African Philosophy
- PHIL*3940 [0.50] Advanced Philosophy of the Environment
- PHIL*4060 [0.50] Philosophy of Feminism II

**Group E:**
- PHIL*2060 [0.50] Philosophy of Feminism I
- PHIL*3050 [0.50] Philosophy of Art
- PHIL*3230 [0.50] Issues in Social and Political Philosophy
- PHIL*4310 [0.50] Applied Ethics
- PHIL*4340 [0.50] Advanced Ethics

**Group F:**
- PHIL*2030 [0.50] Philosophy of Medicine
- PHIL*2070 [0.50] Philosophy of the Environment
- PHIL*2130 [0.50] Philosophy of Religion

**Minor (Honours Program):**
At least 5.00 Philosophy credits are required, including one course from each of groups G, H, I and J below. At least 2.00 Philosophy credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Each course listed is 0.50 credits unless noted otherwise.

**Group G:**
- PHIL*2140 [0.50] History of Greek and Roman Philosophy
- PHIL*2160 [0.50] Modern European Philosophy to Hume
- PHIL*2170 [0.50] Existentialism
- PHIL*3060 [0.50] Medieval Philosophy
- PHIL*3080 [0.50] History of Modern European Philosophy from Kant

**Group H:**
- PHIL*2110 [0.50] Elementary Symbolic Logic
- PHIL*2180 [0.50] Philosophy of Science
- PHIL*3180 [0.50] Philosophy of Mind
- PHIL*3190 [0.50] Theory of Knowledge I
- PHIL*3250 [0.50] Philosophy of Language
- PHIL*3450 [0.50] Ethics in the Life Sciences
- PHIL*4360 [0.50] Theory of Knowledge II
- PHIL*4370 [0.50] Metaphysics
- PSYC*3280 [0.50] Minds, Brains & Machines

**Group I:**
- PHIL*2060 [0.50] Philosophy of Feminism I
- PHIL*2120 [0.50] Ethics
- PHIL*3050 [0.50] Philosophy of Art
- PHIL*3230 [0.50] Issues in Social and Political Philosophy
- PHIL*4310 [0.50] Applied Ethics
- PHIL*4340 [0.50] Advanced Ethics

**Group J:**
- PHIL*2030 [0.50] Philosophy of Medicine
- PHIL*2070 [0.50] Philosophy of the Environment
- PHIL*2130 [0.50] Philosophy of Religion
- PHIL*2600 [0.50] Business and Professional Ethics
- PHIL*3130 [0.50] Contemporary British and American Philosophy
- PHIL*3200 [0.50] Contemporary European Philosophy
- PHIL*3280 [0.50] 21st Century Philosophy
- PHIL*3420 [0.50] Philosophical Problems of Religion
- PHIL*3910 [0.50] Indian Philosophy
- PHIL*3920 [0.50] Chinese Philosophy
- PHIL*3930 [0.50] African Philosophy
- PHIL*4040 [0.50] Advanced Philosophy of the Environment
- PHIL*4060 [0.50] Philosophy of Feminism II

**Political Science (POLs):**
Department of Political Science, College of Social and Applied Human Sciences
The Department of Political Science offers courses in the following areas: Political Thought; Canadian Politics; Public Policy, Governance, and Law; Comparative Politics; and International Relations and Global Studies. The Department of Political Science also participates in several interdisciplinary programs, including Criminal Justice and Public Policy, International Development Studies, Environmental Governance, and European Studies.

Students taking courses in Political Science may enrol initially in POLS*1150, POLS*1400, POLS*1500, the latter 2 courses providing overview and introductory treatments of particular interest to students who wish to take higher level courses in the department but who do not intend to specialize in the discipline. For students intending to pursue a general or honours specialization in Political Science, however, POLS*1150 is required. Courses at the 2000 level provide students with essential grounding in specific areas of the discipline and are normally prerequisite for enrolment in 3000 and 4000 level courses. Students in the honours program major are required to take POLS*3180 and POLS*3650. Students in the honours program minor are required to take POLS*3180.
In addition to the requirements set out in the B.A. Program Regulations, the Department of Political Science requires that students pursuing general and honours programs successfully complete a core requirement of 2.50 credits and meet specific distribution requirements as follows:

### Core Requirements

- a. POLS*1150, POLS*2000, POLS*2300
- b. POLS*2080 or POLS*2100
- c. POLS*2200 or POLS*2250

### Area of Concentration (General Program)

A minimum of 5.00 credits in Political Science is required, including:

- a. the Political Science core
- b. 2.50 additional credits, at least 1.50 of which must be at the 3000 level or above

### Major (Honours Program)

A minimum of 9.00 credits in Political Science is required, including:

- a. the Political Science core
- b. POLS*3180 and POLS*3650
- c. at least 0.50 credits at the 3000 level in three of the five fields in the department
- d. 1.50 credits at the 4000 level, two of which may include the POLS*4970/POLS*4980 Honours Thesis **
- e. an additional 2.50 credits from courses in Political Science

** Students interested in pursuing graduate or professional studies related to Political Science are encouraged to consider taking the POLS*4970/POLS*4980 Honours Thesis sequence. Interested students must obtain instructor consent in order to register for this option.

### Minor (Honours Program)

A minimum of 5.00 credits in Political Science is required, including:

- a. the Political Science core
- b. POLS*3180
- c. 0.50 credits at the 4000 level
- d. 1.50 additional credits from courses in Political Science

Choices for fulfillment of prerequisites for 4000 level courses (see course descriptions for corresponding requirements).

### Political Thought

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3230</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3710</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Canadian Politics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3050</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3210</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3270</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3470</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Public Policy, Governance and Law

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3130</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3210</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3250</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3300</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3370</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3440</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3470</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3670</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Comparative Politics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3000</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3060</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3080</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3160</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3320</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3410</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3440</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3450</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3670</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3890</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3920</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### International Relations and Global Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3160</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3320</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3490</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3790</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students are encouraged to consult with the departmental advisor for either of these programs about course selection, substitution of courses offered by other departments, or other matters.

### Psychology (PSYC)

#### Department of Psychology, College of Social and Applied Human Sciences

The discipline of Psychology is normally associated with the social sciences, the biological sciences, and the health professions. Specialization in Psychology at Guelph is available as a B.A. honours program major, a B.A. honours program major (co-op), and as an honours specialization in the B.S.C. program (described in the schedule of studies for B.S.C. programs). Through its different undergraduate programs, the Psychology Department attempts to provide a broad general education emphasizing psychological theory and methodology, with an empirical basis in course work (e.g. experiments and projects); b) an appropriate background in psychology for those who leave the University with an undergraduate degree to embark on careers in related areas (e.g. social services); and c) a sound preparation for graduate study in psychology. Students intending to apply for admission to graduate programs in Psychology are advised to refer to the Graduate Studies Advisory Note.

A cumulative average of at least 70% in all course attempts in Psychology is required to enter or continue in the Honours Psychology program major in semesters 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8.

### Minors

Students interested in a Minor in Psychology should examine the schedule of studies for the Minors in Psychology. The department does not offer Psychology as an Area of Concentration in the General BA Program.

#### Note on Honours Courses

Courses designated with (H) are designed for students in a psychology honours specialization. This includes B.A. Honours Psychology (PSYC) major or minor, B.A. Information Systems and Human Behaviour (ISHB) major, B.Sc. Psychology: Brain and Cognition (PBC), major or minor, and the Neuroscience (NEUR) minor. (H) courses are Honours level requiring for registration a cumulative average of at least 70% in all course attempts in Psychology or registration in the ISHB major, NEUR minor, or PBC major or minor. Unless otherwise specified, all other courses may be taken by students in a general or honours program, providing the prerequisites are met.

#### Core Courses

Students must complete at least 3.00 credits (2.00 credits for the PSYC minor) of the following 2000-level Psychology courses. Psychology students are advised that they are normally expected to complete at least four 2000 level Psychology core courses prior to attempting any 3000 level Psychology courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*2310</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*2330</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*2390</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*2410</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*2450</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*2650</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*2740</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Major (Honours Program)

A minimum of 9.00 credits in Psychology is required, including (Department of Animal Biosciences notes below):

- 6 of the 2000 level Psychology core courses listed above
- PSYC*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Psychology
- PSYC*1010 [0.50] Quantification in Psychology
- PSYC*2040 [0.50] Research Statistics
- PSYC*2360 [0.50] Introductory Research Methods
- PSYC*3250 [0.50] Psychological Measurement

2.00 additional Psychology credits at the 3000 level or above (see Graduate Studies Advisory Note).

1.50 additional psychology credits at the 4000 level (See Graduate Studies Advisory Note).

Notes:

1. PSYC*1010 should normally be completed by the end of semester 2
2. PSYC*2360 should normally be completed by the end of semester 4
3. PSYC*2040 SHOULD NORMALLY BE COMPLETED BY THE END OF SEMESTER 4.

Note: The regulations of the B.A. program state that 7.00 credits must be taken at the 3000 level or above (see B.A. Program Regulations).

With permission of the Psychology Department PRIOR to course selection, up to 1.00 non-psychology credits that would enhance the student's studies in Psychology, especially in preparation for post-graduate work, may be credited towards the total number of credits required for graduation in the honours program major in Psychology.
Graduate Studies Advisory Note: Most graduate programs require the student to have at least a B+ average in order to be considered for admission. Students contemplating graduate work in Psychology are strongly advised to complete the major by completing 0.50 electives credits at the 3000 level or above and 0.50 elective credits at the 4000 level beyond PSYC*4870 and PSYC*4880 (the Honours Thesis courses) which would otherwise satisfy the 3000-4000 level elective requirement for the major.

Students should note that the Honours Thesis courses are normally taken in a Fall-Winter sequence worth the equivalent of 1.50 credits toward the 20.00 credits Honours B.A. degree requirements.

Minor (Honours Program)
(May not be taken in combination with a Psychology Honours Major)
A minimum of 6.00 credits is required including:
A minimum of 6.00 credits is required including:
PSYC*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Psychology
PSYC*1010 [0.50] Quantification in Psychology
PSYC*2360 [0.50] Introductory Research Methods
2.00 credits in the 2000 level Psychology core courses listed above
2.50 credits in Psychology at the 3000/4000 level
Note: Courses designated with (H) in Section XII—Course Descriptions, are Honours level courses requiring for registration a cumulative average of at least 70% in all course attempts in Psychology.

Psychology (Co-op) (PSYC:C)
Department of Psychology, College of Social and Applied Human Sciences
Co-operative Education formally integrates the student's academic study with 3 work terms (COOP*1000, COOP*2000, COOP*3000) in co-operating employer organizations. The Co-op program is offered as a B.A. honours program major degree taken as one of two major options combined with 3 work terms. (Students interested in applying to graduate school in Psychology after graduation should see the Graduate Advisory Note at the end of this section.)

All Co-op students are strongly advised to complete the B.A. requirements by including in their program 3 or more courses from the listing of courses under Business Administration, to ensure that they have 1 or more courses in computer science, accounting and management, or organizational behaviour. (Business Administration is also available as a minor.)

Depending on career aspirations, students should have a good working knowledge of one or more of the following before their first work semester: quantitative methods, computer science, accounting and management, or organizational behaviour.

The first work term normally follows 3 or 4 semesters of academic study (see Section X-Co-operative Education Programs). Students must be eligible to continue in the Honours Psychology program in order to remain in the Co-op program.

Admission to the Co-op program is limited and will be based on academic background. Admission will normally be considered only at semester 1 entry or during semester 2 when the student selects courses for semester 3.

Courses designated with (H) are designed for students in a psychology honours specialization. (H) courses are Honours level requiring for registration a cumulative average of at least 70% in all course attempts in Psychology.

Major (Honours Program)
Note: When selecting core and elective credits the student should keep in mind the prerequisites for their desired 3000 and 4000 level courses. When selecting courses beyond Psychology the student should keep in mind both their second specialization and courses appropriate for potential work-term placements.

Semester 1 - Fall
PSYC*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Psychology
2.00 electives*

Semester 2 - Winter
COOP*1100 [0.00]  Introduction to Co-operative Education
PSYC*1010 [0.50] Quantification in Psychology
PSYC*2330 [0.50] Principles of Learning
PSYC*2450 [0.50] Introduction to Developmental Psychology
1.00 electives*

Summer Semester
Optional, however if students want to progress more quickly through the program or plan to apply to graduate school after graduation then they should take PSYC*2740 and PSYC*2310. If students do not take these courses in this semester then they must complete them by the end of Semester 4.

Semester 3 - Fall
PSYC*2040 [0.50] Research Statistics
PSYC*2360 [0.50] Introductory Research Methods
Student must take 2 of the following:
PSYC*2410 [0.50] Behavioural Neuroscience I
PSYC*2390 [0.50] Principles of Sensation and Perception
PSYC*2650 [0.50] Cognitive Psychology

0.50 electives*

Winter Semester
COOP*1000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term I **

Semester 4 - Summer
1.00 Psychology credits at the 2000 or 3000 level
1.50 electives

Fall Semester
COOP*2000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term II **

Semester 5 - Winter
PSYC*3250 [0.50] Psychological Measurement
0.50 Psychology credits at the 3000 or 4000 level***
1.50 electives

Summer Semester
COOP*3000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term III **

Semester 6 - Fall
0.50 Psychology electives at the 3000 level or 4000 level***
0.50 Psychology electives at the 4000 level***
1.50 electives

Semester 7 - Winter
1.00 Psychology electives at the 4000 level***
1.50 electives

Semester 8 - Summer
2.50 electives****

* B.A. distribution requirements should be satisfied within the first 4 semesters.

** Students wanting to move more quickly through the program are recommended to take one DE course during each work term.

*** Students planning on applying to graduate school in Psychology will need to take the following courses in the corresponding semesters:
Semester 5 Winter–PSYC*3380, Semester 6–Fall–PSYC*3370, PSYC*4870, Semester 7–Winter– PSYC*4370, PSYC*4480 or PSYC*4900 in Semester 7 or 8.

**** The actual number of electives required in this semester will depend on how many additional courses the student has taken throughout the program to meet the 20.00 credit requirement.

Graduate Studies Advisory Note: Most graduate programs require the student to have at least a B+ average in order to be considered for admission. Students contemplating graduate work in Psychology are strongly advised to complete the major by completing 0.50 elective credits at the 3000 level or above and 0.50 elective credits at the 4000 level beyond PSYC*4870 and PSYC*4880 (the Honours Thesis courses) which would otherwise satisfy the 3000-4000 level elective requirement for the major.

Students should note that the Honours Thesis courses are normally taken in a Fall-Winter sequence worth the equivalent of 1.50 credits toward the 20.00 credits Honours B.A. degree requirements.

Sociology (SOC)
Department of Sociology and Anthropology, College of Social and Applied Human Sciences
The Department of Sociology and Anthropology offers three types of courses: sociology courses with the prefix SOC*; anthropology courses with the prefix ANTH*; and departmental courses with the prefix SOAN*. The departmental category of courses recognizes the fact that the disciplines of sociology and sociocultural anthropology have developed in tandem and it is possible to identify large areas of overlap and convergence in the work of practitioners both historically and in the present. Departmental courses include most of the core theory and methods courses as well as many elective courses.

They contribute equally to the subject matter of sociology as well as the subject matter of sociocultural anthropology for purposes of the undergraduate programs of study in both disciplines. Please see the listings for all courses required for the Sociology program.

Note: the following courses may be used towards a sociology specialization:
FRHD*3060 [0.50] Principles of Social Gerontology
ISS*2990 [0.50] Introduction to Marx
PHIL*2180 [0.50] Philosophy of Science

Courses will normally be offered in the semesters designated. For information on other semesters these courses will be offered and the semester those courses without designations will be offered, please check with the department. In addition to regularly scheduled courses, students may elect to do independent study. A student who wishes to do a reading course should first consult the professor with whom he/she wishes to work. Please note, a student is allowed a total of 1.00 credits only for reading courses.

SOAN courses will be used towards the Sociology specializations.

Area of Concentration (General Program)
A minimum of 5.00 credits in Sociology and Anthropology is required, including:
ANTH*1150 [0.50] Introduction to Anthropology
SOAN*2111/2 [1.00] Classical Theory
SOAN*2120 [0.50] Introductory Methods
SOC*1100 [0.50] Sociology

Last Revision: May 11, 2016
Major (Honours Program)
A minimum of 8.00 credits in Sociology and Anthropology is required, including:
- ANTH*1150 [0.50] Introduction to Anthropology
- SOAN*2111/2 [1.00] Classical Theory
- SOAN*2120 [0.50] Introductory Methods
- SOAN*3070 [0.50] Qualitative and Observational Methods
- SOAN*3120 [0.50] Quantitative Methods
- SOC*1100 [0.50] Sociology
- SOC*3310 [0.50] Contemporary Theory

4.00 additional credits in Sociology and Anthropology courses, including at least 1.50 credits at the 4000 level

The following courses may be used toward a sociology specialization:
- FRHD*3060 [0.50] Principles of Social Gerontology
- ISS*2990 [0.50] Introduction to Marx
- PHIL*2180 [0.50] Philosophy of Science

Minor (Honours Program)
A minimum of 5.00 credits in Sociology and Anthropology is required, including:
- ANTH*1150 [0.50] Introduction to Anthropology
- SOAN*2111/2 [1.00] Classical Theory
- SOAN*2120 [0.50] Introductory Methods
- SOC*1100 [0.50] Sociology

2.50 additional credits in Sociology and Anthropology courses, including at least 1.00 credits at the 3000 level or above

The following courses may be used toward a sociology specialization:
- FRHD*3060 [0.50] Principles of Social Gerontology
- ISS*2990 [0.50] Introduction to Marx
- PHIL*2180 [0.50] Philosophy of Science

Statistics (STAT)
Department of Mathematics and Statistics, College of Physical and Engineering Science

The discipline of Statistics is essential in the social sciences, biological sciences, physical sciences, and health professions. The specialization in Statistics emphasizes applications of statistical theory and methods to other disciplines and is available in the B.A. Honours Program as a major or minor and as an area of concentration in the General Program. Students are encouraged to combine the study of statistics with another field.

Statistical computing is a fundamental tool for the application of modern statistical methods. Students in these programs will develop skills in computer applications programming using such high-level languages as SAS and S-PLUS.

Area of Concentration (General Program)
A minimum of 5.00 credits in Statistics and Mathematics is required, including:

a. no more than 1.00 credits from courses at the 1000 level
b. 3.00 credits in Statistics or Mathematics at the 2000 level or above

Recommended Courses
- MATH*1200 [0.50] Calculus I
- MATH*1210 [0.50] Calculus II
- MATH*2150 [0.50] Applied Matrix Algebra
- STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I
- STAT*2050 [0.50] Statistics II
- STAT*3100 [0.50] Introductory Mathematical Statistics I
- STAT*3110 [0.50] Introductory Mathematical Statistics II
- STAT*3240 [0.50] Applied Regression Analysis
- STAT*3320 [0.50] Sampling Theory with Applications

Honours Programs
Students who major or minor in Statistics may not receive credit for the following courses unless taken to satisfy the requirements of another program: ECON*2740, PSYC*3320, SOAN*3120.

Major (Honours Program)
Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. A minimum of 20.00 credits is required to complete the degree, with a minimum of 9.50 credits required as below to complete the major.

1.50 credits as follows:
- CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming
- MATH*1200 [0.50] Calculus I
- MATH*1210 [0.50] Calculus II

5.00 credits in Statistics and Mathematics as follows:
- MATH*2130 [0.50] Numerical Methods
- MATH*2200 [0.50] Advanced Calculus I

Recommended Schedule of Studies for Major (Honours Program)

Semester 1
- MATH*1200 [0.50] Calculus I
2.00 electives*

Semester 2
- CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming
- MATH*1210 [0.50] Calculus II
1.50 electives

Semester 3
- MATH*2200 [0.50] Advanced Calculus I
- STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I
One of:
- MATH*2150 [0.50] Applied Matrix Algebra
- MATH*2160 [0.50] Linear Algebra I

1.00 electives**

Semester 4
- MATH*2130 [0.50] Numerical Methods
- STAT*2050 [0.50] Statistics II
1.50 electives**

Semester 5
- STAT*3100 [0.50] Introductory Mathematical Statistics I
- STAT*3240 [0.50] Applied Regression Analysis
- STAT*3320 [0.50] Sampling Theory with Applications
1.00 electives**

Semester 6
- STAT*3110 [0.50] Introductory Mathematical Statistics II
- STAT*3210 [0.50] Experimental Design
1.50 electives**

Semester 7
2.50 electives**

Semester 8
2.50 electives**

* See "Semester One Requirements" for Bachelor of Arts programs.

**Electives must satisfy the following requirements:
1. Electives must include at least 2.50 credits in Statistics at the 3000 or 4000 level, and an additional 0.50 credits in Statistics or Mathematics at the 2000 level or above.
2. At least 2.00 credits in Statistics must be at the 4000 level.
3. Electives plus core courses must include at least 7.00 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Minor (Honours Program)
At least 5.00 credits in Statistics or Mathematics is required, including:
- MATH*1200 [0.50] Calculus I
- MATH*1210 [0.50] Calculus II
- MATH*2040 [0.50] Statistics I
- MATH*2050 [0.50] Statistics II
- MATH*3100 [0.50] Introductory Mathematical Statistics I
- MATH*3110 [0.50] Introductory Mathematical Statistics II
- MATH*3240 [0.50] Applied Regression Analysis
One of:
- MATH*2150 [0.50] Applied Matrix Algebra
- MATH*2160 [0.50] Linear Algebra I

0.50 credits in Statistics or Mathematics at the 2000-level or above.

Recommended Schedule of Studies for Honours Minor

Semester 1
- MATH*1200 [0.50] Calculus I
2.00 electives*

Semester 2
- MATH*1210 [0.50] Calculus II
1.50 electives

Semester 3
- MATH*2200 [0.50] Advanced Calculus I
- STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I
One of:
- MATH*2150 [0.50] Applied Matrix Algebra
- MATH*2160 [0.50] Linear Algebra I

1.00 electives**

Semester 4
- MATH*2130 [0.50] Numerical Methods
- STAT*2050 [0.50] Statistics II
1.50 electives**

Semester 5
- STAT*3100 [0.50] Introductory Mathematical Statistics I
- STAT*3240 [0.50] Applied Regression Analysis
- STAT*3320 [0.50] Sampling Theory with Applications
1.00 electives**

Semester 6
- STAT*3110 [0.50] Introductory Mathematical Statistics II
- STAT*3210 [0.50] Experimental Design
1.50 electives**

Semester 7
2.50 electives**

Semester 8
2.50 electives**

* See "Semester One Requirements" for Bachelor of Arts programs.

**Electives must satisfy the following requirements:
1. Electives must include at least 2.50 credits in Statistics at the 3000 or 4000 level, and an additional 0.50 credits in Statistics or Mathematics at the 2000 level or above.
2. At least 2.00 credits in Statistics must be at the 4000 level.
3. Electives plus core courses must include at least 7.00 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Programs for Concentration

Art, or a combination of the two disciplines.

The School offers programs that allow for concentrated study in Art History or in Studio Art, or a combination of the two disciplines.
The Studio Art program provides a thorough grounding in contemporary art practice, art history, theory, and criticism. Courses are offered in drawing, painting, photography, printmaking, sculpture, computer graphics, and extended practices. Studio Art majors must also take a selection of courses in art history. Specific requirements are listed below.

### Cost of Studio Supplies

The majority of the cost of supplies must be borne by the student. In order to permit the University to subsidize this cost and to allow for savings through discount buying, some materials are obtained through the school by payment of a lab fee. The amount of the fee is established for each semester prior to registration.

### Student Counselling

Students who elect to take a substantial number of credits in Studio Art with the objective of graduate work are advised to obtain counselling from their academic advisor regarding their choices. However, in general, it is important to know that graduate studies in Studio Art normally require an in-depth knowledge of traditional and contemporary media, as well as a significant awareness of contemporary art history and theory. Students are encouraged to take electives in other disciplines from across the University to inform their Studio Art practice. Cognate electives in other disciplines in the College of Arts, such as Philosophy, History, and English will almost certainly prove an asset.

### Core Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SART*1050</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Foundation Studio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*1060</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Core Studio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH*1510</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Art Historical Studies I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH*1520</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Art Historical Studies II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH*2220</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>The Visual Arts Today</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH*2480</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Introduction to Art Theory and Criticism</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Major (Honours Program)

A minimum of 9.00 credits is required, including:

- a. the Studio Art core
- b. 2.00 additional credits in Studio Art, including at least 0.50 credits from List A and 0.50 from List B
- c. 2.00 additional credits in Art History including at least 0.50 credits at the 3000 level or above
- d. 3.00 additional credits in Studio Art including 1.50 credits at the 4000-level

### List A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SART*2090</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Drawing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*2200</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Painting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*2460</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Introductory Printmaking I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*2470</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Introductory Printmaking II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*2610</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Photography I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*2790</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Graphics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*2791</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Drawing Graphics on the Computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*3090</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Drawing II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*3200</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Painting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*3410</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Intaglio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*3450</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Lithography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*3470</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Photo-Printmaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*3480</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Web Development and Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*3560</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Digital &amp; Non-Silver Photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*3750</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Photography II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*4090</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Drawing III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*4130</td>
<td>[1.00]</td>
<td>Drawing IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*4200</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Painting III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*4230</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Special Topics in Painting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*4240</td>
<td>[1.00]</td>
<td>Painting IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*4410</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Experimental Printmaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*4470</td>
<td>[1.00]</td>
<td>Advanced Printmaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*4700</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Photography III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*4720</td>
<td>[1.00]</td>
<td>Photography IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*4890</td>
<td>[1.00]</td>
<td>Interactive Multimedia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### List B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SART*2300</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Sculpture I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*2800</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Extended Practices I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*3300</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Sculpture II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*3770</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Extended Practices II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*4300</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Sculpture III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*4330</td>
<td>[1.00]</td>
<td>Senior Sculpture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*4660</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Topics in Extended Practices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*4670</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Topics in Extended Practices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*4800</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Special Topics in Sculpture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*4810</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Extended Practices III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*4870</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Special Topics in Sculpture</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bachelor of Arts and Sciences (B.A.S.)

The University of Guelph offers an 8 semester (20.00 credits) honors program leading to a Bachelor of Arts and Sciences (B.A.S.) degree. The Bachelor of Arts & Sciences program is designed for students who are motivated equally by the study of Arts/Social Sciences and the Sciences, and who find challenge and satisfaction in testing the traditional boundaries of study through undergraduate level interdisciplinary work. The program meets these objectives through a unique structure that accredits students in an Arts/Social Sciences core, a Sciences core, a Subject Area core of interdisciplinary humanities and sciences courses (ASCI*), and a minor in each of the Arts/Social Sciences and the Sciences (see program information for choices of minors). The structure of the program ensures disciplinary rigour and breadth through completion of core requirements for a B.A.S. degree, concentration in two distinct minors, and concentration of learning in an academic cohort of B.A.S. students through the interdisciplinary ASCI courses in the B.A.S. core. This core is open only to students in the B.A.S. program.

Program Information

Academic Counselling

The B.A.S. program counsellor assists students in the selection of minors, interpreting program and academic regulations, and with the selection of appropriate courses for chosen minors and distribution requirements. Students should consult the counsellor when experiencing particular difficulties affecting academic standing and progress through the program. Students are encouraged to check the B.A.S. program website regularly for course information and cross-listing of acceptable credits where appropriate.

Counselling on Minors

Academic departments offer the minors in the B.A.S. program and assign faculty advisors to assist students with academic planning (e.g., a faculty advisor in the History department handles queries about a minor in History). Students should consult the appropriate faculty advisor, along with the B.A.S. Program Counsellor, when requiring advice on the completion of specialization requirements. The list of faculty advisors is available on the Undergraduate Academic Information Centre website: http://www.uoguelph.ca/uaic/facultyadvisors or contact the B.A.S. Program Counsellor for further information.

Continuation of Study

To be eligible to continue in the program, students must meet the requirements for Continuation of Study as noted in Section VIII—Undergraduate Degree Regulations & Procedures of this calendar (Schedules 1 and 2).

Conditions for Graduation

To qualify for the degree Bachelor of Arts and Sciences, the student must successfully complete a minimum of 20.00 credits as identified below. In addition, students must meet the continuation of study requirements at the time of graduation and have a 60.00% cumulative average.

Distribution Requirements

This program will require the completion of 20.00 credits as indicated below, with a maximum of 7.00 credits at the 1000 level. First year core courses may be counted towards the minors.

1. Science Core - 2.00 credits
2. Arts/Social Science core - 2.00 credits
3. Subject Area Core - (ASCI) - 3.00 credits
4. Arts/Social Science Minor -5.00 credits minimum.
5. Science Minor - 5.00 credits minimum.
6. Free Electives - 3.00 credits.

1. Science Core - 2.00 credits
Science Core - 2.00 credits as identified by minor below:

Core Requirements for BAS Science Minors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>If you choose this BAS Science Minor, then</th>
<th>The BAS Science Core Requirements would be:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture</td>
<td>BIOL<em>1070, BIOL</em>1090, [CHEM<em>1040, CHEM</em>1050] or (MATH<em>1080, STAT</em>2040)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>BIOL<em>1080, BIOL</em>1090, CHEM<em>1040, CHEM</em>1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>BIOL<em>1070, BIOL</em>1090, [CHEM<em>1040, CHEM</em>1050] or (MATH<em>1080, STAT</em>2040)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biotechnology</td>
<td>BIOL<em>1080, BIOL</em>1090, CHEM<em>1040, CHEM</em>1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>CHEM<em>1040, CHEM</em>1050, MATH<em>1200, MATH</em>1210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computing &amp; Information Science</td>
<td>CIS<em>1500, CIS</em>2500, (2 of BIOL<em>1070, BIOL</em>1080, BIOL<em>1090, CHEM</em>1040, CHEM<em>1050, MATH</em>1080, PHYS<em>1070, PHYS</em>1080)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecology</td>
<td>BIOL<em>1070, BIOL</em>1090, STAT<em>2040, (MATH</em>1080 or MATH*1200)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS &amp; Environmental Analysis</td>
<td>GEOG<em>1300, (1 of MATH</em>1080, MATH<em>1200, CIS</em>1500), (STAT<em>2040 or GEOG</em>2460), (1 of BIOL<em>1070, BIOL</em>1080, BIOL<em>1090, CHEM</em>1040, CHEM*1050)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>MATH<em>1200, MATH</em>1210, STAT<em>2040, (1 of BIOL</em>1070, BIOL<em>1080, BIOL</em>1090, CHEM<em>1040, CHEM</em>1050, PHYS<em>1070, PHYS</em>1080)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Sciences</td>
<td>MATH<em>1200, MATH</em>1210, STAT<em>2040, (1 of CIS</em>1000, CIS<em>1200, CIS</em>1500)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>BIOL<em>1080, BIOL</em>1090, CHEM<em>1040, CHEM</em>1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular Biology and Genetics</td>
<td>BIOL<em>1080, BIOL</em>1090, CHEM<em>1040, CHEM</em>1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neuroscience</td>
<td>BIOL<em>1080, BIOL</em>1090, CHEM<em>1040, CHEM</em>1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutritional and Nutraceutical Sciences</td>
<td>BIOL<em>1080, BIOL</em>1090, CHEM<em>1040, CHEM</em>1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Science</td>
<td>BIOL<em>1070, BIOL</em>1090, CHEM<em>1040, CHEM</em>1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>IPS<em>1500 and IPS</em>1510 recommended or [PHYS<em>1070, PHYS</em>1080, (MATH<em>1200 or MATH</em>1080), (MATH<em>1210 or MATH</em>2080)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology: Brain and Cognition</td>
<td>MATH<em>1080, (PHYS</em>1010 or STAT<em>2040), (2 of BIOL</em>1070, BIOL<em>1080, BIOL</em>1090, CHEM<em>1040, CHEM</em>1050, PHYS<em>1070, PHYS</em>1080)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>MATH<em>1200, MATH</em>1210, STAT<em>2040, STAT</em>2050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology</td>
<td>BIOL<em>1070, BIOL</em>1090, [(CHEM<em>1040, CHEM</em>1050) or [STAT<em>2040, (MATH</em>1080 or MATH*1200)]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Arts and Social Science Core - 2.00 credits including:

a. 1.00 credits over at least 2 different subject areas in the College of Arts: ARTH - Art History; CHIN - Mandarin; CLAS - Classical Studies; ENGL - English; EURO - European Studies; FREN - French Studies; GERM - German Studies; GREK - Greek; HIST - HISP - Hispanic Studies; History; HUMN - Humanities; ITAL - Italian Studies; LAT - Latin Studies; LING - Linguistics; MUSC - Music; PHIL - Philosophy; PORT - Portuguese; THST - Theatre Studies.

b. 1.00 credits over at least 2 different subject areas (listed below) in the College of Social and Applied Human Sciences or College of Business and Economics: ANTH - Anthropology; ECON - Economics; GEGO - Geography; IDEV - International Development Studies; ISS - Interdisciplinary Social Science; POLS - Political Science; PSYC - Psychology; SOAN - Sociology and Anthropology; SOC - Sociology; UNIV - Interdisciplinary University.

3. Subject Area Core (ASCI) - 3.00 credits

- 1.50 credits from:
ASCI*1110 [0.50] Society and Inquiry I
ASCI*1120 [0.50] Society and Inquiry II
ASCI*2050 [0.50] Uses of Knowledge

• 0.50 credits from:
  ASCI*3000 [0.50] Arts and Sciences Community Project
  ASCI*3100 [0.50] Case Studies in Arts and Sciences Research
  ASCI*3700 [0.50] Independent Studies in Arts/Sciences

• 1.00 credits from:
  ASCI*4010 [1.00] Arts and Sciences Honours Research Seminar
  ASCI*4020 [0.50] Topics in Arts and Sciences Research
  ASCI*4030 [0.50] Topics in Arts and Sciences Research
  ASCI*4700 [0.50] Independent Studies in Arts/Sciences
  ASCI*4710 [0.50] Independent Studies in Arts/Sciences

Note: Of the 20.00 credits required for this program, 3.00 credits must be completed at the 3000 or 4000 level, and 2.00 credits at the 4000 level. This requirement is partially fulfilled by senior level courses in the Subject Core (ASCI) requirements.

4. Arts/Social Sciences Minors - 5.00 credits (Minimum)

Minors available in the Arts/ Social Sciences core (see B.A. program descriptions):
  Anthropology
  Art History
  Business Administration
  Classical Studies
  Criminal Justice & Public Policy
  Economics
  English
  Ethics in the Life Sciences
  European Culture and Civilization
  Family & Child Studies
  French Studies
  Geography
  German
  Hispanic Studies
  History
  International Development
  Italian
  Marketing Management
  Museum Studies
  Music
  Philosophy
  Political Science
  Psychology
  Sociology
  Theater Studies

5. Science Minor - 5.00 credits (Minimum)

Minors available in the Science core (see B.Sc. program descriptions):
  Agriculture (see B.Sc.(Agr.) program description)
  Biochemistry
  Biology
  Biotechnology
  Chemistry
  Computing & Information Science
  Ecology
  GIS* & Environmental Analysis
  Mathematics
  Mathematical Science
  Microbiology
  Molecular Biology and Genetics
  Neuroscience
  Nutritional and Nutraceutical Sciences
  Physics
  Plant Science
  Psychology: Brain and Cognition
  Statistics
  Zoology
  * Geographic Information Systems

6. Free Electives - 3.00 credits

The program includes 3.00 free electives. Electives may be completed in any subject area. The number of free electives is reduced if a minor requires more than 5.00 credits.

This program includes 3.00 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including 2.00 credits at the 4000 level. This requirement is partially fulfilled by senior level courses in the Subject Area Core (ASCI) requirements.

A maximum of 7.00 credits at the 1000 level may be counted toward the 20.00 credits requirement.

Students cannot, of course, select Psychology or Mathematics for both their B.Sc. and B.A. minors.

**Double Counting Rule**

A maximum of 3.00 credits may be double-counted:

a. 1.00 credits may be double-counted between minors.
b. 2.00 credits may be double-counted between a core and one minor.

Students may not triple-count a course between a core and two minors.
Bachelor of Bio-Resource Management Degree (B.B.R.M.)

The University of Guelph offers a 20.00 credit program, normally completed over 8 semesters, leading to a Bachelor of Bio-Resource Management degree (B.B.R.M.).

This degree is a unique blend of applied and theoretical learning, with an emphasis on experiential learning opportunities. At the present time, two majors, Environmental Management and Equine Management, are available in the program.

Program Information

The Bachelor of Bio-Resource Management degree program combines business studies and technical training with a strong emphasis on hands-on learning. A solid foundation in applied aspects of science, technology and business provides graduates with sufficient breadth and expertise to become competent managers in the environmental or equine fields. Students begin studying in one of the following management majors during the first semester: Environmental Management, Equine Management.

Students will be encouraged to integrate their academic program with a well-planned series of employment activities in the summer months and to develop their leadership and interpersonal skills in on-campus and community activities. There is a strong commitment in the curriculum to personal development and students are encouraged to identify goals that they wish to accomplish throughout their university career.

Academic Advising and Counselling

Program Counselling

The Bachelor of Bio-Resource Program Counsellor is available to assist in-course students who require information or advice about their program or other academic regulations and who seek information about resources available to students. For information about how to contact a program counsellor, and for more information about program counselling, see Section VII -- Academic Counselling of the current Undergraduate Calendar.

Departmental Advising

On entering the program all students are assigned to a faculty advisor who will mentor them throughout their first two years. The faculty advisor is familiar with the academic requirements of the program and is aware of career opportunities. Students are strongly encouraged to attend all meetings called by their advisor, and to set up individual meetings with him/her when they have questions or concerns about their performance or progress in the program.

Continuation of Study

Students are advised to consult the regulations for Continuation of Study which are outlined in detail in Section VIII -- Undergraduate Degree Regulations & Procedures in the current calendar.

Conditions for Graduation

To qualify for the degree Bachelor of Bio-Resource Management, the student must successfully complete a minimum of 20.00 credits as set out in the Schedule of Studies as listed. In addition, students must meet the continuation of study requirements at the time of graduation and have a minimum cumulative average of 60%.

Schedule of Studies

Courses specified in the Schedule of Studies are required courses and must be successfully completed. A full time course load normally includes 2.50 credits.

B.B.R.M. Program Regulations

Recommendations

Students entering the degree program who are deficient in U level Mathematics or Chemistry should consult with the program counsellor.

Environmental Management Major (EM)

School of Environmental Sciences and Department of Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics

The major in Environmental Management focuses on the development of leaders in the areas of environmental science and technology. The program combines a solid background in environmental science and management with business, using a mix of theoretical and applied study. The flexibility provided in semesters 6 through 8 permits students to develop their understanding of specific areas of environmental science and business or take a variety of areas within the discipline. This flexibility also allows students to participate in international exchanges and semesters abroad. Students have the opportunity to incorporate a variety of field trips, experiential learning in the workplace and independent research projects into their program.

This major will require the completion of 20.00 credits: 12.00 from required courses, 6.00 from restricted electives, and 2.00 free electives. Of these credits, a minimum of 6.00 credits are required at the 3000 level or higher, of which at least 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level.

Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B.IOL*1070</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Discovering Biodiversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.HEM*1040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.NVS*1030</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Sciences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A.CCT*2220</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.IOL*1000</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.NVS*1020</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F.ARE*1040</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Intro to Environmental Economics, Law &amp; Policy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B.IOI*2060</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.NVS*2060</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Soil Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.NVS*2230</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Communications in Environmental Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F.ARE*2700</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Survey of Natural Resource Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G.EOG*2480</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Mapping and GIS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B.US*2090</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Individuals and Groups in Organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.NVS*3500</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Environmental Management Integrated Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.NVS*2040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Plant Health and the Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.NVS*2340</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Current Issues in Agriculture and Landscape Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G.EOG*2420</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>The Earth From Space</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G.EOG*2460</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Analysis in Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S.TAT*2060</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Statistics for Business Decisions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E.NVS*3020</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Pesticides and the Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.NVS*3060</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Groundwater</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Restricted Electives

Students must successfully complete a minimum of 6.00 credits at the 3000 level or higher, of which at least 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level. Those credits at the 3000 level or above selected to satisfy lists A, B, and C below will be applied to satisfy these minimum credit requirements.

Students should note that some restricted electives require other courses not included among the required courses for the major as prerequisites. Students should consult the most recent undergraduate calendar for specific requirements.

Students should consult with a faculty advisor before Semester 5 in planning their restricted elective choices. Students are advised to pay particular attention to prerequisite requirements when choosing individual courses and seek advice as needed.

1. Students must select a minimum of 6.00 credits from the following lists of restricted electives.

List A

Students may select a minimum of 3.00 credits from any of the following courses without regard to group of which at least 1.00 credits must be at the 4000 level:

Aquatic Science:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B.IOL*3450</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Aquatic Environments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.HEM*3360</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Environmental Chemistry and Toxicology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.DRD*3450</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Watershed Planning Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.NVS*2320</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Current Issues in Microbial and Molecular Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.NVS*3190</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Environmental Water Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G.EOG*3610</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Environmental Hydrology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Atmospheric Science:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E.NVS*2030</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Meteorology and Climatology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.NVS*2310</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Current Issues in Earth Surface Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G.EOG*2110</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Climate and the Biophysical Environment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conservation and Biodiversity Science:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B.IOL*3060</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Populations, Communities &amp; Ecosystems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.IOL*3130</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Conservation Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.NVS*2210</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Apiculture and Honey Bee Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.NVS*2330</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Current Issues in Ecosystem Science and Biodiversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.NVS*3000</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Nature Interpretation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.NVS*3010</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Climate Change Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.NVS*3090</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Insect Diversity and Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.NVS*3230</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Agroforestry Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.NVS*3250</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Forest Health and Disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.NVS*3270</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Forest Biodiversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.NVS*4040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Behaviour of Insects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.NVS*4230</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Biology of Aquatic Insects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.NVS*4260</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Field Entomology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2015-2016 Undergraduate Calendar

Last Revision: May 11, 2016
X. Degree Programs, Bachelor of Bio-Resource Management Degree (B.B.R.M.)

Students may also select any of the following courses as restricted electives:

- **List A**
  - Soil and Water Conservation
  - Soil Biodiversity and Ecosystem Function
  - Soil Management
  - Soil and Nutrient Management
  - Laboratory and Field Methods in Soil Biodiversity
  - Soil Variability and Land Evaluation

- **List B**
  - Corporate Social Responsibility
  - Financial Management
  - Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics:
    - Cost-Benefit Analysis
    - Operations Management
    - Land Economics
    - Resource Economics
    - Marketing Research
    - Food & Agri Marketing Management

- **List C**
  - Research Methods in Agricultural Science
  - Experiential Education I
  - Research Project I
  - Research Project II
  - Agriculture and Food Issues Problem Solving
  - Introduction to Biochemistry
  - General Chemistry II
  - Introductory Macroeconomics
  - Independent Research I
  - Independent Research II
  - Independent Research
  - Independent Research I
  - Independent Research II
  - Independent Research
  - Independent Research I
  - Independent Research II
  - Independent Research
  - Independent Research I
  - Independent Research II
  - Independent Research
  - Independent Research I
  - Independent Research II
  - Independent Research

Students should note that some restricted electives require other courses not included among the required courses for the major as prerequisites. Students should consult the most recent undergraduate calendar for specific requirements.
1. Students must select a minimum of 1.50 credits from any of the following lists (grouped by topic areas):

**Animal Biology:**
- AGR*2350 [0.50] Animal Production Systems, Health and Industry
- ANSC*4090 [0.50] Applied Animal Behaviour
- ANSC*4100 [0.50] Applied Environmental Physiology and Animal Housing
- ANSC*4490 [0.50] Applied Endocrinology
- ANSC*4650 [0.50] Comparative Immunology
- POPM*4230 [0.50] Animal Health

**Genetics:**
- MBG*2400 [0.50] Fundamentals of Plant and Animal Genetics
- MBG*3060 [0.50] Quantitative Genetics
- MBG*4020 [0.50] Genetics of Companion Animals
- MBG*4030 [0.50] Animal Breeding Methods and Applications

**Pasture and Turf Management:**
- CROP*3340 [0.50] Managed Grasslands
- ENVS*3080 [0.50] Soil and Water Conservation
- ENVS*3140 [0.50] Management of Turfgrass Diseases
- One of:
  - ENVS*4090 [0.50] Soil Management
  - ENVS*4160 [0.50] Soil and Nutrient Management
- HORT*2450 [0.50] Introduction to Turfgrass Science
- HORT*3050 [0.50] Management of Turfgrass Insect Pests and Weeds
- HORT*4450 [0.50] Advanced Turfgrass Science

**Advanced Nutrition:**
- BIOC*2580 [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
- CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
- NUTR*3210 [0.50] Fundamentals of Nutrition

2. Students must select a minimum of 1.50 credits during semesters 5-8 from any of the following lists (grouped by topic areas):

**Accounting:**
- ACCT*2240 [0.50] Applied Financial Accounting
- ACCT*3230 [0.50] Intermediate Management Accounting
- ACCT*4230 [0.50] Advanced Management Accounting

**Business and Management:**
- BUS*2090 [0.50] Individuals and Groups in Organizations
- HROB*2010 [0.50] Foundations of Leadership
- HROB*4010 [0.50] Leadership Certificate Capstone
- MGMT*2150 [0.50] Introduction to Canadian Business Management
- MGMT*3020 [0.50] Corporate Social Responsibility
- MGMT*3320 [0.50] Financial Management

**Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics:**
- FARE*2700 [0.50] Survey of Natural Resource Economics
- FARE*3310 [0.50] Operations Management
- FARE*3170 [0.50] Cost-Benefit Analysis
- FARE*4220 [0.50] Advanced Agribusiness Management
- FARE*4360 [0.50] Marketing Research
- FARE*4370 [0.50] Food & Agri Marketing Management
- FARE*4290 [0.50] Land Economics
- FARE*4550 [0.50] Independent Studies I

**Marketing:**
- MCS*1000 [0.50] Introductory Marketing
- MCS*2020 [0.50] Marketing Information Management
- MCS*2600 [0.50] Fundamentals of Consumer Behaviour
- MCS*3000 [0.50] Advanced Marketing
- MCS*3040 [0.50] Business and Consumer Law
- MCS*3620 [0.50] Marketing Communications

3. Students must select a minimum of 1.00 credits during semesters 5-8 from:

- AGR*3010 [0.50] Special Studies in Agricultural Science I
- AGR*4010 [0.50] Special Studies in Agricultural Science II
- AGR*4600 [1.00] Agriculture and Food Issues Problem Solving
- AGR*4430 [1.00] Research Project I
- AGR*4460 [1.00] Research Project II
- ANSC*4610 [0.50] Critical Analysis in Animal Science

4. Students may also count any of the following courses as restricted electives:

- AGR*3500 [0.50] Experiential Education I
- AGR*3510 [0.50] Experiential Education II
- ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
- EDRD*2020 [0.50] Interpersonal Communication
- EDRD*3050 [0.50] Agricultural Communication I
- EDRD*3140 [0.50] Organizational Communication
- EDRD*3400 [0.50] Sustainable Communities
- EDRD*4120 [0.50] Leadership Development in Small Organizations
- EQN*2500 [0.50] Equine Field Course
- PSYC*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Psychology

2015-2016 Undergraduate Calendar
Bachelor of Commerce (B.Comm.)

The University of Guelph offers an eight semester (20.00 credits) honours program leading to a Bachelor of Commerce degree (B.Comm.). The normal course load is 2.50 credits per semester for a full-time student. The program is of an interdisciplinary nature and designed to give students a sound professional management education with a focus on specific industry sectors or management functions which prepare the graduates for positions of responsibility in particular areas of management and business.

Given the professional and applied nature of the program, there are no double majors or minors associated with the degree. Elective options enable students to select courses which support or complement their primary field of study.

In their first semester, students may be admitted to either one of nine specialized majors or the undeclared major. Students in the undeclared first year, must declare a specialized major by mid-February in semester two in order to gain access to required courses in semester three.

Bachelor of Commerce Majors
Undeclared (only available in semesters one and two)
Accounting *
Food and Agricultural Business *
Hotel and Food Administration *
Leadership and Organizational Management
Management Economics and Finance *
Marketing Management *
Public Management *
Real Estate and Housing *
Tourism Management

Co-operative Education is available in the majors denoted by an asterisk (*).

In addition to specializing in a major area of study, the B.Comm. core ensures that each major also provides a comprehensive commerce education to all students in the program.

The B.Comm. Core includes:

**Year 1**
- ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
- ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
- MATH*1030 [0.50] Business Mathematics
- MCS*1000 [0.50] Introductory Marketing
- MGMT*1000 [1.00] Introduction to Business

**Year 2**
- ACCT*2220 [0.50] Financial Accounting (maybe taken in Year 1)
- ACCT*2230 [0.50] Management Accounting
- ECON*2560 [0.50] Theory of Finance
- HROB*2100 [1.00] Managing People in Organizations

**Year 3**
- MGMT*3320 [0.50] Financial Management

**Year 4**
- MGMT*4000 [0.50] Strategic Management

Liberal Education Requirement

Other requirements are accommodated by specialized courses within the major or through specific courses chosen by the major from those available on campus.

The following core areas are covered through a choice of courses:

- Consumer Behaviour
  - ECON*2510 or HTM*3080, MCS*2600
- Information Management
  - CIS*1200 or MCS*2020
- Law
  - HROB*3050, MCS*3040, REAL*4840
- Operations
  - FARE*3310, FARE*4500, HTM*3120, REAL*3890
- Statistics
  - ECON*2740 or STAT*2060

Program Information

Academic Counselling

Program Counselling

Students are urged to seek the assistance of the counsellors in the B.Comm. Counselling Office regarding their program and academic regulations, course selection issues, services and resources, and when they are experiencing difficulties that affect their academic progress.

Departmental Advising

On entering the program, all students are assigned to a departmental Faculty Advisor by major. Students should seek the advice of the Faculty Advisor when they have questions or concerns about courses and academic requirements for their program/major. The Faculty Advisor is also knowledgeable about career opportunities which relate to a student's specific major. The list of Faculty Advisors is available on the Undergraduate Academic Information Centre website: [http://www.uoguelph.ca/uaic/students_advisors.shtml](http://www.uoguelph.ca/uaic/students_advisors.shtml) or contact the B.Comm. Counselling Office for further information.

Special Expenses

Expenses may include cost of field trips and supplies and, for some majors, laboratory coats and other protective clothing.

Study at Other Universities

Students contemplating study at another university for credit towards a Bachelor of Commerce degree at the University of Guelph should refer to the general regulations governing Letters of Permission in Section VIII - Degree Regulations and Procedures in this calendar.

Students must obtain approval for the Letter of Permission prior to undertaking studies at another institution. Approval of the request depends on good standing in the program with a minimum cumulative average of 60%.

The total limit of credits taken on a Letter of Permission is 2.50 based on the University of Guelph's credit system.

Study Abroad

Global understanding and perspectives are regarded as being of central importance among the university's learning objectives, as they are, also, in understanding the international business environment. On both of these accounts, students enrolled in the B.Comm. program are urged to participate in one of the several exchange and study abroad programs specifically designed for the Commerce program. Planning for such participation is best undertaken quite early in the course of studies. For more specific information on possible opportunities refer to Section V--International Study of the calendar or contact the B.Comm. program counsellor.

Continuation of Studies

Students are advised to consult the regulations for Continuation of Study within the program which are outlined in detail in Section VIII--Undergraduate Degree Regulations and Procedures.

Conditions of Graduation

To qualify for a Bachelor of Commerce degree, the student must satisfy the following conditions:

- The student must successfully complete 1.50 credits from the Liberal Education Requirement list.
- The student must successfully complete a minimum of 20.00 approved credits, in accordance with the Schedule of Studies for the specified major, including the Liberal Education Requirement.
- Students will not be eligible to graduate while on probationary or required-to-withdraw status.

Liberal Education Requirement

The Liberal Education Requirement is designed to provide the student with exposure to and some understanding of a range of disciplines in the Arts, Social Sciences and Mathematical and Natural Sciences.

The Liberal Education Requirement of 3 courses (1.50 credits) must be from at least two of the following prefixes:

- ANSC Animal Science
- ANTH Anthropology
- ARTH Art History
- BIOC Biochemistry
- BIOL Biology
- BIOM Biomedical Sciences
- BOT Botany
- CHEM Chemistry
- CHIN Chinese
- CIS Computing and Information Science
- CLAS Classical Studies
- CROP Crop Science
- EDRD Environmental Design and Rural Development
- ENGL English
- ENVB Environmental Biology
- ENVS Environmental Sciences
- EURO European Studies
- FOOD Food Science
- FREN French Studies
FRHD Family Relations and Human Development
GEOG Geography
GERM German Studies
GREK Greek
HISP Hispanic Studies
HIST History
HORT Horticultural Science
HUMN Humanities
IDEV International Development
ISS Interdisciplinary Social Science
ITAL Italian Studies
LARC Landscape Architecture
LAT Latin
LING Linguistics
MATH Mathematics
MBG Molecular Biology and Genetics
MICR Microbiology
MUSC Music
NUTR Nutrition
PHIL Philosophy
PHYS Physics
POLS Political Science
PORT Portuguese
PSYC Psychology
SART Studio Art
SOAN Sociology and Anthropology
SOC Sociology
STAT Statistics
THST Theatre Studies
UNIV Interdisciplinary University
WMST Women's Studies
ZOO Zoology

Double Counting of Courses

Double counting is not permitted within the B.Comm. Program. For example, students can not use courses required in their schedule of studies to meet the Liberal Education Requirement.

Schedule of Studies

Courses specified in the schedule of studies are required courses and must be completed successfully. A full course load normally involves 2.50 credits per semester. Part-time study is also possible although students should discuss this option with their Program Counsellor or Faculty Advisor.

Undeclared (UND)

College of Business and Economics

Applicants to the B.Comm. program who want a flexible introduction to business studies should consider entering as an unspecialized student. Students must declare one of the 9 majors in order to gain access to required courses. This must be done no later than mid-February in semester two.

Liberal Education Requirement

As part of the graduation requirement all students within the B.Comm. Program are required to complete 1.50 credits from at least two different subject prefixes as listed under the B.Comm. Program Information section of the undergraduate calendar.

Given the professional and applied nature of the program, there are no double majors or minors associated with the degree. Elective options enable students to select courses which support or complement their primary field of study.

Major

| Semester 1 | ECON*1050 [0.50] | Introductory Microeconomics |
| Semester 1 | MATH*1030 [0.50] | Business Mathematics |
| Semester 1 | MGMT*1000 [1.00] | Introduction to Business |
| One of: | HTM*1000 [0.50] | Introduction to Hospitality and Tourism Management |
| | MATH*1200 [0.50] | Calculus I * |
| | POLS*1400 [0.50] | Issues in Canadian Politics * |
| | PSYC*1000 [0.50] | Introduction to Psychology |
| | REAL*1820 [0.50] | Real Estate and Housing * |
| | 0.50 elective | |

* These courses are offered in the Fall semester only.

Semester 2

| ECON*1100 [0.50] | Introductory Macroeconomics |
| HROB*2100 [1.00] | Managing People in Organizations |
| MCS*1000 [0.50] | Introductory Marketing |

*Students interested in choosing the FAB Major should take FARE*1400 Economics of the Agri-Food System instead of HROB*2100.

Students leaning towards a certain major may use their electives to take courses in that area. Undeclared students are encouraged to meet with a B.Comm. program counsellor for advice on elective selection. Further information on selecting electives for the Undeclared first year can be found on the B.Comm. Program Counselling Office website:
https://www.uoguelph.ca/cme/bcomm

Accounting (ACCT)

Department of Management, College of Business and Economics

By combining the conceptual and quantitative elements of accounting while promoting the integration of theory and practice, the accounting major provides graduates with the academic requirements for the postgraduate pursuit of a Professional Accounting designation. Students will develop the technical, analytical, evaluative and communication skills needed for a successful career in accounting and related management areas.

The program provides a strong foundation of accounting and general business knowledge while allowing significant opportunity to develop breadth and depth of knowledge in related areas of study. Course requirements for the postgraduate professional accounting designations vary.

For this major, 13.50 of the 20.00 credits are specified as core requirements and 6.50 electives (including the Liberal Education Requirements of 1.50 credits.) Students pursuing a professional accounting designation should visit the Department of Management website for links to the requirements for each designation.

Given the professional and applied nature of the program, there are no double majors or minors associated with the degree. Elective options enable students to select courses which support or complement their primary field of study.

Liberal Education Requirement

As part of the graduation requirement all students within the B.Comm. Program are required to complete 1.50 credits from at least two different subject prefixes as listed under the B.Comm. Program Information section of the undergraduate calendar.

Major

| Semester 1 | ECON*1050 [0.50] | Introductory Microeconomics |
| Semester 1 | MATH*1030 [0.50] | Business Mathematics |
| Semester 1 | MGMT*1000 [1.00] | Introduction to Business |
| 0.50 electives |

| Semester 2 | ECON*2220 [0.50] | Financial Accounting |
| Semester 2 | ECON*1100 [0.50] | Introductory Macroeconomics |
| Semester 2 | HROB*2100 [1.00] | Managing People in Organizations |
| Semester 2 | MCS*1000 [0.50] | Introductory Marketing |

| Semester 3 | ACCT*2220 [0.50] | Management Accounting |
| Semester 3 | ACCT*2240 [0.50] | Applied Financial Accounting |
| One of: | STAT*2060 [0.50] | Statistics for Business Decisions |
| One of: | ECON*2740 [0.50] | Economic Statistics |
| | CIS*1200 [0.50] | Introduction to Computing |
| | MCS*2020 [0.50] | Marketing Information Management * |
| | 0.50 electives |

* Note: Students taking courses in the CA stream may take MCS*2020 in semester 3 or 4.

| Semester 4 | ACCT*3330 [0.50] | Intermediate Financial Accounting I |
| Semester 4 | ECON*2560 [0.50] | Theory of Finance |
| Semester 4 | MCS*3040 [0.50] | Business and Consumer Law |
| Semester 4 | MGMT*3320 [0.50] | Financial Management |
| 0.50 electives |

| Semester 5 | ACCT*3280 [0.50] | Auditing I |
| Semester 5 | ACCT*3340 [0.50] | Intermediate Financial Accounting II |
| Semester 5 | ACCT*3350 [0.50] | Taxation |
| One of: | ECON*2310 [0.50] | Intermediate Microeconomics |
| One of: | MCS*2600 [0.50] | Fundamentals of Consumer Behaviour |
| 0.50 electives |

2015-2016 Undergraduate Calendar
| Semester 6 |
|------------------|------------------|
| ACCT*3230   [0.50] Intermediate Management Accounting |
| FARE*3310 [0.50] Operations Management |
| 1.50 electives |
| Semester 7 |
| ACCT*4220 [0.50] Advanced Financial Accounting |
| MGMT*4000 [0.50] Strategic Management |
| One of: |
| ACCT*4270 and ACCT*4350 |
| 1.00 electives |
| 0.50 electives |
| Semester 8 |
| ACCT*4230 [0.50] Advanced Management Accounting |
| ACCT*4290 [0.50] Auditing III |
| 1.50 electives |

**Accounting (Co-op) (ACCT:C)**

Department of Management, College of Business and Economics

The Co-op program in Accounting is designed to facilitate the transition of students from academic studies to a professional career by enhancing the integration of theory and practice.

The Co-op in Accounting is a five year program including 4 work terms. Students must follow the academic work schedule as outlined on the Co-operative Education and Career Services website: [https://www.recruitguelph.ca/cccs/](https://www.recruitguelph.ca/cccs/).

In order for students to be eligible to continue in the Co-op program, they must meet a minimum 70% cumulative average requirement after second semester, as well as meet all work term requirements. Please refer to the Co-operative Education program policy with respect to work term performance grading and work term report grading. For additional program information students should consult with their Co-op Co-ordinator and Co-op Faculty Advisor, listed on the Co-operative Education and Career Services website: [https://www.recruitguelph.ca/cccs/](https://www.recruitguelph.ca/cccs/).

For this major, 13.50 of the 20.00 credits are specified as core requirements and 6.50 electives (including the Liberal Education Requirements of 1.50 credits.) Students pursuing a professional accounting designation should visit the Department of Management website for links to the requirements for each designation.

Group/Team work is a significant part of core credit work.

**Liberal Education Requirement**

As part of the graduation requirement all students within the B.Comm. Program are required to complete 1.50 credits from at least two different subject prefixes as listed under the B.Comm. Program Information section of the undergraduate calendar.

**Major**

**Semester 1 -- Fall**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*1050</td>
<td>[0.50] Introductory Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1030</td>
<td>[0.50] Business Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT*1000</td>
<td>[1.00] Introduction to Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 2 -- Winter**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT*2220</td>
<td>[0.50] Financial Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*1100</td>
<td>[0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HROB*2100</td>
<td>[1.00] Managing People in Organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS*1000</td>
<td>[0.50] Introductory Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 3 -- Fall**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT*2230</td>
<td>[0.50] Management Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT*2240</td>
<td>[0.50] Applied Financial Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COOP*1100</td>
<td>[0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of: | Credits |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT*2060</td>
<td>[0.50] Statistics for Business Decisions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*2740</td>
<td>[0.50] Economic Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: Students taking courses in the CA stream may take MCS*2020 in semester 3 or 4.

**Semester 4 -- Winter**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT*3330</td>
<td>[0.50] Intermediate Financial Accounting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARE*3310</td>
<td>[0.50] Operations Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Summer Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COOP*1000</td>
<td>[0.00] Co-op Work Term I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 5 -- Fall**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT*3280</td>
<td>[0.50] Auditing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT*3340</td>
<td>[0.50] Intermediate Financial Accounting II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ACCT*3350 [0.50] Taxation**

One of: | Credits |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*2310</td>
<td>[0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS*2600</td>
<td>[0.50] Fundamentals of Consumer Behaviour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Winter Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COOP*2000</td>
<td>[0.00] Co-op Work Term II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 6 -- Summer**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT*3300</td>
<td>[0.50] Intermediate Management Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*2560</td>
<td>[0.50] Theory of Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS*3040</td>
<td>[0.50] Business and Consumer Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT*3320</td>
<td>[0.50] Financial Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COOP*3000</td>
<td>[0.00] Co-op Work Term III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Four month work term in conjunction with COOP*4000)

**Winter Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COOP*4000</td>
<td>[0.00] Co-op Work Term IV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Four month work term in conjunction with COOP*3000)

**Semester 7 -- Fall**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT*4220</td>
<td>[0.50] Advanced Financial Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT*4000</td>
<td>[0.50] Strategic Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT<em>4270 and ACCT</em>4350</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.00 electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 8 -- Winter**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT*4230</td>
<td>[0.50] Advanced Management Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT*4290</td>
<td>[0.50] Auditing III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Food and Agricultural Business (FAB)**

Department of Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics, Ontario Agricultural College

In this major, students will acquire the management education needed to succeed in the dynamic and innovative food and agribusiness industries. Building on an understanding of economic theory and applied methods in both the Canadian and the global context, the program prepares graduates with technical, entrepreneurial and leadership skills for a variety of professional opportunities in industry, government agencies and non-governmental organizations. The major provides a complete foundation for further studies leading to a graduate degree or professional accounting designation.

The major is administered by the Department of Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics in the Ontario Agricultural College and students are urged to consult the departmental advisor. For this major, 16.00 of the 20.00 credits are specified as core requirements, 1.50 are restricted electives, 1.50 are Liberal Education electives, and 1.00 are free electives.

**Liberal Education Requirement**

As part of the graduation requirement all students within the B.Comm. Program are required to complete 1.50 credits from at least two different subject prefixes as listed under the B.Comm. Program Information section of the undergraduate calendar.

Given the professional and applied nature of the program, there are no double majors or minors associated with the degree. Elective options enable students to select courses which support or complement their primary field of study. Students interested in earning the Certificate in Leadership can use a combination of restricted, Liberal Education, and free electives to do so. See [http://www.leadershipcertificate.com/](http://www.leadershipcertificate.com/) for information regarding this Certificate and its course requirements.

**Major**

**Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*1050</td>
<td>[0.50] Introductory Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1030</td>
<td>[0.50] Business Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT*1000</td>
<td>[1.00] Introduction to Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*2740</td>
<td>[0.50] Economic Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of: | Credits |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS*1200</td>
<td>[0.50] Introduction to Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS*2020</td>
<td>[0.50] Marketing Information Management *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: Students taking courses in the CA stream may take MCS*2020 in semester 3 or 4.

**Semester 2 -- Winter**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT*2220</td>
<td>[0.50] Financial Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*1100</td>
<td>[0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HROB*2100</td>
<td>[1.00] Managing People in Organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 3**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT*3330</td>
<td>[0.50] Intermediate Financial Accounting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARE*3310</td>
<td>[0.50] Operations Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Summer Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COOP*1000</td>
<td>[0.00] Co-op Work Term I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 4 -- Fall**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT*3280</td>
<td>[0.50] Auditing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT*3340</td>
<td>[0.50] Intermediate Financial Accounting II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*2310</td>
<td>[0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*2740</td>
<td>[0.50] Economic Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HROB*2100</td>
<td>[1.00] Managing People in Organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>449</td>
<td>449</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
If CIS*1200 has not been taken in Semester 2:
One of:

- CIS*1200 [0.50] Introduction to Computing
- MCS*2020 [0.50] Marketing Information Management

If CIS*1200 has been taken in Semester 2:
0.50 electives or restricted electives

**Semester 4**

- ACCT*2230 [0.50] Management Accounting
- ECON*2410 [0.50] Intermediate Macroeconomics
- ECON*2770 [0.50] Introduction to Mathematical Economics
- FARE*2410 [0.50] Agribusiness and Policy

0.50 electives or restricted electives

**Semester 5**

- ECON*2560 [0.50] Theory of Finance
- ECON*3740 [0.50] Introduction to Econometrics
- FARE*2700 [0.50] Survey of Natural Resource Economics
- FARE*3310 [0.50] Operations Management
- MGMT*3320 [0.50] Financial Management

**Semester 6**

- FARE*4240 [0.50] Futures and Options Markets

2.00 electives or restricted electives

**Semester 7**

- FARE*3030 [0.50] The Firm and Markets
- FARE*4370 [0.50] Food and Agribusiness Management
- MGMT*4000 [0.50] Strategic Management

One of:
- HROB*3050 [0.50] Employment Law
- MCS*3040 [0.50] Business and Consumer Law
- REAL*4840 [0.50] Housing and Real Estate Law

0.50 electives or restricted electives

**Restricted Electives**

A minimum of 1.50 credits from the following list:

- FARE*1300 [0.50] Poverty, Food & Hunger
- FARE*3170 [0.50] Cost-Benefit Analysis
- FARE*4210 [0.50] World Agriculture, Food Security and Economic Development
- FARE*4290 [0.50] Land Economics
- FARE*4310 [0.50] Resource Economics
- FARE*4360 [0.50] Marketing Research
- FARE*4500 [0.50] Decision Science

**Food and Agricultural Business (Co-op) (FAB:C)**

**Department of Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics, Ontario Agricultural College**

A principal aim of the Co-op program in Food and Agricultural Business is to facilitate the transition of students from academic studies to a professional career by enhancing the integration of theory and practice.

The Co-op program in Food and Agricultural Business is a five year program, including 5 work terms. Although the schedule includes 5 work terms, students have the option to complete only 4 of the 5 work terms, but must graduate with a Fall, Winter and Summer work term. Please refer to the Co-operative Education program policy with respect to adjusting the schedule listed below.

Students are eligible to participate in a maximum two (2) summer employment processes and must follow the academic work schedule as outlined on the Co-operative Education and Career Services website: https://www.recruitquealpb.ca/cecs/.

In order for students to be eligible to continue in the Co-op program, they must meet a minimum 70% cumulative average requirement after second semester, as well as meet all work term requirements. Please refer to the Co-operative Education program policy with respect to work term performance grading and work term report grading.

For additional program information students should consult with their Co-op Co-ordinator and Co-op Faculty Advisor, listed on the Co-operative Education and Career Services web site.

The major is administered by the Department of Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics in the Ontario Agricultural College and students are urged to consult the departmental advisor. For this major, 16.00 of the 20.00 credits are specified as core requirements, 1.50 are restricted electives, 1.50 are Liberal Education electives, and 1.00 are free electives.

**Liberal Education Requirement**

As part of the graduation requirement all students within the B.Comm. Program are required to complete 1.50 credits from at least two different subject prefixes as listed under the B.Comm. Program Information section of the undergraduate calendar.

Given the professional and applied nature of the program, there are no double majors or minors associated with the degree. Elective options enable students to select courses which support or complement their primary field of study. Students interested in earning the Certificate in Leadership can use a combination of restricted, Liberal Education, and free electives to do so. See http://www.ledershipcertificate.com/ for information regarding this Certificate and its course requirements.

**Major**

**Semester 1**

- ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
- MATH*1030 [0.50] Business Mathematics
- MCS*1000 [0.50] Introductory Marketing
- MGMT*1000 [1.00] Introduction to Business

**Semester 2**

- ACCT*2220 [0.50] Financial Accounting
- ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
- FARE*1400 [1.00] Economics of the Agri-Food System

One of:
- CIS*1200 [0.50] Introduction to Computing
- FARE*1300 [0.50] Poverty, Food & Hunger

**Semester 3 - Fall**

- COOP*1100 [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education
- ECON*2310 [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics
- ECON*2740 [0.50] Economic Statistics
- HROB*2100 [1.00] Managing People in Organizations

If CIS*1200 has not been taken in Semester 2:
One of:
- CIS*1200 [0.50] Introduction to Computing
- MGMT*2020 [0.50] Marketing Information Management

If CIS*1200 has been taken in Semester 2:
0.50 electives or restricted electives

**Semester 4 - Winter**

- ACCT*2230 [0.50] Management Accounting
- ECON*2410 [0.50] Intermediate Macroeconomics
- ECON*2770 [0.50] Introduction to Mathematical Economics
- FARE*2410 [0.50] Agribusiness and Policy

0.50 electives or restricted electives

**Summer Semester**

- COOP*1000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term I

**Fall Semester**

- COOP*2000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term II

(Eight month work term Summer/Fall)

**Semester 5 - Winter**

- ECON*2560 [0.50] Theory of Finance
- ECON*3740 [0.50] Introduction to Econometrics
- FARE*3310 [0.50] Operations Management
- FARE*4240 [0.50] Futures and Options Markets
- MGMT*3320 [0.50] Financial Management

**Summer Semester**

- COOP*3000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term III

**Semester 6 - Fall**

- FARE*2700 [0.50] Survey of Natural Resource Economics

2.00 electives or restricted electives

**Winter Semester**

- COOP*4000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term IV

(Eight month work term in conjunction with COOP*5000)

**Summer Semester**

- COOP*5000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term V

(Eight month work term in conjunction with COOP*4000)

**Semester 7 - Fall**

- FARE*3030 [0.50] The Firm and Markets
- FARE*4370 [0.50] Food & Agribusiness Management
- MGMT*4000 [0.50] Strategic Management

One of:
- HROB*3050 [0.50] Employment Law
- MCS*3040 [0.50] Business and Consumer Law
- REAL*4840 [0.50] Housing and Real Estate Law

0.50 electives or restricted electives
Semester 8 - Winter

AGRI*4600 [1.00] Agriculture and Food Issues Problem Solving
FARE*4000 [0.50] Agricultural and Food Policy
FARE*4220 [0.50] Advanced Agribusiness Management
0.50 electives or restricted electives

Restricted Electives
A minimum of 1.50 credits from the following list:
FARE*1300 [0.50] Poverty, Food & Hunger
FARE*3170 [0.50] Cost-Benefit Analysis
FARE*4210 [0.50] World Agriculture, Food Security and Economic Development
FARE*4290 [0.50] Land Economics
FARE*4310 [0.50] Resource Economics
FARE*4360 [0.50] Marketing Research
FARE*4500 [0.50] Decision Science

Hotel and Food Administration (HFA)

School of Hospitality, Food and Tourism Management, College of Business and Economics

The Hotel and Food Administration major prepares graduates to assume positions of responsibility in any aspect of the hospitality field. It includes principles of administration, theories of interpersonal relations, human resources management, and communications. Distinctive courses include Hospitality Facilities Management and Design and Lodging Management. The courses in this program relate to the management of both the accommodation and food service facilities used by the public and private sector. Students may consult the Faculty Advisor or the B.Comm. Program Counsellor for additional information.

Verified work experience in the hospitality industry is required for students to be eligible for graduation.

Group work is a significant part of core credit work.

Liberal Education Requirement

As part of the graduation requirement all students within the B.Comm. Program are required to complete 1.50 credits from at least two different subject prefixes as listed under the B.Comm. Program Information section of the undergraduate calendar.

Major

For this major, 15.50 of the 20.00 credits are specified as core requirements, 2.50 are restricted electives (from List B), 1.50 are the Liberal Education Requirement and 0.50 are free electives.

Given the professional and applied nature of the program, there are no double majors or minors associated with the degree. Elective options enable students to select courses which support or complement their primary field of study. Students interested in earning the Certificate in Leadership can use a combination of restricted, Liberal Education and free electives to do so. See http://www.leadertshipcertificate.com/ for information about this certificate and its course requirements.

Semester 1

ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
HTM*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Hospitality and Tourism Management
MCS*1000 [0.50] Introductory Marketing
MGMT*1000 [1.00] Introduction to Business

Semester 2

ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
HTM*2100 [0.50] Lodging Operations
MATH*1030 [0.50] Business Mathematics
One of:
CHEM*1100 [0.50] Chemistry Today
HTM*2700 [0.50] Introductory Foods
0.50 from List B or electives
*CHEM*1100 must be taken by students without Grade 12 4U Chemistry (SCH4U). If CHEM*1100 is not required, then a total of 3.00 restricted electives are required.

Semester 3

One of:
ECON*2740 [0.50] Economic Statistics
STAT*2060 [0.50] Statistics for Business Decisions
2.00 from List A or List B or electives

Semester 4

2.50 from List A or List B or electives

Semester 5

HTM*3030 [0.50] Beverage Management
2.00 from List A or List B or electives

Semester 6

2.50 from List A or List B or electives

Semester 7

HTM*3060 [0.50] Lodging Management
2.00 from List A or List B or electives

Note: If both courses are taken the second course may count as a List B Restricted elective.

List A - Further Required Courses

The following 9.50 credits are also required. Further details on the scheduling of courses will be provided in writing prior to each course selection period by the School's faculty advisor.

Semester 2 or 3

HTM*2700 [0.50] Introductory Foods

Semester 3 or 4

ACCT*2220 [0.50] Financial Accounting
HRROB*2100 [1.00] Managing People in Organizations
HTM*2010 [0.50] Hospitality and Tourism Business Communications
HTM*2030 [0.50] Control Systems in the Hospitality Industry
MGMT*2020 [0.50] Marketing Information Management
MCS*3040 [0.50] Business and Consumer Law

Semester 4 or 5

ACCT*2230 [0.50] Management Accounting

Semester 5 or 6

ECON*2560 [0.50] Theory of Finance
HTM*3080 [0.50] Hospitality and Tourism Marketing
HTM*3090 [1.00] Restaurant Operations Management
MGMT*3320 [0.50] Financial Management

Semester 6 or 7

HTM*3120 [0.50] Service Operations Analysis

Semester 7 or 8

HRROB*3100 [0.50] Developing Management and Leadership Competencies
HTM*4190 [0.50] Hospitality and Tourism Operations Planning
MGMT*4000 [0.50] Strategic Management
One of:
HTM*4090 [0.50] Hospitality and Tourism Facilities Management and Design
HTM*4250 [0.50] Hospitality Revenue Management

Note: Students may select credits in any second language as restricted electives. Students without a second language are encouraged to take language courses.

Courses dealing with the social and economic environment of business:

ECON*2310 [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics
ECON*2410 [0.50] Intermediate Macroeconomics
ECON*3520 [0.50] Labour Economics
ECON*3660 [0.50] Economics of Equity Markets
ECON*3760 [0.50] Fundamentals of Derivatives
ECON*3860 [0.50] International Finance
ECON*3960 [0.50] Money, Credit and the Financial System
PHIL*1010 [0.50] Introductory Philosophy: Social and Political Issues
PHIL*2600 [0.50] Business and Professional Ethics
POLS*1400 [0.50] Issues in Canadian Politics

Courses dealing with or are an extension of, the professional interests of the major. Students may, however, choose restricted electives from any of those listed without regard to the categories, which are intended to be suggestive.

Students may select credits in any second language as restricted electives. Students without a second language are encouraged to take language courses.

Courses dealing with the social and economic environment of business:

ECON*2310 [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics
ECON*2410 [0.50] Intermediate Macroeconomics
ECON*3520 [0.50] Labour Economics
ECON*3660 [0.50] Economics of Equity Markets
ECON*3760 [0.50] Fundamentals of Derivatives
ECON*3860 [0.50] International Finance
ECON*3960 [0.50] Money, Credit and the Financial System
PHIL*1010 [0.50] Introductory Philosophy: Social and Political Issues
PHIL*2600 [0.50] Business and Professional Ethics
POLS*1400 [0.50] Issues in Canadian Politics

Courses dealing with market forces and consumer behaviour:

FARE*4360 [0.50] Marketing Research

Courses dealing with the professional and applied nature of the program:

HTM*4190 [0.50] Hospitality and Tourism Operations Planning

Verify electives or restricted electives from any of those listed without regard to the categories, which are intended to be suggestive.

Students may select credits in any second language as restricted electives. Students without a second language are encouraged to take language courses.

Courses dealing with the professional and applied nature of the program:

HTM*4190 [0.50] Hospitality and Tourism Operations Planning

Verify electives or restricted electives from any of those listed without regard to the categories, which are intended to be suggestive.

Students may select credits in any second language as restricted electives. Students without a second language are encouraged to take language courses.

Courses dealing with the social and economic environment of business:

ECON*2310 [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics
ECON*2410 [0.50] Intermediate Macroeconomics
ECON*3520 [0.50] Labour Economics
ECON*3660 [0.50] Economics of Equity Markets
ECON*3760 [0.50] Fundamentals of Derivatives
ECON*3860 [0.50] International Finance
ECON*3960 [0.50] Money, Credit and the Financial System
PHIL*1010 [0.50] Introductory Philosophy: Social and Political Issues
PHIL*2600 [0.50] Business and Professional Ethics
POLS*1400 [0.50] Issues in Canadian Politics

Courses dealing with market forces and consumer behaviour:

FARE*4360 [0.50] Marketing Research

Verify electives or restricted electives from any of those listed without regard to the categories, which are intended to be suggestive.

Students may select credits in any second language as restricted electives. Students without a second language are encouraged to take language courses.
mcs*2600  [0.50] fundamentals of consumer behaviour
mcs*3000  [0.50] advanced marketing
mcs*3010  [0.50] quality management
mcs*3620  [0.50] marketing communications
mcs*4400  [0.50] pricing management
psyc*1000 [0.50] introduction to psychology

courses related to the study of tourism:
edrr*3500  [0.50] recreation and tourism planning
gelog*1220 [0.50] human impact on the environment
gelog*3490  [0.50] tourism and environment
htm*2170  [0.50] tourism policy, planning and development
htm*3160  [0.50] destination management and marketing
htm*4170  [0.50] international tourism

courses related to institutional food service management:
chem*1040  [0.50] general chemistry i
chem*1050  [0.50] general chemistry ii
food*2150  [0.50] introduction to nutritional and food science
food*3700  [0.50] sensory evaluation of foods
htm*2740  [0.50] cultural aspects of food
nutr*1010  [0.50] introduction to nutrition
nutr*2050  [0.50] nutrition through the life cycle

specialized courses in hospitality and tourism management:
htm*2070  [0.50] meetings and convention management
htm*2740  [0.50] cultural aspects of food
htm*3150  [0.50] experiential learning in the hospitality industry
htm*3180  [0.50] casino operations management
htm*3780  [0.50] economics of food usage
htm*4050  [0.50] wine and oenology
htm*4090  [0.50] hospitality and tourism facilities management and design
htm*4110  [0.50] advanced restaurant operations
htm*4130  [0.50] current management topics
htm*4250  [0.50] hospitality revenue management
htm*4500  [0.50] special study in hospitality and tourism

courses related to accounting and administration:
acct*2240  [0.50] applied financial accounting
acct*3230  [0.50] intermediate management accounting
acct*3280  [0.50] auditing i
acct*3330  [0.50] intermediate financial accounting i
acct*3340  [0.50] intermediate financial accounting ii
acct*3350  [0.50] taxation
acct*4220  [0.50] advanced financial accounting
acct*4230  [0.50] advanced management accounting
mgmt*4260  [0.50] international business
mcs*2100  [0.50] personal financial management

courses to prepare for the certified human resource professional (chrp) designation:
econ*2200  [0.50] industrial relations
hrrob*3010  [0.50] managing and rewarding performance
hrrob*3030  [0.50] workplace health and safety
hrrob*3070  [0.50] attracting and acquiring talent
hrrob*3090  [0.50] developing talent
hrrob*4060  [0.50] workforce optimization

other restricted electives:
cis*1000  [0.50] introduction to computer applications
derrd*3140  [0.50] organizational communication
derrd*3160  [0.50] international communication
engl*1200  [0.50] reading the contemporary world
engl*1410  [0.50] major writers
mcs*3010  [0.50] quality management
mgmt*4050  [0.50] business consulting
mgmt*4060  [0.50] business consulting
mgmt*4350  [0.50] business case competition preparation
phil*2100  [0.50] critical thinking

electives and liberal education requirement
in addition to the 15.50 required credits and the 2.50 restricted electives, the student has 2.00 electives throughout the program. these electives must include 1.50 credits toward the b.comm. liberal education requirement.

hotel and food administration (co-op) (hafa:c)
school of hospitality, food and tourism management, college of business and economics

The principal aim of the Hotel and Food Administration Co-op program is to facilitate the transition of students from academic studies to a professional work life by enhancing the integration of theory and practice. Students may consult the departmental Co-op Advisor or the B.Comm. Program Counsellor for additional information. The co-op work program consists of one twelve-month period. The work semester begins at the end of the second year and extends from May to April. The co-op program is completed over a 5 year period.

Liberal Education Requirement
As part of the graduation requirement all students within the B.Comm. Program are required to complete 1.50 credits from at least two different subject prefixes as listed under the B.Comm. Program Information section of the undergraduate calendar.

Major
The academic program consists of 20.00 credits, 16.00 of which are specified as core requirements, 2.50 as restricted electives, and 1.50 as the Liberal Education Requirement. Given the professional and applied nature of the program, there are no double majors or minors associated with the degree. Elective options enable students to select courses which support or complement their primary field of study. Students interested in earning the Certificate in Leadership can use a combination of restricted, Liberal Education and free electives to do so. See http://www.leadershipcertificate.com/ for information about this certificate and its course requirements.
The major in Leadership and Organizational Management provides a balanced foundation of management knowledge and strategic leadership competencies that will enable graduates to one day work as professional managers and organizational leaders. Courses extend beyond the traditional lecture based format to include community based group projects, guest lectures, in-class simulations and case-based learning to help link academic expertise and theory with industry practice. Experiential learning is an integral part of the major, and occurs through the integration of industry examples in the classroom, and a required course in evidence-based management, in which students conduct research in organizations under the direction of a faculty member. Our faculty are highly skilled and committed educators who encourage students to become actively involved in their own education, both within and outside the classroom. In addition, the Leadership and Organizational Management Student Association (LOMSA) is active in providing access to professional associations, networking opportunities with industry professionals, leadership conferences, guest speakers and social events to help students build relationships with other students, faculty, and the business community.

Graduates of the Leadership and Organizational Management major will leave the University of Guelph equipped with a range of knowledge and competencies that prepare them to meet the leadership and management needs of the future in such roles as management consultant, human resource practitioner, talent management specialist or as future general managers. Successful completion of the courses within the Leadership and Organizational Management may qualify graduates for potential certification by the Human Resources Professionals Association (HRPA) as a Certified Human Resources Professional (CHRP).

Liberal Education Requirement

As part of the graduation requirement all students within the B.Comm. Program are required to complete 1.50 credits from at least two different subject prefixes as listed under the B.Comm. Program Information section of the undergraduate calendar.

Major

For this major, 15.50 of the 20.00 credits are specified as core requirements and the remaining 4.50 as electives (including 1.50 in the Liberal Education Requirement).

Given the professional and applied nature of the program, there are no double majors or minors associated with the degree. Elective options enable students to select courses which support or complement their primary field of study.

| Semester 1 | ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics | MCS*1000 [0.50] Introductory Marketing | MGMT*1000 [1.00] Introduction to Business |
| Semester 2 | ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics | HROB*2100 [1.00] Managing People in Organizations | MATH*1030 [0.50] Business Mathematics |
| Semester 3 | ACCT*2220 [0.50] Financial Accounting | ECON*2200 [0.50] Industrial Relations |
| One of: | ECON*2310 [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics | MCS*2600 [0.50] Fundamentals of Consumer Behaviour |
| | ECON*2740 [0.50] Economic Statistics | STAT*2060 [0.50] Statistics for Business Decisions |
| Semester 4 | ACCT*2230 [0.50] Management Accounting | CIS*1200 [0.50] Introduction to Computing |
| One of: | ECON*2560 [0.50] Theory of Finance | MATH*2010 [0.50] Foundations of Leadership |
| | HROB*3010 [0.50] Managing and Rewarding Performance | HROB*3020 [0.50] Employment Law |
| | HROB*3030 [0.50] Attracting and Acquiring Talent | HROB*3040 [0.50] Financial Management |
| Semester 5 | HROB*3050 [0.50] Workplace Health and Safety | HROB*3060 [0.50] Developing Talent |
| One of: | HROB*3100 [0.50] Developing Management and Leadership Competencies | FARE*3310 [0.50] Operations Management |
| | MGMT*3320 [0.50] Financial Management | MGMT*3010 [1.00] Evidence-Based People Management |

Management Economics and Finance (MEF)

Department of Economics and Finance, College of Business and Economics

The Management Economics and Finance major is designed to offer students an appreciation of business and economic problems particularly in the area of finance.

The major provides a suitable education for a career in the business world or in the public service. It also constitutes a useful preparation for more advanced studies, including graduate studies in Economics, Business Administration, Accounting, Industrial Relations, Law, and Public Policy. The major is administered by the Department of Economics and Finance and students are urged to consult the faculty advisor.

For this major, 10.50 credits are specified, 6.00 are restricted electives in a required area of emphasis and 3.50 are electives. (1.50 Liberal Education Requirement; 2.00 free electives).

Liberal Education Requirement

As part of the graduation requirement all students within the B.Comm. Program are required to complete 1.50 credits from at least two different subject prefixes as listed under the B.Comm. Program Information section of the undergraduate calendar.

Given the professional and applied nature of the program, there are no double majors or minors associated with the degree. Elective options enable students to select courses which support or complement their primary field of study. Students may use their restricted and free electives towards a professional designation through one of the areas of emphasis.

Major

| Semester 1 | ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics | MCS*1000 [0.50] Introductory Marketing | MGMT*1000 [1.00] Introduction to Business |
| One of: | MATH*1030 [0.50] Business Mathematics | MATH*1200 [0.50] Calculus I |
| Note: MATH*1200 is required for the Finance Area of Emphasis. |
| Semester 2 | ACCT*2220 [0.50] Financial Accounting | ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics | HROB*2100 [1.00] Managing People in Organizations |
| 0.50 electives |
| Semester 3 | ACCT*2230 [0.50] Management Accounting | ECON*2310 [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics | ECON*2740 [0.50] Economic Statistics |
| ECON*2770 [0.50] Introductory Mathematical Economics |
| One of: | CIS*1200 [0.50] Introduction to Computing | CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming |
| MCS*2020 [0.50] Marketing Information Management |
| Note: Students who wish to take the Statistics courses listed under the Finance Area of Emphasis may select STAT*2040 in place of ECON*2740. |
| Semester 4 | ECON*2410 [0.50] Intermediate Macroeconomics | ECON*2560 [0.50] Theory of Finance |
| MCS*3040 [0.50] Business and Consumer Law |
| MGMT*3320 [0.50] Financial Management |
| 0.50 electives or restricted electives in an area of emphasis |
| * Note: Students may select HROB*3050 or REAL*4840 in place of MCS*3040. Both are Fall semester courses and can be completed in any Fall semester, provided the prerequisites are completed. |
| Semester 5 | ECON*3740 [0.50] Introduction to Econometrics |
| 2.00 electives or restricted electives |
| Note: ECON*3710 is required for the Finance Area of Emphasis. |
| Semester 6 | One of: | FARE*3310 [0.50] Operations Management |
| REAL*3890 [0.50] Property Management |
| 2.00 electives or restricted electives |
| Note: Students may select FARE*4500 in place of FARE*3310 or REAL*3890. It is a Fall semester course available in Semester 7. |
Please note, course requirements for the postgraduate professional accounting designations vary. Students may consult their Faculty Advisor, the B.Comm Program counsellor or the department website: http://www.business.uoguelph.ca/accounting.shtml for additional information.

**Courses to prepare for the Certified Human Resource Professional (CHRP) designation:**
(see http://www.uoguelph.ca/business/academic-advisor/careers-chrp.shtml for more information)

**Courses to prepare for a post-graduate program in Industrial Relations:**
(see http://www.leadershipcertificate.com/ for more information)

**Courses in the Leadership Certificate:**

**Courses in Public Administration:**

**Courses in Corporate Social Responsibility:**

**Courses in Corporate Social Responsibility:**

**Courses in Real Estate and Housing:**

**Courses in Marketing:**

---

Semester 7

2.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 8

1.50 electives or restricted electives

Areas of Emphasis

Students choose either Finance or Management as an area of emphasis in the Management and Economics major. This choice should be made by semester 4. See the Economics departmental advisor to declare an area of emphasis.

FINANCE Area of Emphasis

**Courses in Quantitative Finance**

**Courses in Preparation for Post-Graduate Work in Economics**

**Management Area of Emphasis**

1.50 credits from the following Finance courses:

**Courses in Preparation for Post-Graduate Work in Economics**

**Management Area of Emphasis**

1.50 credits from the following Finance courses:

**Management Area of Emphasis**

1.50 credits from the following Finance courses:

**Management Area of Emphasis**

1.50 credits from the following Finance courses:
Department of Economics and Finance, College of Business and Economics

A principal aim of the Co-op program in Management Economics and Finance is to facilitate the transition of students from academic studies to a professional career by enhancing the integration of theory and practice.

Co-op Work Terms:
- Semester 1 - Fall
- Semester 2 - Winter
- Semester 3 - Fall
- Semester 4 - Winter
- Semester 5 - Winter
- Semester 6 - Fall
- Semester 7 - Fall
- Semester 8 - Winter

Areas of Emphasis:
- Finance
- Management

Arbitrary Electives:
- 6.00 credits are restricted electives in a required Area of Emphasis and 3.50 are electives (1.50 Liberal Education Requirement; 2.00 free electives).

Liberal Education Requirement:
As part of the graduation requirement all students within the B.Comm. Program are required to complete 1.50 credits from at least two different subject prefixes as listed under the B.Comm. Program Information section of the undergraduate calendar.

The professional and applied nature of the program, there are no double majors or minors associated with the degree. Elective options enable students to select courses which support or complement their primary field of study. Students may use their restricted and free electives towards a professional designation through one of the areas of emphasis.

Major

Semester 1 - Fall
- ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
- MCS*1000 [0.50] Introductory Marketing
- MGMT*1000 [1.00] Introduction to Business

One of:
- MATH*1030 [0.50] Business Mathematics
- MATH*1200 [0.50] Calculus I

Note: MATH*1200 is required for the Finance Area of Emphasis.

Semester 2 - Winter
- ACCT*2220 [0.50] Financial Accounting
- ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
- HROB*2100 [1.00] Managing People in Organizations

0.50 electives

Semester 3 - Fall
- ACCT*2230 [0.50] Management Accounting
- COOP*1100 [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education
- ECON*2310 [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics
- ECON*2740 [0.50] Economic Statistics
- ECON*2770 [0.50] Introductory Mathematical Economics

One of:
- CIS*1200 [0.50] Introduction to Computing
- CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming
- MCS*2020 [0.50] Marketing Information Management

Note: Students who wish to take the Statistics courses listed under the Finance Area of Emphasis may select STAT*2040 in place of ECON*2740.

Semester 4 - Winter
- ECON*2410 [0.50] Intermediate Macroeconomics
- ECON*2650 [0.50] Theory of Finance
- MCS*3040 [0.50] Business and Consumer Law *
- MGMT*3320 [0.50] Financial Management

0.50 electives or restricted electives in an area of emphasis

* Note: Students may select HROB*3050 or REAL*4840 in place of MCS*3040. Both are Fall semester courses and can be completed in any Fall semester, provided the prerequisites are completed.

Summer Semester
- COOP*1000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term I

Fall Semester
- COOP*2000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term II

Semester 5 - Winter
- ECON*3740 [0.50] Introduction to Econometrics

One of:
- FARE*3310 [0.50] Operations Management
- FARE*4500 [0.50] Decision Science
- REAL*3890 [0.50] Property Management

1.50 electives or restricted electives

Note: Students may select FARE*4500 in place of FARE*3310 or REAL*3890. It is a Fall semester course.

Summer Semester
- COOP*3000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term III

Semester 6 - Fall
- 2.50 electives or restricted electives

Note: If in the Finance Area of Emphasis take ECON*3710.

Winter Semester
- COOP*4000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term IV

(Eight month work term in conjunction with COOP*5000)

Summer Semester
- COOP*5000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term V

(Eight month work term in conjunction with COOP*4000)

Semester 7 - Fall
- 2.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 8 - Winter
- MGMT*4000 [0.50] Strategic Management

One of:
- ECON*4400 [0.50] Economics of Organizations and Corporate Governance
- ECON*4780 [0.50] Topics in Industrial Organization
- ECON*4800 [0.50] Competitiveness and Strategic Advantage

1.50 electives or restricted electives

Areas of Emphasis:
Students choose either Finance or Management as an area of emphasis in the Management and Economics major. This choice should be made by semester 4. See the Economics departmental advisor to declare an area of emphasis.

FINANCE Area of Emphasis:
- ECON*3710 [0.50] Advanced Microeconomics
- ECON*4560 [0.50] Advanced Topics in Finance
- MATH*1200 [0.50] Calculus I

1.50 credits from the following Finance courses:
- ECON*3360 [0.50] The Strategy of Mergers and Acquisitions
- ECON*3660 [0.50] Economics of Equity Markets
- ECON*3760 [0.50] Fundamentals of Derivatives **
- ECON*3890 [0.50] International Finance
- ECON*3960 [0.50] Money, Credit and the Financial System

** Note that FARE*4240 may be substituted for this course.

One of:
- ECON*3100 [0.50] Game Theory
- ECON*3810 [0.50] Advanced Macroeconomics
- ECON*4700 [0.50] Advanced Mathematical Economics

1.00 Economics credits at the 3000 or 4000 level

In addition to the required credits listed above, students must take a minimum of 1.5 credits in restricted electives. Restricted electives are listed below and have been grouped in major topical areas which are related to, or are an extension of, the professional interests of the major.

Courses toward a professional designation as a Certified Financial Analyst (CFA):
- ACCT*3330 [0.50] Intermediate Financial Accounting I
- ECON*4400 [0.50] Economics of Organizations and Corporate Governance
- ECON*4660 [0.50] Financial Markets Risk Management
- ECON*4750 [0.50] Topics in Public Economics
- ECON*4760 [0.50] Topics in Monetary Economics
- ECON*4780 [0.50] Topics in Industrial Organization
- ECON*4800 [0.50] Competitiveness and Strategic Advantage
- ECON*4880 [0.50] Topics in International Economics
- MGMT*4350 [0.50] Business Case Competition Preparation

Courses in Quantitative Finance:
- ECON*4640 [0.50] Applied Econometrics I
Courses in preparation for post-graduate work in Economics (MA):

- **ECON*4640** [0.50] Applied Econometrics I
- **ECON*4710** [0.50] Advanced Topics in Microeconomics
- **ECON*4810** [0.50] Advanced Topics in Macroeconomics

** MANAGEMENT Area of Emphasis**

1.50 credits from the following Finance courses:

- **ECON*3360** [0.50] The Strategy of Mergers and Acquisitions
- **ECON*3560** [0.50] Economics of Equity Markets
- **ECON*3760** [0.50] Fundamentals of Derivatives **
- **ECON*3860** [0.50] International Finance
- **ECON*3960** [0.50] Money, Credit and the Financial System

** Note that FARE*4240 may be substituted for this course.

2.50 additional credits in economics of which at least 0.50 must be at the 4000 level and at most 0.50** may be at the 2000 level.

** May be replaced with a 4000 level 0.50 credits in Accounting.

In addition to the economics credits listed above, students must take a minimum of 1.50 credits in restricted electives listed below. These courses have been grouped in major topical areas which are related to various professional interests. Students may, however, choose restricted electives from any of those listed without regard to the categories.

Courses toward a professional accounting designation such as Certified Management Accountant (CMA), Chartered Accountant (CA), or Certified General Accountant (CGA).

Please note, course requirements for the postgraduate professional accounting designations vary. Students may consult their Faculty Advisor, the B.Comm Program counsellor or the department website: [http://www.business.uoguelph.ca/accounting.shtml](http://www.business.uoguelph.ca/accounting.shtml) for additional information.

- **ACCT*2240** [0.50] Applied Financial Accounting
- **ACCT*3230** [0.50] Intermediate Management Accounting
- **ACCT*3280** [0.50] Auditing I
- **ACCT*3330** [0.50] Intermediate Financial Accounting I
- **ACCT*3340** [0.50] Intermediate Financial Accounting II
- **ACCT*3350** [0.50] Taxation
- **ACCT*4220** [0.50] Advanced Financial Accounting
- **ACCT*4230** [0.50] Advanced Management Accounting
- **ACCT*4270** [0.50] Auditing II
- **ACCT*4290** [0.50] Auditing III
- **ACCT*4340** [0.50] Accounting Theory
- **ACCT*4350** [0.50] Income Taxation II
- **ACCT*4230** [0.50] Advanced Management Accounting
- **ACCT*4440** [0.50] Integrated Cases in Accounting

Courses to prepare for the Certified Human Resource Professional (CHRP) designation:

(see [http://www.uoguelph.ca/business/academic-advisor-careers-chrp.shtml](http://www.uoguelph.ca/business/academic-advisor-careers-chrp.shtml) for more information)

- **ECON*2200** [0.50] Industrial Relations
- **HROB*3010** [0.50] Managing and Rewarding Performance
- **HROB*3030** [0.50] Workplace Health and Safety
- **HROB*3070** [0.50] Attracting and Acquiring Talent
- **HROB*3090** [0.50] Developing Talent
- **HROB*4060** [0.50] Workforce Optimization

Courses to prepare for a post-graduate program in Industrial Relations:

- **ECON*2200** [0.50] Industrial Relations
- **ECON*3400** [0.50] The Economics of Personnel Management
- **ECON*3520** [0.50] Labour Economics
- **ECON*3620** [0.50] International Trade
- **ECON*4790** [0.50] Topics in Labour Market Theory
- **HROB*3010** [0.50] Managing and Rewarding Performance
- **HROB*3030** [0.50] Workplace Health and Safety
- **HROB*3070** [0.50] Attracting and Acquiring Talent
- **HROB*3090** [0.50] Developing Talent
- **HROB*4060** [0.50] Workforce Optimization

Courses toward the Leadership Certificate:

(see [http://www.leadershipcertificate.com/](http://www.leadershipcertificate.com/) for more information)

- **HROB*2010** [0.50] Foundations of Leadership
- **HROB*4010** [0.50] Leadership Certificate Capstone
- **HROB*4030** [0.50] Advanced Topics In Leadership and Organizational Management
- **HROB*4100** [1.00] Evidence-Based People Management
- **POLS*2250** [0.50] Public Administration and Governance
- **POLS*3440** [0.50] Corruption, Scandal and Political Ethics

Courses in Public Administration:

- **ECON*3610** [0.50] Public Economics
- **POLS*2250** [0.50] Public Administration and Governance
- **POLS*2300** [0.50] Canadian Government and Politics
- **POLS*3210** [0.50] The Constitution and Canadian Federalism
- **POLS*3250** [0.50] Public Policy: Challenges and Prospects
- **POLS*3270** [0.50] Local Government in Ontario
- **POLS*3470** [0.50] Business-Government Relations in Canada

** Courses in Real Estate and Housing:**

- **ECON*3500** [0.50] Urban Economics **
- **REAL*1820** [0.50] Real Estate and Housing
- **REAL*2820** [0.50] Real Estate Finance
- **REAL*3890** [0.50] Property Management
- **REAL*4820** [0.50] Real Estate Appraisal **

** These courses count towards the Post Graduate Valuation Certificate offered by UBC, part of the requirements to obtain an Accredited Appraiser Canadian Institute designation

** Courses in Corporate Social Responsibility:**

- **BUS*4550** [0.50] Applied Business Project I
- **BUS*4560** [0.50] Applied Business Project II
- **ECON*2650** [0.50] Introductory Development Economics
- **ECON*3300** [0.50] Economics of Health and the Workplace
- **ECON*4930** [0.50] Environmental Economics
- **HROB*3030** [0.50] Workplace Health and Safety
- **REAL*2850** [0.50] Service Learning in Housing
- **MGT*3020** [0.50] Corporate Social Responsibility
- **MGT*4050** [0.50] Business Consulting
- **MGT*4060** [0.50] Business Consulting

** Courses in Marketing:**

- **MCS*2600** [0.50] Fundamentals of Consumer Behaviour
- **MCS*3000** [0.50] Advanced Marketing
- **MCS*3010** [0.50] Quality Management
- **MCS*3620** [0.50] Marketing Communications
- **MCS*4400** [0.50] Pricing Management

** Courses in Food and Agribusiness:**

- **FARE*2410** [0.50] Agrifood Markets and Policy
- **FARE*3030** [0.50] The Firm and Markets
- **FARE*3170** [0.50] Cost-Benefit Analysis
- **FARE*4000** [0.50] Agricultural and Food Policy
- **FARE*4220** [0.50] Advanced Agribusiness Management

**Marketing Management (MKMN)**

Department of Marketing and Consumer Studies, College of Business and Economics

The Marketing Management major is interdisciplinary, follows a liberal education philosophy, and is built on our Department's long-standing expertise in the field of consumer research. Therefore, the courses to be followed span departments and colleges across the University and are designed to support the University's 10 Learning Objectives. The Department of Marketing and Consumer Studies recognizes that we are not only responsible for preparing students for a career in marketing but for educating them so that they can be active, engaged citizens. This can only result from a balanced curriculum of marketing and liberal education courses capable of providing students with an understanding of the world they will work and live in, and the problem solving, communication, and visualization skills needed to function effectively in it. Students will gain education and skill in the management and leadership of product and services marketing in a global economy. They will be prepared to work and live effectively in today's world and to be flexible enough to pursue a variety of marketing career paths and diverse leadership roles. The major is administered by the Department of Marketing and Consumer Studies in the College of Business and Economics. Students can contact the B.Comm. Program Counsellors or a Marketing and Consumer Studies Faculty Advisor if they have questions.

** Liberal Education Requirement**

As part of the graduation requirement, all students within the B.Comm. Program are required to complete 1.50 credits from at least two different subject prefixes as listed under the B.Comm. Program Information section of the undergraduate calendar.

** Major**

For this major, 20.00 credits are required, of which 14.00 are specified, 2.50 are restricted electives (from lists), 1.50 are Liberal Education electives, and 2.00 are free electives. A possible program sequence is outlined below.

Given the professional and applied nature of the program, there are no double majors or minors associated with the degree. Elective options enable students to select courses which support or complement their primary field of study. Examples: (1) students can use a combination of restricted, Liberal Education, and free electives to earn the Certificate in Leadership. See [http://www.leadershipcertificate.com/](http://www.leadershipcertificate.com/) for information about this certificate and its course requirements; (2) students interested in languages and/or going on exchange can use their Liberal Education and free electives to study one or more of the various languages taught at the University. Note: students also can take courses of interest as electives without concern for clustering.
| Semester 1 - Fall | ECON*1050 [0.50] | Introductory Microeconomics |
| Semester 2 - Winter | ACCT*2220 [0.50] | Financial Accounting |
| | ECON*1110 [0.50] | Introductory Macroeconomics |
| | MCS*1000 [0.50] | Introductory Marketing |
| Semesters 1 or 2 - Fall or Winter | MATH*1030 [0.50] | Business Mathematics |
| | PSYC*1000 [0.50] | Introduction to Psychology |
| | 0.50 Marketing Environment electives (see List E1) |
| | 0.50 electives |
| Semester 3 - Fall | ACCT*2210 [0.50] | Management Accounting |
| | HROB*2100 [1.00] | Managing People in Organizations |
| | MCS*2000 [0.50] | Business Communication in a Changing World |
| Semester 4 - Winter | One of: |
| | ECON*2740 [0.50] | Economic Statistics |
| | STAT*2060 [0.50] | Statistics for Business Decisions |
| Semesters 3 or 4 - Fall or Winter | MCS*2020 [0.50] | Marketing Information Management |
| | MCS*2600 [0.50] | Fundamentals of Consumer Behaviour |
| | MCS*3040 [0.50] | Business and Consumer Law |
| | 0.50 History/Global Perspective electives (see List E2) |
| | 0.50 electives |
| Semesters 5 or 6 - Fall or Winter | ECON*2560 [0.50] | Theory of Finance |
| | FARE*3310 [0.50] | Operations Management |
| | MCS*3030 [0.50] | Research Methods |
| | MCS*3500 [0.50] | Market Analysis and Planning |
| | MCS*3620 [0.50] | Marketing Communications |
| | MGMT*3320 [0.50] | Financial Management |
| | 0.50 Leadership/Professionalism electives (see List E3) |
| | 1.50 electives |
| Semesters 7 or 8 - Fall or Winter | MCS*3600 [0.50] | Consumer Information Processes |
| | MCS*4370 [0.50] | Marketing Strategy |
| | MCS*4600 [0.50] | International Marketing |
| | MGMT*3020 [0.50] | Corporate Social Responsibility |
| | MGMT*4000 [0.50] | Strategic Management |
| | 0.50 Advanced Marketing electives (see List E4) |
| | 0.50 Experiential Learning Capstone electives (see List E5) |
| | 1.50 electives |
| Restricted Electives for the Marketing Management Major | To help marketing majors develop a sense of the fundamental relativity of knowledge and understanding over time and/or to help them gain the global perspective needed in senior marketing courses, marketing management majors must take one [0.50 credits] of: |
| | ARTH*2490 [0.50] History of Canadian Art |
| | BIOL*1500 [0.50] Humans in the Natural World |
| | EURO*1050 [0.50] The Emergence of a United Europe |
| | GEOG*2030 [0.50] Environment and Development |
| | HIST*1150 [0.50] The Modern World |
| | HIST*1250 [0.50] Science and Technology in a Global Context |
| | HIST*2070 [0.50] World Religions in Historical Perspective |
| | HIST*2250 [0.50] Environment and History |
| | HIST*2300 [0.50] The United States Since 1776 |
| | HIST*2510 [0.50] Modern Europe Since 1789 |
| | HIST*2800 [0.50] The History of the Modern Family |
| | HIST*2910 [0.50] Modern Asia |
| | HIST*2930 [0.50] Women and Cultural Change |
| | HIST*3070 [0.50] Modern India |
| | HIST*3150 [0.50] History and Culture of Mexico |
| | ISS*2000 [0.50] Asia |
| | MUSC*2280 [0.50] Masterworks of Music |
| | POLS*1500 [0.50] World Politics |
| | POLS*2080 [0.50] Development and Underdevelopment |
| | POLS*2200 [0.50] International Relations |
| Leadership/Professionalism Elective - List E3 | To help prepare senior marketing management majors for leadership positions in organizations, they must take one [0.50 credits] of: |
| | ECON*2310 [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics |
| | ECON*2410 [0.50] Intermediate Macroeconomics |
| | EDRD*3160 [0.50] International Communication |
| | EDRD*4120 [0.50] Leadership Development in Small Organizations |
| | HROB*2100 [0.50] Foundations of Leadership |
| | MCS*3080 [0.50] The Corporation and Society |
| | MGMT*4260 [0.50] International Business |
| | PHIL*2100 [0.50] Critical Thinking |
| | PHIL*2120 [0.50] Ethics |
| | PHIL*2600 [0.50] Business and Professional Ethics |
| Advanced Marketing Elective - List E4 | To address the University Learning Objective of “Depth and Breadth of Learning” and to enhance the knowledge of product development, placement strategies, and the integration of societal influences on thinking, senior marketing management majors must take one [0.5 credits] of: |
| | MCS*3010 [0.50] Quality Management |
| | MCS*4020 [0.50] Research in Consumer Studies |
| | MCS*4040 [0.50] Management in Product Development |
| | MCS*4300 [0.50] Marketing and Society |
| | MCS*4400 [0.50] Pricing Management |
| | MCS*4910 [0.50] Topics in Consumer Studies |
| | MGMT*4350 [0.50] Business Case Competition Preparation |
| Experiential Learning Capstone Electives - List E5 | To enhance their understanding of marketing in terms of application, senior marketing management majors must take one [0.50 credits] of: |
| | HROB*4010 [0.50] Leadership Certificate Capstone |
| | MGMT*4100 [0.50] Entrepreneurship |
| | MGMT*4290 [0.50] Topics in Consumer Studies |
| | MGMT*4950 [0.50] Consumer Studies Practicum |
| | MGMT*4020 [0.50] Interdisciplinary Food Product Development I |
| | MGMT*4030 [0.50] Interdisciplinary Food Product Development II |
| | MGMT*4050 [0.50] Business Consulting |
| | MGMT*4060 [0.50] Business Consulting |

Marketing Management (Co-op) (MKMN:C)
In order for students to be eligible to continue in the Co-op program, they must meet a minimum 70% cumulative average requirement after second semester, as well as meet all work term requirements. Please refer to the Co-operative Education program policy with respect to work term performance grading and work term report grading.

For additional program information, students should consult with the B.Comm. Program Counsellors or the MKMN Co-op Faculty Advisor.

**Liberal Education Requirement**

As part of the graduation requirement, all students within the B.Comm. Program are required to complete 1.50 credits from at least two different subject prefixes as listed under the B.Comm. Program Information section of the undergraduate calendar.

**Major**

For this major, 20.00 credits are required, of which 14.00 are specified, 2.50 are restricted electives (from lists), 1.50 are Liberal Education electives, and 2.00 are free electives. A possible program sequence is outlined below.

Given the professional and applied nature of the program, there are no double majors or minors associated with the degree. Elective options enable students to select courses which support or complement their primary field of study. Examples: (1) students can use a combination of restricted, Liberal Education, and free electives to earn the Certificate in Leadership. See [http://www.leadershipcertificate.com/](http://www.leadershipcertificate.com/) for information about this certificate and its course requirements; (2) students interested in languages and/or going on exchange can use their Liberal Education and free electives to study one or more of the various languages taught at the University. Note: students also can take courses of interest as electives without concern for clustering.

**Semester 1 - Fall**

- **ECON*1050 [0.50]** Introductory Microeconomics
- **MGMT*1000 [1.00]** Introduction to Business

**Semester 2 - Winter**

- **ACCT*2220 [0.50]** Financial Accounting
- **ECON*1110 [0.50]** Introductory Macroeconomics
- **MCS*1000 [0.50]** Introductory Marketing

**Semesters 1 or 2 - Fall or Winter**

- **MATH*1030 [0.50]** Business Mathematics
- **PSYC*1000 [0.50]** Introduction to Psychology
- **0.50 Marketing Environment electives (see List E1)**
- **0.50 electives**

**Semester 3 - Fall**

- **ACCT*2230 [0.50]** Management Accounting
- **COOP*1100 [1.00]** Introduction to Co-operative Education
- **HROB*2100 [1.00]** Managing People in Organizations
- **MCS*2000 [0.50]** Business Communication in a Changing World

One of:

- **ECON*2740 [0.50]** Economic Statistics
- **STAT*2060 [0.50]** Statistics for Business Decisions

**Semesters 3 or 4 - Fall or Winter**

- **MCS*2020 [0.50]** Marketing Information Management
- **MCS*2600 [0.50]** Fundamentals of Consumer Behaviour
- **MCS*3040 [0.50]** Research Methods
- **MCS*3040 [0.50]** Business and Consumer Law
- **0.50 History/Global Perspective electives (see List E2)**

**Summer Semester**

- **COOP*1000 [0.00]** Co-op Work Term I

**Fall Semester**

- **COOP*2000 [0.00]** Co-op Work Term II

**Semester 5 - Winter**

The following 5.00 credits must be completed over semesters 5 and 6. Select 2.50 credits in Winter Semester 5 and the remaining 2.50 in Fall Semester 6:

- **ECON*2560 [0.50]** Theory of Finance
- **FARE*3310 [0.50]** Operations Management
- **MCS*3500 [0.50]** Market Analysis and Planning
- **MCS*3620 [0.50]** Marketing Communications
- **MGMT*3320 [0.50]** Financial Management
- **0.50 Leadership/Professionalism electives (see List E3)**
- **2.00 electives**

**Summer Semester**

- **COOP*3000 [0.00]** Co-op Work Term III

**Semester 6 - Fall**

Select 2.50 credits from the list below that were not taken in Winter Semester 5:

- **ECON*2560 [0.50]** Theory of Finance
- **FARE*3310 [0.50]** Operations Management
- **MCS*3500 [0.50]** Market Analysis and Planning
- **MCS*3620 [0.50]** Marketing Communications
- **MGMT*3320 [0.50]** Financial Management

**0.50 Leadership/Professionalism electives (see List E3)**

**2.00 electives**

**Winter Semester**

- **COOP*4000 [0.00]** Co-op Work Term IV
  
  (Eight month work term in conjunction with COOP*5000)

**Summer Semester**

- **COOP*5000 [0.00]** Co-op Work Term V
  
  (Eight month work term in conjunction with COOP*4000)

**Semesters 7 or 8 - Fall or Winter**

- **MCS*3600 [0.50]** Consumer Information Processes
- **MCS*4370 [0.50]** Marketing Strategy
- **MCS*4600 [0.50]** International Marketing
- **MGMT*3020 [0.50]** Corporate Social Responsibility
- **MGMT*4000 [0.50]** Strategic Management

0.50 Advanced Marketing electives (see List E4)

0.50 Experiential Learning Capstone electives (see List E5)

**1.50 electives**

**Restricted Electives for the Marketing Management Major**

The elective courses offered under this program are designed to complement the Marketing Management program. To take any of these courses, students must have completed the equivalent to COOP*4000 or COOP*5000 and have completed all of the courses specified in this section of the undergraduate calendar. The electives are designed to enhance the student's understanding of the marketing process and to provide a foundation for the development of marketing skills.

**History/Global Elective - List E2**

To help marketing majors develop a sense of the fundamental relativity of knowledge and understanding over time and/or to help them gain the global perspective needed in senior marketing courses, marketing management majors must take one [0.50 credits] of:

- **ARTH*2490 [0.50]** History of Canadian Art
- **BIOL*1500 [0.50]** Humans in the Natural World
- **EURO*1050 [0.50]** The Emergence of a United Europe
- **GEOG*2030 [0.50]** Environment and Development
- **HIST*2100 [0.50]** The Modern World
- **HIST*2300 [0.50]** Science and Technology in a Global Context
- **HIST*2500 [0.50]** World Religions in Historical Perspective
- **HIST*3315 [0.50]** History and Culture of Mexico
- **ISS*2000 [0.50]** Asia
- **MUSC*2280 [0.50]** Masterworks of Music
- **POLS*1500 [0.50]** World Politics
- **POLS*2080 [0.50]** Development and Underdevelopment
- **POLS*2200 [0.50]** International Relations

**Leadership/Professionalism Elective - List E3**

To help prepare senior marketing management majors for leadership positions in organizations, they must take one [0.50 credits] of:

- **ECON*2310 [0.50]** Intermediate Microeconomics
- **ECON*2410 [0.50]** Intermediate Macroeconomics
- **EDRD*3160 [0.50]** International Communication
- **EDRD*4120 [0.50]** Leadership Development in Small Organizations
To address the University Learning Objective of “Depth and Breadth of Learning” and to enhance the knowledge of product development, placement strategies, and the integration of societal influences on thinking, senior marketing management majors must take one [0.50 credits] of:

- HROB*2010 [0.50] Foundations of Leadership
- MCS*3080 [0.50] The Corporation and Society
- MGMT*4260 [0.50] International Business
- PHIL*2100 [0.50] Critical Thinking
- PHIL*2120 [0.50] Ethics
- PHIL*2600 [0.50] Business and Professional Ethics

**Advanced Marketing Elective - List E4**

To enhance their understanding of marketing in terms of application, senior marketing management majors must take one [0.50 credits] of:

- MCS*3010 [0.50] Quality Management
- MCS*4020 [0.50] Research in Consumer Studies
- MCS*4040 [0.50] Management in Product Development
- MCS*4300 [0.50] Marketing and Society
- MCS*4400 [0.50] Pricing Management
- MCS*4910 [0.50] Topics in Consumer Studies
- MGMT*4350 [0.50] Business Case Competition Preparation

**Experiential Learning Capstone Electives - List E5**

To address the University Learning Objective of “Depth and Breadth of Learning” and to provide students from academic studies to a professional career by enhancing the integration of theory and practice, seniors majoring in Business Administration must take two of the following four courses and one elective course.

- HROB*4010 [0.50] Leadership Certificate Capstone
- MCS*4100 [0.50] Entrepreneurship
- MCS*4920 [0.50] Topics in Consumer Studies
- MCS*4950 [0.50] Consumer Studies Practicum

**Public Management (PMGT)**

**Department of Economics and Finance, College of Business and Economics**

The Public Management program is designed to lead to an understanding of public sector administration and management from the “inside” - as an integrated enterprise - as well as from the outside - as a series of policy decisions and outcomes. Characterized by a multi-disciplinary approach employing political, economic and business-oriented analysis, students will confront questions of why politicians and public servants behave the way they do, and how their policy choices and processes can be optimized. Management of public entities features a unique set of challenges that arise from and interact with basic political issues like democracy, accountability, equity, fairness, and justice. At the same time it necessarily faces concerns common to all organizations, such as efficiency, human and capital resource management, morale, planning, and adaptation to change.

The program will appeal to students interested in the public service, public sector businesses or business-government relations.

Students enrolled in the PMGT major can choose to complete three of the five required courses for the Certificate in Leadership as part of their requirements for the program if they choose the appropriate restricted electives. If you would like to graduate both with a BComm degree and the Certificate in Leadership you should use two of your free electives to enroll in HROB*2010 in either semester 3 or 6 and HROB*4010 in semester 8. In addition to the five degree-credit courses selected from the above list, 120 hours of leadership practice are required to obtain the undergraduate Certificate in Leadership. See http://www.leadershipcertificate.com/ for information regarding this Certificate and its course requirements.

**Liberal Education Requirement**

As part of the graduation requirement all students within the BComm Program are required to complete 1.50 credits from at least two different subject prefixes as listed under the B.Com. Program Information section of the undergraduate calendar.

**Major**

For this major, 17.00 of the 20.00 credits are specified as core requirements and the remaining 3.00 as electives (including the Liberal Education Requirements of 1.50 credits).

**Semester 1**

- ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
- MCS*1000 [0.50] Introductory Marketing
- MGMT*1000 [1.00] Introduction to Business
- POLS*1400 [0.50] Issues in Canadian Politics

**Semester 2**

- ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
- HROB*2100 [1.00] Managing People in Organizations
- MATH*1030 [0.50] Business Mathematics
- POLS*2300 [0.50] Canadian Government and Politics

- ACCT*2220 [0.50] Financial Accounting
- ECON*2310 [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics
- POLS*3250 [0.50] Public Policy: Challenges and Prospects

**Semester 4**

- ACCT*2230 [0.50] Management Accounting
- ECON*2410 [0.50] Intermediate Macroeconomics
- POLS*2250 [0.50] Public Administration and Governance

**Semester 5**

- ECON*2560 [0.50] Theory of Finance
- FARE*3310 [0.50] Operations Management
- MGMT*3320 [0.50] Financial Management

**Semester 6**

- ECON*3300 [0.50] Economics of Health and the Workplace
- ECON*3400 [0.50] The Economics of Personnel Management
- ECON*3520 [0.50] Labour Economics
- ECON*3580 [0.50] Economics of Regulation
- ECON*3620 [0.50] International Trade

**Semester 7**

- ECON*3610 [0.50] Public Economics
- POLS*3470 [0.50] Business-Government Relations in Canada

**Semester 8**

- ECON*4400 [0.50] Economics of Organizations and Corporate Governance
- ECON*4800 [0.50] Competitiveness and Strategic Advantage

**Public Management (Co-op) (PMGT:C)**

A principal aim of the Co-op program in Public Management is to facilitate the transition of students from academic studies to a professional career by enhancing the integration of theory and practice.
The Co-op program in Public Management is a five year program, including 5 work terms. Although the schedule includes 5 work terms, students have the option to complete only 4 of the 5 work terms, but must graduate with a Fall, Winter and Summer work term. Students are eligible to participate in a maximum two (2) summer employment processes and must follow the academic work schedule as outlined on the Co-operative Education and Career Services website: [https://www.recruituquebec.ca/cecs/](https://www.recruituquebec.ca/cecs/).

In order for students to be eligible to continue in the Co-op program, they must meet a minimum 70% cumulative average requirement after second semester, as well as meet all work term requirements. Please refer to the Co-operative Education program policy with respect to work term performance grading and work term report grading.

For additional program information students should consult with their Co-op Co-ordinator and Co-op Faculty Advisor, listed on the Co-operative Education and Career Services web site.

Students enrolled in the PMGT major may choose to complete three of the five required courses with the Certificate in Leadership as part of their requirements for the program if they select the appropriate restricted electives. If you would like to graduate both with a BComm degree and the Certificate in Leadership you should use two of your free electives to enroll in HROB*2010 in either semester 3 or 6 and HROB*4010 in semester 8. In addition to the five degree-credit courses selected from the above list, 120 hours of leadership practice are required to obtain the undergraduate Certificate in Leadership. See [http://www.leadershipcertificate.com/](http://www.leadershipcertificate.com/) for information regarding this Certificate and its course requirements.

Given the professional and applied nature of the program, there are no double majors or minors associated with the degree. Elective options enable students to select courses which support or complement their primary field of study.

The program will appeal to students interested in the public service, public sector businesses or business-government relations.

### Liberal Education Requirement

As part of the graduation requirement all students within the B.Comm. Program are required to complete 1.50 credits from at least two different subject prefixes as listed under the B.Comm. Program Information section of the undergraduate calendar.

#### Major

For this major, 17.00 of the 20.00 credits are specified as core requirements and the remaining 3.00 as electives (including the Liberal Education Requirements of 1.50 credits).

##### Semester 1 - Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*1050</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Introductory Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS*1000</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Introductory Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT*1000</td>
<td>[1.00]</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*1400</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Issues in Canadian Politics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

##### Semester 2 - Winter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*1100</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Introductory Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HROB*2100</td>
<td>[1.00]</td>
<td>Managing People in Organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1030</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Business Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*2300</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Canadian Government and Politics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

##### Semester 3 - Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT*2220</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COOP*1100</td>
<td>[0.00]</td>
<td>Introduction to Co-operative Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*2310</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*2350</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Public Policy: Challenges and Prospects</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*2100</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Economic Growth and Environmental Quality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*2200</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Industrial Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*2650</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Introductory Development Economics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*2740</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Economic Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT*2060</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Statistics for Business Decisions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

##### Semester 4 - Winter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT*2220</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Management Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*2410</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*2250</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Public Administration and Governance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.00 electives

##### Summer Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COOP*1000</td>
<td>[0.00]</td>
<td>Co-op Work Term I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

##### Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COOP*2000</td>
<td>[0.00]</td>
<td>Co-op Work Term II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

##### Semester 5 - Winter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*2560</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Theory of Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARE*3310</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Operations Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS*2020</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Marketing Information Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT*3320</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGMT*3020</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Corporate Social Responsibility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL*2600</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Business and Professional Ethics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

POLS*3440 [0.50] Corruption, Scandal and Political Ethics

* This course may be offered in the fall and can be taken later in the program.

### Summer Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COOP*3000</td>
<td>[0.00]</td>
<td>Co-op Work Term III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Semester 6 - Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*3610</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Public Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3470</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Business-Government Relations in Canada</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*3300</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Economics of Health and the Workplace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*3400</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>The Economics of Personnel Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*3520</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Labour Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*3580</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Economics of Regulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*3620</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>International Trade</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCS*3040</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Business and Consumer Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HROB*3050</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Employment Law</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.50 electives

### Winter Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COOP*4000</td>
<td>[0.00]</td>
<td>Co-op Work Term IV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Eight month work term in conjunction with COOP*5000)

### Summer Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COOP*5000</td>
<td>[0.00]</td>
<td>Co-op Work Term V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Eight month work term in conjunction with COOP*4000)

### Semester 7 - Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGMT*4000</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*3300</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Economics of Health and the Workplace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*3400</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>The Economics of Personnel Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*3520</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Labour Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*3580</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Economics of Regulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*3620</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>International Trade</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLS*4250</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Topics in Public Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*4970</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Honours Political Science Research I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.50 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level in Economics or 4000 level in Political Science

1.00 electives

### Semester 8 - Winter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3210</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>The Constitution and Canadian Federalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3270</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Local Government in Ontario</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3670</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Comparative Public Policy and Administration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLS*4980</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Honours Political Science Research II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.50 credits at the 4000 level in Economics

One of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*4400</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Economics of Organizations and Corporate Governance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*4800</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Competitiveness and Strategic Advantage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.50 electives

### Real Estate and Housing (REH)

#### Department of Marketing and Consumer Studies, College of Business and Economics

The Real Estate and Housing major in the B.Comm. program is one of only a few undergraduate programs in Canada that specialize in the real estate sector. It takes a multi-disciplinary approach to the study of residential and commercial/investment real estate. Topics such as the development, financing, valuation, market analysis and management of real estate are taught in the context of economic, legal, political and social factors affecting this large and growing field of business in Canada and the world.

The purpose of this major is to develop the conceptual, analytical and management skills required for careers in real estate and housing. Students graduate with a degree that can lead to a variety of professional positions in the private or public sectors of the Canadian real estate industry or they can continue on to graduate work in business, planning or the social sciences.

Given the professional and applied nature of the program, there are no double majors or minors associated with the degree. Elective options enable students to select courses which support or complement their primary field of study. Examples: (1) students can use Liberal Education and free electives to earn the Certificate in Leadership. See [http://www.leadershipcertificate.com/](http://www.leadershipcertificate.com/) for information regarding this Certificate and its course requirements; (2) students interested in languages and/or going on exchange can use their Liberal Education and free electives to study one or more of the various languages taught at the University. (3) Students interested in obtaining their Accredited Appraiser Canadian Institute (AACI) designation should consider taking some of the additional 4 required courses through University of British Columbia distance education by letter of permission to count as electives in their degree, once they have completed REAL*4820.

Note: students also can take courses of interest as electives without concern for clustering.

2015-2016 Undergraduate Calendar

Last Revision: May 11, 2016
Students may consult the REH Faculty Advisor or B.Comm. Program Counsellor for additional information.

Liberal Education Requirement

As part of the graduation requirement all students within the B.Comm. Program are required to complete 1.50 credits from at least two different subject prefixes as listed under the B.Comm. Program Information section of the undergraduate calendar.

Major

Students in the Real Estate and Housing major are required to take the courses listed below. For this major, 16.00 of the 20.00 credits are specified as core requirements and 4.00 as electives (including the Liberal Education Requirements of 1.50 credits.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 1</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*1050 [0.50]</td>
<td>Introductory Microeconomics</td>
<td>REAL*1820 [0.50]</td>
<td>Real Estate and Housing</td>
<td>MGMT*1000 [1.00]</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*2310 [0.50]</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomics</td>
<td>REAL*2850 [0.50]</td>
<td>Service Learning in Housing</td>
<td>One of:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON*2740 [0.50]</td>
<td>Economic Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>STAT*2060 [0.50]</td>
<td>Statistics for Business Decisions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 2</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT*2220 [0.50]</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>ECON*1100 [0.50]</td>
<td>Introductory Macroeconomics</td>
<td>MCS*1000 [0.50]</td>
<td>Introductory Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1030 [0.50]</td>
<td>Business Mathematics</td>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT*2230 [0.50]</td>
<td>Management Accounting</td>
<td>ECON*2310 [0.50]</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomics</td>
<td>REAL*2850 [0.50]</td>
<td>Service Learning in Housing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*2740</td>
<td>[0.50] Economic Statistics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>STAT*2060</td>
<td>[0.50] Statistics for Business Decisions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*2560 [0.50]</td>
<td>Theory of Finance</td>
<td>HRRO*2100 [1.00]</td>
<td>Managing People in Organizations</td>
<td>REAL*2820 [0.50]</td>
<td>Real Estate Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*1200 [0.50]</td>
<td>Introduction to Computing</td>
<td>CIS*1500 [0.50]</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming</td>
<td>MCS*2020 [0.50]</td>
<td>Marketing Information Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*2410 [0.50]</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomics</td>
<td>REAL*4820 [0.50]</td>
<td>Real Estate Appraisal</td>
<td>REAL*4840 [0.50]</td>
<td>Real Estate and Real Estate Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.00 electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*3960 [0.50]</td>
<td>Money, Credit and the Financial System</td>
<td>LARC*2820 [0.50]</td>
<td>Urban and Regional Planning</td>
<td>MGMT*3320 [0.50]</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL*3890 [0.50]</td>
<td>Property Management</td>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*3500 [0.50]</td>
<td>Urban Economics</td>
<td>MGMT*4000 [0.50]</td>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
<td>REAL*3810 [0.50]</td>
<td>Real Estate Market Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL*4870 [0.50]</td>
<td>Sustainable Real Estate</td>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*3660 [0.50]</td>
<td>Economics of Equity Markets</td>
<td>POLS*3270 [0.50]</td>
<td>Local Government in Ontario</td>
<td>REAL*4830 [1.00]</td>
<td>Real Estate Development Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Real Estate and Housing (Co-op) (REH:C)**

**Department of Marketing and Consumer Studies, College of Business and Economics**

The Real Estate and Housing major in the B.Comm. program is one of only a few undergraduate programs in Canada that specialize in the real estate sector. It takes a multi-disciplinary approach to the study of residential and commercial/investment real estate.

The purpose of this major is to develop the conceptual, analytical and management skills required for careers in real estate and housing. Students graduate with a degree that can lead to a variety of professional positions in the private or public sectors of the Canadian real estate industry or they can continue on to graduate work in business, planning or the social sciences.

A principal aim of the Co-op program in Real Estate and Housing is to facilitate the transition of students from academic studies to a professional career by enhancing the integration of theory and practice.

The Co-op program in Real Estate and Housing is a five year program, including 5 work terms. Although the schedule includes 5 work terms, students have the option to complete only 4 of the 5 work terms, but must graduate with a Fall, Winter and Summer work term. Students are eligible to participate in a maximum two (2) summer employment processes and must follow the academic work schedule as outlined on the Co-operative Education and Career Services website: [https://www.recruitguelph.ca/cecs/](https://www.recruitguelph.ca/cecs/). Please refer to the Co-operative Education programs policy with respect to adjusting the schedule listed below.

In order for students to be eligible to continue in the Co-op program, they must meet a minimum 70% cumulative average requirement after second semester, as well as meet all work term requirements. Please refer to the Co-operative Education programs policy with respect to work term performance grading and work term report grading.

Given the professional and applied nature of the program, there are no double majors or minors associated with the degree. Elective options enable students to select courses which support or complement their primary field of study. Examples: (1) students can use Liberal Education and free electives to earn the Certificate in Leadership. See [http://www.leadershipcertificate.com/](http://www.leadershipcertificate.com/) for information regarding this Certificate and its course requirements; (2) students interested in languages and/or going on exchange can use their Liberal Education and free electives to study one or more of the various languages taught at the University. (3) Students interested in obtaining their Accredited Appraiser Canadian Institute (AACI) designation should consider taking some of the additional 4 required courses through University of British Columbia distance education by letter of permission to count as electives in their degree, once they have completed REAL*4820.

Note: students also can take courses of interest as electives without concern for clustering. For additional program information students should consult with the B.Comm Program Counsellors or their Co-op Co-ordinator and Co-op Faculty Advisor, listed on the Co-operative Education and Career Services web site.

Liberal Education Requirement

As part of the graduation requirement all students within the B.Comm. Program are required to complete 1.50 credits from at least two different subject prefixes as listed under the B.Comm. Program Information section of the undergraduate calendar.

Major

For this major, 16.00 of the 20.00 credits are specified as core requirements and 4.00 electives (including the Liberal Education Requirements of 1.50 credits.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 1 - Fall</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*1050 [0.50]</td>
<td>Introductory Microeconomics</td>
<td>REAL*1820 [0.50]</td>
<td>Real Estate and Housing</td>
<td>MGMT*1000 [1.00]</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 2 - Winter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT*2220 [0.50]</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>ECON*1100 [0.50]</td>
<td>Introductory Macroeconomics</td>
<td>MCS*1000 [0.50]</td>
<td>Introductory Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1030 [0.50]</td>
<td>Business Mathematics</td>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 3 - Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT*2230 [0.50]</td>
<td>Management Accounting</td>
<td>ECON*2310 [0.50]</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomics</td>
<td>REAL*2850 [0.50]</td>
<td>Service Learning in Housing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*2740</td>
<td>[0.50] Economic Statistics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>STAT*2060</td>
<td>[0.50] Statistics for Business Decisions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 4 - Winter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*2410 [0.50]</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomics</td>
<td>REAL*4820 [0.50]</td>
<td>Real Estate Appraisal</td>
<td>REAL*4840 [0.50]</td>
<td>Real Estate and Real Estate Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.00 electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 5 - Winter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*3960 [0.50]</td>
<td>Money, Credit and the Financial System</td>
<td>HRRO*2100 [1.00]</td>
<td>Managing People in Organizations</td>
<td>REAL*2820 [0.50]</td>
<td>Real Estate Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*3500 [0.50]</td>
<td>Urban Economics</td>
<td>MGMT*4000 [0.50]</td>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
<td>REAL*3810 [0.50]</td>
<td>Real Estate Market Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL*4870 [0.50]</td>
<td>Sustainable Real Estate</td>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 6 - Winter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*3660 [0.50]</td>
<td>Economics of Equity Markets</td>
<td>POLS*3270 [0.50]</td>
<td>Local Government in Ontario</td>
<td>REAL*4830 [1.00]</td>
<td>Real Estate Development Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fall Semester**

- COOP*1100 [0.00] Co-op Work Term I

**Summer Semester**

- COOP*1000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term I

**Semester 5 - Winter**

- ECON*3660 [0.50] Economics of Equity Markets
- ECON*3960 [0.50] Money, Credit and the Financial System
- REAL*3890 [0.50] Property Management

One of:

- CIS*1200 [0.50] Introduction to Computing
- CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming

---

**Last Revision: May 11, 2016**

2015-2016 Undergraduate Calendar
Summer Semester

COOP*3000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term III

Semester 6 - Fall

MGMT*3320 [0.50] Financial Management
REAL*4820 [0.50] Real Estate Appraisal
REAL*4840 [0.50] Housing and Real Estate Law
1.00 electives

Winter Semester

COOP*4000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term IV
(Eight month work term in conjunction with COOP*5000)

Summer Semester

COOP*5000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term V
(Eight month work term in conjunction with COOP*4000)

Semester 7 - Fall

ECON*3500 [0.50] Urban Economics
MGMT*4000 [0.50] Strategic Management
REAL*3810 [0.50] Real Estate Market Analysis
REAL*4870 [0.50] Sustainable Real Estate
0.50 electives

Semester 8 - Winter

LARC*2820 [0.50] Urban and Regional Planning
POLS*3270 [0.50] Local Government in Ontario
REAL*4830 [1.00] Real Estate Development Project
0.50 electives

Tourism Management (TMGT)

School of Hospitality, Food and Tourism Management, College of Business and Economics

As the world's largest industry, tourism encompasses a wide range of public and private enterprises that require knowledgeable and talented management professionals. The program in Tourism Management builds on a strong base of hospitality management courses (human resources management, accounting, finance, hotel operations). In conjunction with these courses the program provides specialized courses dealing with the economic, social, cultural and environmental aspects of the industry as well as the critical functions of tourism marketing, distribution, planning and development. In addition, there are opportunities to develop expertise in eco-tourism and international tourism operations. Students may consult the Faculty Advisor or the B.Comm. Program Counsellor for additional information.

Verified work experience in the hospitality and tourism industry is required for students to be eligible to graduate. Group work is a significant part of core credit work.

Liberal Education Requirement

As part of the graduation requirement all students within the B.Comm. Program are required to complete 1.5 credits from at least two different subject prefixes as listed under the B.Comm. Program Information section of the undergraduate calendar.

Major

For this major, 15.00 of the 20.00 credits are specified as core requirements, 2.50 are restricted electives (from List A), 1.50 are the Liberal Education Requirement and 1.00 are free electives.

Given the professional and applied nature of the program, there are no double majors or minors associated with the degree. Elective options enable students to select courses which support or complement their primary field of study. Students interested in earning the Certificate in Leadership can use a combination of restricted, Liberal Education and free electives to do so. See http://www.leadershipcertificate.com/ for information about this certificate and its course requirements.

Semester 1

ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
HTM*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Hospitality and Tourism Management
MATH*1030 [0.50] Business Mathematics
MGMT*1000 [1.00] Introduction to Business

Semester 2

ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
GEOG*1220 [0.50] Human Impact on the Environment
HTM*2010 [0.50] Hospitality and Tourism Business Communications
HTM*2100 [0.50] Lodging Operations
MCS*1000 [0.50] Introductory Marketing

Semester 3

ACCT*2220 [0.50] Financial Accounting
HROB*2100 [1.00] Managing People in Organizations
HTM*2170 [0.50] Tourism Policy, Planning and Development
One of:

ECON*2740 [0.50] Economic Statistics
STAT*2060 [0.50] Statistics for Business Decisions

Semester 4

ACCT*2230 [0.50] Management Accounting
ECON*2560 [0.50] Theory of Finance
MGMT*2020 [0.50] Marketing Information Management
1.00 from List A or electives

Semester 5

HROB*3100 [0.50] Developing Management and Leadership Competencies
HTM*3080 [0.50] Hospitality and Tourism Marketing
HTM*3160 [0.50] Destination Management and Marketing
MGMT*3320 [0.50] Financial Management
0.50 from List A or electives

Semester 6

FARE*4360 [0.50] Marketing Research
HTM*3070 [0.50] Meetings and Convention Management
HTM*3120 [0.50] Service Operations Analysis
MGST*3040 [0.50] Business and Consumer Law
0.50 from List A or electives

Semester 7

HTM*4190 [0.50] Hospitality and Tourism Operations Planning
MGST*4000 [0.50] Strategic Management
1.50 from List A or electives

Semester 8

EDRD*4010 [0.50] Tourism Planning in the Less Developed World
HTM*4170 [0.50] International Tourism
1.50 from List A or electives

List A - Restricted Electives

In addition to the required core credits listed above, students must also take a minimum of 2.50 restricted elective credits from the following list, throughout the program. Students may choose to explore a variety of subjects or may choose to study an area related to their major in some depth. Restricted electives are listed below and have been grouped into major subject areas which are related to the professional interests of the Tourism Management major. Students may, however, choose restricted electives from any of those listed without regard to the categories.

Students may also select language courses as restricted electives. Students without a second language are encouraged to take language courses.

Courses related to eco-tourism:

ECON*2100 [0.50] Economic Growth and Environmental Quality
FARE*3400 [0.50] Sustainable Communities
FARE*2700 [0.50] Survey of Natural Resource Economics
FARE*4290 [0.50] Land Economics
GEOG*2210 [0.50] Environment and Resources
GEOG*3490 [0.50] Tourism and Environment
PHIL*2070 [0.50] Philosophy of the Environment
POLS*3370 [0.50] Environmental Politics and Governance

Courses related to international tourism:

ECON*2650 [0.50] Introductory Development Economics
ECON*3620 [0.50] International Trade
ECON*4830 [0.50] Economic Development
EDRD*3160 [0.50] International Communication
GEOG*3490 [0.50] Tourism and Environment
HTM*2740 [0.50] Cultural Aspects of Food

Courses for those interested in developing tourism related real estate:

GEOG*3490 [0.50] Tourism and Environment
LARC*2820 [0.50] Urban and Regional Planning
REAL*1820 [0.50] Real Estate and Housing
REAL*2820 [0.50] Real Estate Finance
REAL*3810 [0.50] Real Estate Market Analysis
REAL*3890 [0.50] Property Management
REAL*4820 [0.50] Real Estate Appraisal
REAL*4840 [0.50] Housing and Real Estate Law

Courses dealing with the social and economic environment of business:

ECON*2310 [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics
ECON*2410 [0.50] Intermediate Macroeconomics
ECON*3520 [0.50] Labour Economics
ECON*3660 [0.50] Economics of Equity Markets
ECON*3760 [0.50] Fundamentals of Derivatives
ECON*3860 [0.50] International Finance
ECON*3960 [0.50] Money, Credit and the Financial System
PHIL*1010 [0.50] Introductory Philosophy: Social and Political Issues
PHIL*2600 [0.50] Business and Professional Ethics
POLS*1400 [0.50] Issues in Canadian Politics

Courses dealing with human behaviour particularly as related to work and work groups:
ANTH*1150  [0.50] Introduction to Anthropology
ANTH*2160  [0.50] Social Anthropology
HROB*2010  [0.50] Foundations of Leadership
HROB*3030  [0.50] Workplace Health and Safety
HROB*3050  [0.50] Employment Law
HROB*4010  [0.50] Leadership Certificate Capstone
ECON*2200  [0.50] Industrial Relations
PSYC*1000  [0.50] Introduction to Psychology
PSYC*2310  [0.50] Introduction to Social Psychology
SOAN*2040  [0.50] Globalization of Work and Organizations
SOCI*1100  [0.50] Sociology

Courses dealing with marketing and consumer behaviour:
MCS*2600  [0.50] Fundamentals of Consumer Behaviour
MCS*3000  [0.50] Advanced Marketing
MCS*3010  [0.50] Quality Management
MCS*3620  [0.50] Marketing Communications
MCS*4400  [0.50] Pricing Management

Courses related to Hospitality and Tourism Management:
HTM*2700  [0.50] Introductory Foods
HTM*2740  [0.50] Cultural Aspects of Food
HTM*3030  [0.50] Beverage Management
HTM*3060  [0.50] Lodging Management
HTM*3090  [1.00] Restaurant Operations Management
HTM*3180  [0.50] Casino Operations Management
HTM*3780  [0.50] Economics of Food Usage
HTM*4050  [0.50] Wine and Oenology
HTM*4090  [0.50] Hospitality and Tourism Facilities Management and Design
HTM*4110  [0.50] Advanced Restaurant Operations
HTM*4130  [0.50] Current Management Topics
HTM*4250  [0.50] Hospitality Revenue Management
HTM*4500  [0.50] Special Study in Hospitality and Tourism

Courses related to accounting and administration:
ACCT*2240  [0.50] Applied Financial Accounting
ACCT*3230  [0.50] Intermediate Management Accounting
ACCT*3280  [0.50] Auditing I
ACCT*3330  [0.50] Intermediate Financial Accounting I
ACCT*3340  [0.50] Intermediate Financial Accounting II
ACCT*3335  [0.50] Taxation
ACCT*4220  [0.50] Advanced Financial Accounting
ACCT*4230  [0.50] Advanced Management Accounting
MCS*2100  [0.50] Personal Financial Management
MGT*4260  [0.50] International Business

Courses to prepare for The Certified Human Resource Professional (CHRIP) designation:
ECON*2200  [0.50] Industrial Relations
HROB*3010  [0.50] Managing and Rewarding Performance
HROB*3030  [0.50] Workplace Health and Safety
HROB*3070  [0.50] Attracting and Acquiring Talent
HROB*3090  [0.50] Developing Talent
HROB*4060  [0.50] Workforce Optimization

Other restricted electives:
CHEM*1100  [0.50] Chemistry Today
CIS*1000  [0.50] Introduction to Computer Applications
EDRD*3140  [0.50] Organizational Communication
ENGL*1200  [0.50] Reading the Contemporary World
ENGL*1410  [0.50] Major Writers
MGMT*4050  [0.50] Business Consulting
MGMT*4060  [0.50] Business Consulting
MGMT*4350  [0.50] Business Case Competition Preparation
PHIL*2100  [0.50] Critical Thinking

Electives and Liberal Education Requirement
The 2.50 electives in the program must include 1.50 credits toward the B.Comm. Liberal Education Requirement.
Bachelor of Computing (B.Comp.)

Students graduating from this program obtain a solid foundation in the theory and application of all aspects of computing and information science. Core subjects, combined with in-depth study in an area of application, give students the freedom to combine their interests in computing with other areas of study and application.

There are two majors available in the Bachelor of Computing honours program. The major in Computer Science provides a traditional computing foundation in software, hardware, and theory. The major in Software Engineering contains an emphasis on software development and design and has a greater focus on team work, communication skills, and professional standards.

Course projects are based on real-world software development scenarios and allows students to get the professional experience valued by today's high-tech employers. The focused study in a second discipline (area of application) gives students the background to effectively apply their knowledge.

Both majors require the equivalent of 8 semesters of successful full-time study. The general program requires the equivalent of 6 semesters of successful full-time study are available. Students in the honours program must choose a major in either Computer Science or Software Engineering. The majors are also available with a Co-op option.

Since not all courses are offered in every semester and prerequisite dependencies must be observed, students are encouraged to consult the program B.Comp. counsellor to plan an initial program of study or when considering modifications to the suggested schedule of studies list.

Program Information

To graduate with an honours Degree with a major in Computer Science or Software Engineering a student must:

a. Successfully complete 20.00 credits. These must include the 11.25 CIS credits, a minimum of 4.00 credits in an Area of Application and an additional 4.75 credits as free electives. Not more than 6.00 credits from courses at the introductory (1000) level may be counted towards the 20.00 credit requirement. The program requires 6.00 Computing and Information Science credits at the 3000 level or above, which must include 2.00 credits at the 4000 level. The area of application requires an additional 1.00 credits at the 3000 level or above. The Area of Application is a graduation requirement and must be approved by Semester 4 by the faculty advisor.

b. Obtain a cumulative average at least 70% in CIS courses and a 60% cumulative average in all courses.

c. An Area of Application normally consists of 4.00 credits (normally 8 courses) of a minor. Minors are described under the B.A. and B.Sc. programs. Access to some courses may be limited. Minors are listed in Section X of the Calendar. A student may complete a minor should they decide to do so. Students must consult the faculty advisor for approval of their Area of Application by semester 4. Not all disciplines or courses may be available as areas of application.

Students failing to meet the graduation requirements of the honours program may apply to graduate with a general degree if the requirements for the general degree are met.

Continuation of Study

Students are advised to consult the regulations for Continuation of Study which are outlined in detail in Section VIII Degree Regulations Procedures of this calendar.

General Program

School of Computer Science, College of Physical and Engineering Science

To graduate from a general program a student must:

a. Earn 15.00 credits. These must include courses that fulfill the distribution requirements of the general Degree (see below). At least 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 level or above. Not more than 6.00 credits at the introductory (1000) level may be counted towards the 15.00 credit requirement.

b. No more than 11.00 credits in any one subject or discipline, as indicated by the course prefix code, can be counted towards a general degree.

c. Successfully complete the following credits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS*1500</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*1910</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Discrete Structures in Computing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*2430</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Object Oriented Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*2500</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Intermediate Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*2520</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Data Structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*2750</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>Software Systems Development and Integration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*2910</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Discrete Structures in Computing II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*3530</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Data Base Systems and Concepts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 additional CIS or STAT credits at the 2000 level or higher</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.00 additional CIS credits at 3000 level or higher</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

d. Earn 2.00 science credits (list of courses available in the Program Counsellor's office) and 2.00 credits in the College of Arts or College of Social and Applied Human Sciences in addition to the courses listed in c.

Computer Science (CS)
School of Computer Science, College of Physical and Engineering Science

Major (Honours Program)

Since many courses are offered in only one semester and course pre-requisites place an ordering on courses, the following program of studies is designed so that students can schedule their courses over 8 semesters of study. Students deviating from this schedule must consult with their academic advisor.

Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS*1500</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1200</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.50 credits in the Area of Application or electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS*1910</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Discrete Structures in Computing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*2500</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Intermediate Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.50 credits in the Area of Application or electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS*2030</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Structure and Application of Microcomputers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*2430</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Object Oriented Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*2520</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Data Structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*2910</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Discrete Structures in Computing II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 credits in the Area of Application or electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS*2750</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>Software Systems Development and Integration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*3110</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Operating Systems I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*3490</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>The Analysis and Design of Computer Algorithms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.75 credits in the Area of Application or elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS*3150</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Theory of Computation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*3750</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>System Analysis and Design in Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of: CIS*2460</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Modelling of Computer Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT*2040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Statistics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.75 credits in the Area of Application or electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS*3760</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>Software Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 C.I.S electives at the 3000 level or above</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.25 credits in the Area of Application or electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.00 credits in the Area of Application or electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 credits in CIS at 3000 level or above</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.00 credits in CIS at the 4000 level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS*4650</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Compilers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.00 credits in the Area of Application or electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 credits in CIS at the 3000 level or above</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 credits in CIS at the 4000 level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Computer Science (Co-op) (CS:C)

Computing and Information Science, College of Physical and Engineering Science

The honors major in Computer Science is available with a Co-operative Education option. Students may apply for this option at the time of University admission or completion of semester 2. Please check with CIS Co-op faculty advisor for semester planning.

Since many courses are offered in only one semester and course pre-requisites place an ordering on courses, the following program of studies is designed so that students can schedule their courses over 8 semesters of study. Students deviating from this schedule must consult with their Co-op faculty advisor.

Computer Science Co-op Work Term Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Summer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Academic</td>
<td>Academic</td>
<td>Off</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2

2  Academic  Academic  Work Term 1

3 Work Term 2  Academic  Work Term 3

4  Academic  Work Term 4  Work Term 5

5  Academic  Academic  N/A

Note: that a total of four work terms are necessary to complete the Co-op requirement. Students are eligible to participate in a maximum two (2) work terms commencing in the summer and must follow the academic work schedule as outlined in the Co-operative Education & Career Services website.
The course COOP*1100 must be successfully completed before the student may apply for a placement for the first work term (normally 2 semesters before the first work term). COOP*1000, COOP*2000, COOP*3000, COOP*4000 and COOP*5000 represent the first, second, third, fourth, and fifth work terms respectively. Students are advised to plan their schedule of studies well in advance so that they can take all required prerequisites for later (especially 4000 level) courses. Students should note that some 4000 level courses are only given in alternate years. Failure to plan may result in the inability to take a particular senior CIS course. Not all sequences may be viable. Please check with the CIS Co-op faculty advisor for semester planning. Conditions for graduation are the same as the corresponding regular B.Comp. program. In addition, all work reports and performance evaluations must have a grade of satisfactory or better.

**Major Co-op (Honours Program)**

The recommended schedule of studies for Co-op is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester - Fall</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS1500 [0.50]</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1200 [0.50]</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.50 credits in the Area of Application or electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester - Winter</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS1910 [0.50]</td>
<td>Discrete Structures in Computing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS2500 [0.50]</td>
<td>Intermediate Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.50 credits in the Area of Application or electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Summer Semester - Off</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 3 - Fall</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS2030 [0.50]</td>
<td>Structure and Application of Microcomputers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS2430 [0.50]</td>
<td>Object Oriented Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS2520 [0.50]</td>
<td>Data Structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS2910 [0.50]</td>
<td>Discrete Structures in Computing II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COOP*1100 [0.00]</td>
<td>Introduction to Co-operative Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 credits in the Area of Application or electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 4 - Winter</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS2750 [0.75]</td>
<td>Software Systems Development and Integration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS3110 [0.50]</td>
<td>Operating Systems I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS3490 [0.50]</td>
<td>The Analysis and Design of Computer Algorithms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.75 credits in the Area of Application or elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Summer Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 6 - Fall</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS3150 [0.50]</td>
<td>Theory of Computation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS3750 [0.75]</td>
<td>System Analysis and Design in Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS2460 [0.50]</td>
<td>Modelling of Computer Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT2040 [0.50]</td>
<td>Statistics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.75 credits in the Area of Application or electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COOP*4000 Work Term 4</td>
<td>8-month work term in conjunction with COOP*5000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 8 - Winter</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS4650 [0.50]</td>
<td>Compilers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.00 credits in the Area of Application or electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 credits in CIS at 3000 level or above</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 credits in CIS at the 4000 level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Software Engineering (SENG)**

The honours major in Software Engineering is available with a Co-operative Education option. Students may apply for this option at the time of University admission or completion of semester 2. Please check with CIS Co-op faculty advisor for semester planning. Since many courses are offered in only one semester and course pre-requisites place an ordering on courses, the following program of studies is designed so that students can schedule their courses over 8 semesters of study. Students deviating from this schedule must consult with their Co-op faculty advisor.

**Software Engineering Co-op Work Term Schedule**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Summer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Academic</td>
<td>Academic</td>
<td>Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Academic</td>
<td>Academic</td>
<td>Work Term 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Work Term 2</td>
<td>Academic</td>
<td>Work Term 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Academic</td>
<td>Work Term 4</td>
<td>Work Term 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Academic</td>
<td>Academic</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** that a total of four work terms are necessary to complete the Co-op requirement. Students are eligible to participate in a maximum two (2) work terms commencing in the summer and must follow the academic work schedule as outlined in the Co-operative Education & Career Services website.

The course COOP*1100 must be successfully completed before the student may apply for a placement for the first work term (normally 2 semesters before the first work term). COOP*1000, COOP*2000, COOP*3000, COOP*4000 and COOP*5000 represent the first, second, third, fourth, and fifth work terms respectively.
Students are advised to plan their schedule of studies well in advance so that they can take all required prerequisites for later (especially 4000 level) courses. Students should note that some 4000 level courses are only given in alternate years. Failure to plan may result in the inability to take a particular senior CIS course. Not all sequences may be viable. Please check with the CIS Co-op faculty advisor for semester planning.

Conditions for graduation are the same as the corresponding regular B.Comp. program. In addition, all work reports and performance evaluations must have a grade of satisfactory or better.

**Major (Honours Program) Co-op**

The recommended schedule of studies for Co-op is as follows:

**Semester 1 - Fall**
- CIS*1250 [0.50] Software Design I
- CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming
- 1.50 credits in the Area of Application or electives

**Semester 2 - Winter**
- CIS*1910 [0.50] Discrete Structures in Computing I
- CIS*2250 [0.50] Software Design II
- CIS*2500 [0.50] Intermediate Programming
- 1.00 credits in the Area of Application or electives

**Summer Semester - Off**

**Semester 3 - Fall**
- CIS*2030 [0.50] Structure and Application of Microcomputers
- CIS*2430 [0.50] Object Oriented Programming
- CIS*2520 [0.50] Data Structures
- CIS*3250 [0.50] Software Design III
- COOP*1100 [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education
- 0.50 credits in the Area of Application or electives

**Semester 4 - Winter**
- CIS*2750 [0.75] Software Systems Development and Integration
- CIS*3110 [0.50] Operating Systems I
- 0.75 credits in the Area of Application or elective
- 0.50 C.I.S electives at the 3000 level or above

**Summer Semester**
- COOP*1000 Work Term 1

**Fall Semester**
- COOP*2000 Work Term 2

**Semester 5 - Winter**
- CIS*3760 [0.75] Software Engineering
- 0.50 C.I.S electives at the 3000 level or above
- 1.25 credits in the Area of Application or electives

**Summer Semester**
- COOP*3000 Work Term 3

**Semester 6 - Fall**
- CIS*3260 [0.50] Software Design IV
- CIS*3750 [0.75] System Analysis and Design in Applications
- One of:
  - CIS*2460 [0.50] Modelling of Computer Systems
  - STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I
- 0.75 credits in the Area of Application or electives

**Winter Semester**
- COOP*4000 Work Term 4
  - 8-month work term in conjunction with COOP*5000

**Summer Semester**
- COOP*5000 Work Term 5
  - 8-month work term in conjunction with COOP*4000

**Semester 7 - Fall**
- CIS*4150 [0.50] Software Reliability and Testing
- CIS*4250 [0.50] Software Design V
- CIS*4300 [0.50] Human Computer Interaction
- 1.00 credits in the Area of Application or electives

**Semester 8 - Winter**
- 1.50 credits in the Area of Application or electives
- 0.50 credits in CIS at 3000 level or above
- 0.50 credits in CIS at the 4000 level
Bachelor of Engineering [B.Eng.]

Program Information

Objectives of the Program

Students in this program obtain a liberal engineering education, which includes a comprehensive core of science, mathematics and engineering science that provides a strong foundation for engineering design and analysis. This enables students to undertake the solution of engineering problems in the areas of biological, biomedical, computer, engineering systems, environmental, mechanical, and water resources. Core subjects, combined with elective opportunities, provide an understanding of the connection between engineering and science, coupled with the interdisciplinary skills needed to address the problems and challenges faced by engineers in society today.

The curriculum includes a strong emphasis on engineering design. Students engage in engineering design throughout the program, and gain experience in computer aided design and modeling, conceptual design and physical construction. Emphasis is on teamwork and communications skills, as well as working on interdisciplinary projects.

Career opportunities are open in many segments of the economy. Examples are: consulting services to municipalities, utilities and industry; resource agencies in advisory, regulatory, planning and utilization; service industries of construction, power and water supply and public health; manufacturing, design of computer and control systems, hardware and software development; mechatronics and emerging energy systems; medical devices, pharmaceutical and food industries and industrial ergonomics; academic research and graduate studies within and without the field of engineering.

Many engineers assume management responsibilities after gaining experience in design, development and operations. The balance provided by liberal arts and engineering education allows graduates to enjoy a great deal of career mobility.

Accreditation

The baccalaureate degree programs in all engineering programs are accredited by the Canadian Engineering Accreditation Board of Engineers Canada. Graduates from accredited engineering programs have the educational requirements to apply for membership in the Professional Engineers Ontario (PEO) and other provinces after a number of years of acceptable engineering experience and successful completion of a PEO examination in engineering law and ethics.

Requirements of the Program

Students combine their required courses in mathematics, physical sciences and engineering with additional credits providing the opportunity for specialization in: one of the programs; complementary studies courses; and elective subjects. A minimum of 23.50 credits must be obtained for the following programs: Biological Engineering, Engineering Systems and Computing, Environmental Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, and Water Resources Engineering. A minimum of 23.25 credits must be obtained for Biomedical Engineering. A minimum of 24.00 credits must be obtained for Computer Engineering. At least 3.00 credits must be complementary studies, which consist of courses in the social sciences, arts, management, engineering economics and communication. They complement the technical content of the curriculum. All credits are selected according to the schedule of studies for the student’s chosen program. Restrictions apply to the number of non-core credits which may be at the 1000 level. Further information on approved courses may be obtained from the B.Eng. Program Guide available from the director or program counsellor of the School of Engineering.

Programs

Entry into a specific B.Eng. program is done two ways. Students can select their desired program of study (major) at the time of application. If accepted, students will be given an offer to their program of choice. Students also have the option of selecting the Undeclared First Year (Undeclared Stream) entry point due to the similarities of first year. Students in the Undeclared Stream then normally select their specific program of study in the Co-op program as planned by the student is compatible with the schedule of studies for each program following the completion of the first 4 semesters of study. The Co-operative Education program consists of a minimum of 4 semesters of experience in industry with employers who participate in the program. Reports and assignments are graded by a faculty supervisor with assistance from the employer. Evaluations of Co-op semesters are recorded by employers who participate in the program. The schedule of studies for each program is provided below but guidance in the selection of appropriate courses is available from the program counsellor of the School of Engineering.

Environmental Engineering - the application of engineering to protect and restore the environment, through the prevention and treatment of gaseous, liquid and solid wastes.

Mechanical Engineering - The application of engineering to the design, manufacturing and control of mechanical and electro-mechanical equipment, systems and devices.

Water Resources Engineering - the application of engineering to the control and management of water and soil resources to meet human needs while sustaining the natural environment.

The schedule of studies for each program is provided below but guidance in the selection of appropriate courses is available from the program counsellor of the School of Engineering.

Additional Course Requirements

Students lacking specific subject requirements are advised to consult the Recommendations and Notes in Section IV--Admission Information-B.Eng..

Continuation of Study

Students are advised to consult the regulations for continuation of study within the program which are outlined in detail in Section VIII, Undergraduate Degree Regulation & Procedures. Students will be eligible to continue in the B.Eng. program and will not be readmitted to the degree program if the same course is failed three times.

Normally, students in the B.Eng. program will be permitted only one supplemental privilege during their studies. It will usually be granted for 3000 or 4000 level courses only.

Conditions for Graduation

To qualify for the degree the student must complete the courses required for a B.Eng. program, obtaining a minimum of 23.50 credits for one of: Biological Engineering, Environmental Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Engineering Systems and Computing Engineering; or 23.25 credits for Biomedical Engineering; or 24.00 credits for Computer Engineering, and must achieve an overall minimum cumulative average of at least 60% and a minimum cumulative average of at least 60% in all ENGG courses.

Co-operative Education

Students studying for the B.Eng. degree may participate in a Co-operative Education program following the completion of the first 4 semesters of study. The Co-operative Education program consists of a minimum of 4 semesters of experience in industry with employers who participate in the program. Reports and assignments are graded by a faculty supervisor with assistance from the employer. Evaluations of Co-op semesters are recorded on the student’s academic record. The Co-operative Education program provides an excellent opportunity for students to obtain work experience in industry directly related to their field of study. Interested students should consult their program counsellor.

Students wishing to participate in the Co-operative Education program should indicate their intention to do so by applying for admission to the Co-op program on entrance. Following the completion of semester 2, in-course applicants will be considered for admission to the Co-op program if space permits.

Successful applicants will:

1. have a minimum cumulative average of 70% in semesters 1 and 2.
2. have successfully completed all of the credits required in the schedule of studies for semesters 1 and 2.
3. be employable in Canada or be in possession of an appropriate work-permit for Co-op students.
4. have obtained the approval of their Co-op advisor in the school to participate in the program. The Co-op advisor’s approval will signify that the schedule of work semesters in the Co-op program as enrolled by the student is compatible with the schedule of studies in the program in which the student is enrolled.
5. completion of COOP+1100 is a requirement for entry into the first work term.

Please refer to Co-operative Education Program for Admission requirements into the Co-op Program.

B. Eng. Co-op Work Term Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Yr. 1</th>
<th>Yr. 2</th>
<th>Yr. 3</th>
<th>Yr. 4</th>
<th>Yr. 5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>work</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer</td>
<td>work</td>
<td>work</td>
<td>work</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All candidates must complete a minimum of 4 of the preceding 5 work terms with at least one work-term in each of a Fall, Winter and Summer semester. Students are eligible to participate in a maximum of two (2) work terms commencing in the summer and must follow the academic work schedule as outlined in the Co-operative Education & Career Services website.

Undeclared First Year Entry - B.Eng. Program Regular and Co-op

School of Engineering, College of Physical and Engineering Science

Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*1500</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*1100</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>Engineering and Design I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Semester 2 Regular or Co-op (Biological Engineering, Biomedical Engineering, Environmental Engineering, Water Resources)

**Engineering**
- CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
- ENGG*1500 [0.50] Engineering Analysis
- MATH*1210 [0.50] Calculus II
- PHYS*1130 [0.50] Physics with Applications

One of:
- ENGG*1210 [0.50] Engineering Mechanics I
- HIST*1250 [0.50] Science and Technology in a Global Context

**Semester 2 Regular or Co-op (Computer Engineering, Engineering Systems and Computing)**

- CIS*2500 [0.50] Intermediate Programming
- ENGG*1500 [0.50] Engineering Analysis
- MATH*1210 [0.50] Calculus II
- PHYS*1010 [0.50] Introductory Electricity and Magnetism
- PHYS*1130 [0.50] Physics with Applications

One of:
- ENGG*1210 [0.50] Engineering Mechanics I
- HIST*1250 [0.50] Science and Technology in a Global Context

**Biomedical Engineering Program Regular and Co-op (BME/BME:C)**

School of Engineering, College of Physical and Engineering Science

Biomedical Engineering is a field of engineering that deals with health and medicine. (e.g.: electronic and mechanical devices used on biological materials, animals and humans, medical implants and instruments, ergonomics, bioinstrumentation, imaging and pharmacology). Graduates in Biomedical engineering are able to apply mathematical, scientific and engineering principles to a wide variety of fields and find employment across the private and public sectors of the health care industry. The program provides students with a common base of knowledge essential to engineering, and then allows them to select from a menu of electives to attain a degree of specialization in one of three areas, or to choose electives which broaden their general knowledge base. Elective concentrations are available in the areas of biomechanics; biosignal processing; and pharmaceuticals. The program is built around the concept of interdisciplinary application of engineering principles to health related problems.

**Major (Honours Program)**

**Semester 1 - Regular or Co-op**

- CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
- CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming
- ENGG*1100 [0.75] Engineering and Design I
- MATH*1200 [0.50] Calculus I

One of:
- ENGG*1210 [0.50] Engineering Mechanics I
- HIST*1250 [0.50] Science and Technology in a Global Context

**Semester 2 - Regular or Co-op**

- CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
- ENGG*1500 [0.50] Engineering Analysis
- MATH*1210 [0.50] Calculus II
- PHYS*1130 [0.50] Physics with Applications

One of:
- ENGG*1210 [0.50] Engineering Mechanics I
- HIST*1250 [0.50] Science and Technology in a Global Context

**Semester 3 - Regular or Co-op**

- BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
- COOP*1100 [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education
- ENGG*2160 [0.50] Engineering Mechanics II
- ENGG*2400 [0.50] Engineering Systems Analysis

**Semester 4 - Regular or Co-op**

One of:
- ENGG*2100 [0.75] Engineering and Design II
- STAT*2120 [0.50] Probability and Statistics for Engineers

**Semester 5 - Regular or Co-op**

One of:
- ENGG*2120 [0.50] Material Science
- ENGG*2230 [0.50] Fluid Mechanics

**Semester 6 Regular / Semester 7 Co-op**

- ENGG*3100 [0.75] Engineering and Design III
- ENGG*3410 [0.50] Systems and Control Theory
- ENGG*3430 [0.50] Heat and Mass Transfer
- PATH*3610 [0.50] Principles of Disease

1.00 restricted electives

**Semester 7 Regular / Semester 6 Co-op**

- ENGG*4390 [0.75] Bio-instrumentation Design

2.00 restricted electives

**Semester 8 (Winter) - Regular or Co-op**

- ENGG*4180 [1.00] Biomedical Engineering Design IV

1.75 restricted electives

**Restricted Electives** (see Program Guide for more information)

A maximum of 1.50 credits at the 1000 level is allowed for elective requirements

- 2.00 credits in Complementary Studies (Students need to take 0.50 credits from each of the three sub-lists noted in the Program Guide. The remaining 0.50 credits can be taken from any Complementary Studies sub-list.)
- 0.75 credits in Biomedical Engineering design electives
- 2.00 credits in Biomedical Engineering electives

**Biological Engineering Program Regular and Co-op (BIOE/BIOE:C)**

School of Engineering, College of Physical and Engineering Science

Students interested in problems requiring the application of knowledge from both the biological sciences and engineering will find a challenge as a Biological Engineer. This field of engineering relates to the control of technological processes with the aim of enhancing human, animal and plant life. The program encompasses the technologies of biotechnology, waste management, food engineering, and ergonomics. For example, a Biological Engineer concentrating on biotechnology might design and manage bioreactors to improve their productivity. A career in Biomedical Engineering, which requires graduate work beyond the Bachelor's degree, involves designing instruments and diagnostic techniques to be used in the practice of medicine, developing prosthetic devices, and applying engineering techniques to the study of physiological systems.

**Major (Honours Program)**

**Semester 1 - Regular or Co-op**

- CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
- CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming
- ENGG*1100 [0.75] Engineering and Design I
- MATH*1200 [0.50] Calculus I

One of:
- ENGG*1210 [0.50] Engineering Mechanics I
- HIST*1250 [0.50] Science and Technology in a Global Context

**Semester 2 - Regular or Co-op**

- CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
- ENGG*1500 [0.50] Engineering Analysis
- MATH*1210 [0.50] Calculus II
- PHYS*1130 [0.50] Physics with Applications

One of:
- ENGG*1210 [0.50] Engineering Mechanics I
- HIST*1250 [0.50] Science and Technology in a Global Context

**Semester 3 - Regular or Co-op**

- BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
- COOP*1100 [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education
- ENGG*2160 [0.50] Engineering Mechanics II
- ENGG*2400 [0.50] Engineering Systems Analysis

**Semester 4 - Regular or Co-op**

One of:
- ENGG*2100 [0.75] Engineering and Design II
- STAT*2120 [0.50] Probability and Statistics for Engineers

**Semester 5 - Regular or Co-op**

One of:
- ENGG*2120 [0.50] Material Science
- ENGG*2230 [0.50] Fluid Mechanics

**Semester 6 Regular / Semester 7 Co-op**

- ENGG*3100 [0.75] Engineering and Design III
- ENGG*3410 [0.50] Systems and Control Theory
- ENGG*3430 [0.50] Heat and Mass Transfer
- PATH*3610 [0.50] Principles of Disease

1.00 restricted electives

**Semester 7 Regular / Semester 6 Co-op**

- ENGG*4390 [0.75] Bio-instrumentation Design

2.00 restricted electives

**Semester 8 (Winter) - Regular or Co-op**

- ENGG*4180 [1.00] Biomedical Engineering Design IV

1.75 restricted electives

**Restricted Electives** (see Program Guide for more information)

A maximum of 1.50 credits at the 1000 level is allowed for elective requirements

- 2.00 credits in Complementary Studies (Students need to take 0.50 credits from each of the three sub-lists noted in the Program Guide. The remaining 0.50 credits can be taken from any Complementary Studies sub-list.)
- 0.75 credits in Biomedical Engineering design electives
- 2.00 credits in Biomedical Engineering electives

**Biological Engineering Program Regular and Co-op (BIOE/BIOE:C)**

School of Engineering, College of Physical and Engineering Science

Students interested in problems requiring the application of knowledge from both the biological sciences and engineering will find a challenge as a Biological Engineer. This field of engineering relates to the control of technological processes with the aim of enhancing human, animal and plant life. The program encompasses the technologies of biotechnology, waste management, food engineering, and ergonomics. For example, a Biological Engineer concentrating on biotechnology might design and manage bioreactors to improve their productivity. A career in Biomedical Engineering, which requires graduate work beyond the Bachelor's degree, involves designing instruments and diagnostic techniques to be used in the practice of medicine, developing prosthetic devices, and applying engineering techniques to the study of physiological systems.

**Major (Honours Program)**

**Semester 1 - Regular or Co-op**

- CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
- CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming
- ENGG*1100 [0.75] Engineering and Design I
- MATH*1200 [0.50] Calculus I

One of:
- ENGG*1210 [0.50] Engineering Mechanics I
- HIST*1250 [0.50] Science and Technology in a Global Context

**Semester 2 - Regular or Co-op**

- CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
- ENGG*1500 [0.50] Engineering Analysis
- MATH*1210 [0.50] Calculus II
- PHYS*1130 [0.50] Physics with Applications

One of:
- ENGG*1210 [0.50] Engineering Mechanics I
- HIST*1250 [0.50] Science and Technology in a Global Context
Computer Engineering is a field of engineering that focuses on the design and organization of computer systems. Graduates in Computer Engineering are able to apply mathematical, scientific and engineering principles to design and integrate computer systems suitable for applications in a wide range of fields. The program provides students with a common base of knowledge essential to computer engineering and then allows them to select from a menu of electives to attain a degree of specialization in one of four areas or to choose electives to broaden their knowledge base. Elective concentrations are available in areas of Electronic Design automation, Software Design, Artificial Intelligence and Robotics, and Microsystems.

**Major (Honours Program)**

**Semester 1 - Regular or Co-op**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*1100</td>
<td>Engineering and Design I</td>
<td>[0.75]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1200</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

- **ENGG*1210** [0.50] Engineering Mechanics I
- **HIST*1250** [0.50] Science and Technology in a Global Context

**Semester 2 - Regular or Co-op**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1050</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*1500</td>
<td>Engineering Analysis</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1210</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1130</td>
<td>Physics with Applications</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

- **ENGG*1210** [0.50] Engineering Mechanics I
- **HIST*1250** [0.50] Science and Technology in a Global Context

**Semester 3 - Regular or Co-op**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COOP*1100</td>
<td>Introduction to Co-operative Education</td>
<td>[0.00]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*2160</td>
<td>Engineering Mechanics II</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*2400</td>
<td>Engineering Systems Analysis</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*2270</td>
<td>Applied Differential Equations</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

- **BIOL*1070** [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
- **BIOL*1090** [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology

One of:

- **ENGG*2100** [0.75] Engineering and Design II
- **STAT*2120** [0.50] Probability and Statistics for Engineers

One of:

- **ENGG*2120** [0.50] Material Science
- **ENGG*2230** [0.50] Fluid Mechanics

**Semester 4 - Regular or Co-op**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*2580</td>
<td>Introduction to Biochemistry</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*2450</td>
<td>Electric Circuits</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*2660</td>
<td>Biological Engineering Systems I</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*2130</td>
<td>Numerical Methods</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

- **ENGG*2100** [0.75] Engineering and Design II
- **STAT*2120** [0.50] Probability and Statistics for Engineers

One of:

- **ENGG*2120** [0.50] Material Science
- **ENGG*2230** [0.50] Fluid Mechanics

**Semester 5 - Regular or Co-op**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1080</td>
<td>Biological Concepts of Health</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*3160</td>
<td>Biological Engineering Systems II</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*3170</td>
<td>Biomaterials</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*3240</td>
<td>Engineering Economics</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*3260</td>
<td>Thermodynamics</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*3450</td>
<td>Electrical Devices</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 6 Regular / Semester 7 Co-op**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*3100</td>
<td>Engineering and Design III</td>
<td>[0.75]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*3410</td>
<td>Systems and Control Theory</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*3430</td>
<td>Heat and Mass Transfer</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.00 restricted electives

**Semester 7 Regular / Semester 6 Co-op**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*4390</td>
<td>Bio-instrumentation Design</td>
<td>[0.75]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.75 restricted electives

**Semester 8 (Winter) - Regular or Co-op**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*4110</td>
<td>Biological Engineering Design IV</td>
<td>[1.00]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*4280</td>
<td>Digital Process Control Design</td>
<td>[0.75]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.00 restricted electives

**Restricted Electives (see Program Guide for more information)**

A maximum of 1.50 credits at the 1000 level is allowed for elective requirements.

- **2.00 credits in Complementary Studies (Students need to take 0.50 credits from each of the three sub-lists noted in the Program Guide. The remaining 0.50 credits can be taken from any Complementary Studies sub-list.)**
- **0.75 credits in required Design electives**
- **1.00 credits in Biological Engineering electives**
- **1.00 credits in Free electives**
### Engineering Systems and Computing Program Regular and Co-op (ESC/ESC:C)

**School of Engineering, College of Physical and Engineering Science**

In the last quarter century, the computer has grown so rapidly in importance that engineering, science, business and industry could not function without it. With this growth, a need has evolved for specialists who can incorporate computers and information into complex industrial processes. The Engineering Systems and Computing program has been conceived to satisfy this need. Graduates from this program will have, in addition to the basic engineering skills, the ability to identify application areas where computer technology represents the optimum solution, specify appropriate software for process control, data reduction and/or expert system implementation and integrate the computer into the overall system application.

**Major (Honours Program)**

#### Semester 1 - Regular or Co-op

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*1500</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*1100</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>Engineering and Design I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1200</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*1210</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Engineering Mechanics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST*1250</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Science and Technology in a Global Context</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** ENGG*1210 or HIST*1250 must be taken in semester 1; the remaining course must be taken in semester 2.

#### Semester 2 - Regular or Co-op

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS*2500</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Intermediate Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*1500</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Engineering Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1210</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1010</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introductory Electricity and Magnetism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1130</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Physics with Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*1210</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Engineering Mechanics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST*1250</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Science and Technology in a Global Context</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** ENGG*1210 or HIST*1250 must be taken in semester 1; the remaining course must be taken in semester 2.

#### Semester 3 - Regular or Co-op

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS*2430</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Object Oriented Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COOP*1100</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>Introduction to Co-operative Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*2400</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Engineering Systems Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*2410</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Digital Systems Design Using Descriptive Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*2270</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Applied Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*2100</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>Engineering and Design II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT*2120</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Probability and Statistics for Engineers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*2120</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Material Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*2220</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Fluid Mechanics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** ENGG*2100 or STAT*2120 must be taken in semester 3; the remaining course must be taken in semester 4.

**Note:** ENGG*2120 or ENGG*2230 must be taken in semester 3; the remaining course must be taken in semester 4.

#### Semester 4 - Regular or Co-op

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS*3110</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Operating Systems I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*2450</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Electric Circuits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*2130</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Numerical Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*2100</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>Engineering and Design II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT*2120</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Probability and Statistics for Engineers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*2120</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Material Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*2220</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Fluid Mechanics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** ENGG*2100 or STAT*2120 must be taken in semester 3; the remaining course must be taken in semester 4.

#### Semester 5 - Regular or Co-op

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS*2520</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Data Structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*3260</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Thermodynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*3390</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Signal Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*3450</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Electrical Devices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*3640</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Microcomputer Interfacing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*3240</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Engineering Economics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** ENGG*2100 or STAT*2120 must be taken in semester 3; the remaining course must be taken in semester 4.

**Note:** ENGG*2120 or ENGG*2230 must be taken in semester 3; the remaining course must be taken in semester 4.

**Major (Honours Program)**

#### Semester 6 - Regular / Semester 7 - Co-op

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*3100</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>Engineering and Design III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*3410</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Systems and Control Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*3430</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Heat and Mass Transfer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*3180</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Air Quality</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** ENGG*2100 or STAT*2120 must be taken in semester 3; the remaining course must be taken in semester 4.

**Note:** ENGG*2120 or ENGG*2230 must be taken in semester 3; the remaining course must be taken in semester 4.

**Note:** ENGG*2100 or STAT*2120 must be taken in semester 3; the remaining course must be taken in semester 4.

**Note:** ENGG*2120 or ENGG*2230 must be taken in semester 3; the remaining course must be taken in semester 4.

**Note:** ENGG*2100 or STAT*2120 must be taken in semester 3; the remaining course must be taken in semester 4.

**Note:** ENGG*2120 or ENGG*2230 must be taken in semester 3; the remaining course must be taken in semester 4.

**Note:** ENGG*2100 or STAT*2120 must be taken in semester 3; the remaining course must be taken in semester 4.

**Note:** ENGG*2120 or ENGG*2230 must be taken in semester 3; the remaining course must be taken in semester 4.

**Note:** ENGG*2100 or STAT*2120 must be taken in semester 3; the remaining course must be taken in semester 4.

**Note:** ENGG*2120 or ENGG*2230 must be taken in semester 3; the remaining course must be taken in semester 4.

**Note:** ENGG*2100 or STAT*2120 must be taken in semester 3; the remaining course must be taken in semester 4.

**Note:** ENGG*2120 or ENGG*2230 must be taken in semester 3; the remaining course must be taken in semester 4.

**Note:** ENGG*2100 or STAT*2120 must be taken in semester 3; the remaining course must be taken in semester 4.

**Note:** ENGG*2120 or ENGG*2230 must be taken in semester 3; the remaining course must be taken in semester 4.

**Note:** ENGG*2100 or STAT*2120 must be taken in semester 3; the remaining course must be taken in semester 4.

**Note:** ENGG*2120 or ENGG*2230 must be taken in semester 3; the remaining course must be taken in semester 4.

**Note:** ENGG*2100 or STAT*2120 must be taken in semester 3; the remaining course must be taken in semester 4.

**Note:** ENGG*2120 or ENGG*2230 must be taken in semester 3; the remaining course must be taken in semester 4.

**Note:** ENGG*2100 or STAT*2120 must be taken in semester 3; the remaining course must be taken in semester 4.

**Note:** ENGG*2120 or ENGG*2230 must be taken in semester 3; the remaining course must be taken in semester 4.

**Note:** ENGG*2100 or STAT*2120 must be taken in semester 3; the remaining course must be taken in semester 4.

**Note:** ENGG*2120 or ENGG*2230 must be taken in semester 3; the remaining course must be taken in semester 4.

**Note:** ENGG*2100 or STAT*2120 must be taken in semester 3; the remaining course must be taken in semester 4.

**Note:** ENGG*2120 or ENGG*2230 must be taken in semester 3; the remaining course must be taken in semester 4.

**Note:** ENGG*2100 or STAT*2120 must be taken in semester 3; the remaining course must be taken in semester 4.

**Note:** ENGG*2120 or ENGG*2230 must be taken in semester 3; the remaining course must be taken in semester 4.

**Note:** ENGG*2100 or STAT*2120 must be taken in semester 3; the remaining course must be taken in semester 4.

**Note:** ENGG*2120 or ENGG*2230 must be taken in semester 3; the remaining course must be taken in semester 4.

**Note:** ENGG*2100 or STAT*2120 must be taken in semester 3; the remaining course must be taken in semester 4.

**Note:** ENGG*2120 or ENGG*2230 must be taken in semester 3; the remaining course must be taken in semester 4.

**Note:** ENGG*2100 or STAT*2120 must be taken in semester 3; the remaining course must be taken in semester 4.

**Note:** ENGG*2120 or ENGG*2230 must be taken in semester 3; the remaining course must be taken in semester 4.

**Note:** ENGG*2100 or STAT*2120 must be taken in semester 3; the remaining course must be taken in semester 4.

**Note:** ENGG*2120 or ENGG*2230 must be taken in semester 3; the remaining course must be taken in semester 4.
Semester 6 Regular / Semester 7 Co-op

ENGG*3100 [0.75] Engineering and Design III
ENGG*3220 [0.50] Groundwater Engineering
ENGG*3410 [0.50] Systems and Control Theory
ENGG*3430 [0.50] Heat and Mass Transfer
ENGG*3470 [0.50] Mass Transfer Operations

0.50 restricted electives

Semester 7 Regular / Semester 6 Co-op

ENGG*3670 [0.50] Soil Mechanics
ENGG*4330 [0.75] Air Pollution Control
ENGG*4340 [0.50] Solid and Hazardous Waste Management
ENGG*4370 [0.75] Urban Water Systems Design

0.50 restricted electives

Semester 8 - Regular or Co-op

ENGG*4130 [1.00] Environmental Engineering Design IV
ENGG*4260 [0.75] Water and Wastewater Treatment Design

1.00 restricted electives

Restricted Electives (see Program Guide for more information)

A maximum of 1.50 credits at the 1000 level is allowed for elective requirements.

- 2.00 credits in Complementary Studies (Students need to take 0.50 credits from each of the three sub-lists noted in the Program Guide. The remaining 0.50 credits can be taken from any Complementary Studies sub-list.)

- 1.50 credits in Environmental Engineering electives

Minor (Honours Program)

Students must be registered in the B.Eng degree program to apply for a minor in Environmental Engineering.

The minor can be satisfied by taking the following additional courses:

BIOC*2580 [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
CHEM*3360 [0.50] Environmental Chemistry and Toxicology
ENGG*3180 [0.50] Air Quality
ENGG*3590 [0.50] Water Quality
ENGG*4260 [0.75] Water and Wastewater Treatment Design
GEOG*1300 [0.50] Introduction to the Biophysical Environment
MICR*1020 [0.50] Fundamentals of Applied Microbiology
MICR*4180 [0.50] Microbial Processes in Environmental Management

One of:

ENGG*2560 [0.50] Environmental Engineering Systems
ENGG*2660 [0.50] Biological Engineering Systems I

One of:

ENGG*3470 [0.50] Mass Transfer Operations
ENGG*4330 [0.75] Air Pollution Control
ENGG*4340 [0.50] Solid and Hazardous Waste Management

Students must incorporate an environmental application as part of their capstone design course worth 1.00 credits in the final semester of their B.Eng major program.

Food Engineering (FENG)

School of Engineering, College of Physical and Engineering Science

Minor (Honours Program)

Students must be registered in the B.Eng. degree program to apply for a minor in Food Engineering.

The minor can be satisfied by taking the following additional courses:

ACCT*2220 [0.50] Financial Accounting
BIOC*2580 [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
ENGG*2660 [0.50] Biological Engineering Systems I
ENGG*3830 [0.50] Bio-Process Engineering
FOOD*2150 [0.50] Introduction to Nutritional and Food Science
MICR*1020 [0.50] Fundamentals of Applied Microbiology

One of:

ENGG*4300 [0.75] Food Processing Engineering Design
ENGG*4380 [0.75] Bioreactor Design

Two of:

FOOD*4070 [0.50] Food Packaging
FOOD*4110 [0.50] Meat and Poultry Processing
MCS*3010 [0.50] Quality Management

One of:

FOOD*3160 [0.75] Food Processing I
FOOD*4520 [0.50] Utilization of Cereal Grains for Human Food

One of:

FOOD*2400 [0.50] Introduction to Food Chemistry

FOOD*3010 [0.50] Food Chemistry
FOOD*3230 [0.75] Food Microbiology
FOOD*3260 [0.50] Industrial Microbiology

*Students must incorporate a food engineering application as part of their capstone design course worth 1.00 credits in the final semester of their B.Eng. major program.

NOTE: Courses taken for the minors are credited to appropriate elective areas.

Mechanical Engineering Program Regular and Co-op (MECH/MECH-C)

School of Engineering, College of Physical and Engineering Science

Mechanical Engineering at Guelph is built around concepts of sustainability and sustainable design to equip graduates to tackle issues associated with emerging technologies. Graduates in mechanical engineering are able to apply mathematical, scientific and engineering principles to a wide variety of fields and find employment across the private and public sectors. The program provides students with a common base of knowledge essential to mechanical engineering, and then allows them to select from a menu of electives to attain a degree of specialization in one of five areas, or to choose electives which broaden their general knowledge base. Elective concentrations are available in the areas of wind and solar energy, food and beverage engineering, mechatronics, manufacturing system design and biomechanics.

Major (Honours Program)

Semester 1 - Regular or Co-op

CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming
ENGG*1100 [0.75] Engineering and Design I
MATH*1200 [0.50] Calculus I

One of:

ENGG*1210 [0.50] Engineering Mechanics I
HIST*1250 [0.50] Science and Technology in a Global Context

Note: One of ENGG*1210 and HIST*1250 must be taken in semester 1; the remaining course must be taken in semester 2.

Semester 2 - Regular or Co-op

ENGG*1500 [0.50] Engineering Analysis
MATH*1210 [0.50] Calculus II
PHYS*1010 [0.50] Introductory Electricity and Magnetism
PHYS*1130 [0.50] Physics with Applications

One of:

ENGG*1210 [0.50] Engineering Mechanics I
HIST*1250 [0.50] Science and Technology in a Global Context

Semester 3 - Regular or Co-op

COOP*1100 [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education
ENGG*1070 [0.25] Occupational Health and Safety
ENGG*2160 [0.50] Engineering Mechanics II
ENGG*2400 [0.50] Engineering Systems Analysis
MATH*2270 [0.50] Applied Differential Equations

One of:

ENGG*2100 [0.75] Engineering and Design II
STAT*2120 [0.50] Probability and Statistics for Engineers

One of:

ENGG*2120 [0.50] Material Science
ENGG*2230 [0.50] Fluid Mechanics

Note: ENGG*2100 or STAT*2120 must be taken in semester 3; the remaining course must be taken in semester 4.

Semester 4 - Regular or Co-op

ENGG*2180 [0.50] Introduction to Manufacturing Processes
ENGG*2340 [0.50] Kinematics and Dynamics
ENGG*2450 [0.50] Electric Circuits
MATH*2130 [0.50] Numerical Methods

One of:

ENGG*2100 [0.75] Engineering and Design II
STAT*2120 [0.50] Probability and Statistics for Engineers

One of:

ENGG*2120 [0.50] Material Science
ENGG*2230 [0.50] Fluid Mechanics

Semester 5 - Regular or Co-op

ENGG*3140 [0.50] Mechanical Vibration
ENGG*3240 [0.50] Engineering Economics
ENGG*3260 [0.50] Thermodynamics
ENGG*3380 [0.75] Machine Design
ENGG*3510 [0.50] Electromechanical Devices

0.50 restricted electives

Semester 6 - Regular / Semester 7 - Co-op

ENGG*3100 [0.75] Engineering and Design III

X. Degree Programs, Bachelor of Engineering [B.Eng.]
Water Resources Engineering Program Regular and Co-op

(WRE/WRE:C)

School of Engineering, College of Physical and Engineering Science

Water resources engineering focuses on the use and management of land and water resources in rural and urban watersheds. The hydrologic and hydraulic behaviour of watershed flow systems is combined with engineering science and ecological principles in the design of water management systems and strategies. Water management includes flood prevention, warning and control; drainage; design of natural channels; irrigation; and erosion prevention and control. The supply of water for municipal, industrial and agricultural purposes is considered in the context of resource conservation. Identification of potential point and diffused sources of pollutants is used to develop efficient, environmentally sustainable and economical methods to preserve high-quality water to sustain human life and water-dependent ecosystems.

Major (Honours Program)

Semester 1 - Regular or Co-op

CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
CTIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming
ENGG*1100 [0.75] Engineering and Design I
MATH*1200 [0.50] Calculus I
One of:
   ENGG*1210 [0.50] Engineering Mechanics I
   HIST*1250 [0.50] Science and Technology in a Global Context
Note: One of ENGG*1210 and HIST*1250 must be taken in semester 1; the remaining course must be taken in semester 2.

Semester 2 - Regular or Co-op

CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
ENGG*1500 [0.50] Engineering Analysis
MATH*1210 [0.50] Calculus II
PHYS*1130 [0.50] Physics with Applications
One of:
   ENGG*1210 [0.50] Engineering Mechanics I
   HIST*1250 [0.50] Science and Technology in a Global Context

Semester 3 - Regular or Co-op

COOP*1100 [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education
ENGG*2400 [0.50] Engineering Systems Analysis
GEOG*2000 [0.50] Geomorphology
MATH*2270 [0.50] Applied Differential Equations
One of:
   BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
   MICR*2420 [0.50] Introduction to Microbiology
One of:
   ENGG*2100 [0.75] Engineering and Design II
   STAT*2120 [0.50] Probability and Statistics for Engineers
One of:
   ENGG*2120 [0.50] Material Science
   ENGG*2230 [0.50] Fluid Mechanics
Note: ENGG*2100 or STAT*2120 must be taken in semester 3; the remaining course must be taken in semester 4.

Semester 4 - Regular or Co-op

ENGG*2450 [0.50] Electric Circuits
ENGG*2550 [0.50] Water Management
ENGG*2560 [0.50] Environmental Engineering Systems

MATH*2130 [0.50] Numerical Methods
One of:
   ENGG*2100 [0.75] Engineering and Design II
   STAT*2120 [0.50] Probability and Statistics for Engineers
One of:
   ENGG*2120 [0.50] Material Science
   ENGG*2230 [0.50] Fluid Mechanics

Semester 5 - Regular or Co-op

ENGG*3240 [0.50] Engineering Economics
ENGG*3260 [0.50] Thermodynamics
ENGG*3590 [0.50] Water Quality
ENGG*3650 [0.50] Hydrology
ENGG*3670 [0.50] Soil Mechanics
0.50 restricted electives

Semester 6 - Regular / Semester 7 - Co-op

ENGG*3100 [0.75] Engineering and Design III
ENGG*3220 [0.50] Groundwater Engineering
ENGG*3430 [0.50] Heat and Mass Transfer
1.50 restricted electives

Semester 7 - Regular / Semester 6 - Co-op

ENGG*3340 [0.50] Geographic Information Systems in Environmental Engineering
ENGG*4360 [0.75] Soil-Water Conservation Systems Design
ENGG*4370 [0.75] Urban Water Systems Design
1.00 restricted electives

Semester 8 (Winter) Regular or Co-op

ENGG*4150 [1.00] Water Resources Engineering Design IV
ENGG*4250 [0.75] Watershed Systems Design
1.00 restricted electives

Note: ENGG*4250 can be taken in Semester 6

Restricted Electives (see Program Guide for more information)

A maximum of 1.50 credits at the 1000 level is allowed for elective requirements.

• 2.00 credits in Complementary Studies (Students need to take 0.50 credits from each of the three sub-lists noted in the Program Guide. The remaining 0.50 credits can be taken from any Complementary Studies sub-list.)

• 0.75 credits in Mechanical Engineering Design electives.

• A minimum of 3.50 credits in Mechanical Engineering electives. Specific credit requirements vary by the mechanical engineering design elective chosen. Please consult the Program Guide for further information on the prerequisite requirements specific to each mechanical engineering design elective.

A maximum of 1.50 credits at the 1000 level is allowed for elective requirements.

• 2.00 credits in Complementary Studies (Students need to take 0.50 credits from each of the three sub-lists noted in the Program Guide. The remaining 0.50 credits can be taken from any Complementary Studies sub-list.)

• 1.00 credits in Water Resources Engineering electives

• 0.50 credits in Environmental Resources electives

• 0.50 credits in Water Resources electives
Bachelor of Landscape Architecture (B.L.A.)

Landscape Architecture is the art and science of designing and conserving land and water for human use and enjoyment. As a profession, Landscape Architecture is concerned with two scales of planning and design. The first scale is with the development of specific sites for residential, recreational, institutional, commercial and industrial projects. The second scale pertains to the regional landscape where the issues include management plans for forest, park and recreation areas, agricultural lands protection, gravel pit mining and restoration, hazard land studies, and visual resource analysis.

Program Information

Objectives of the Program
Landscape Architecture is a diverse and rewarding design profession. Landscape architects play an important role in shaping our environment, working in collaboration with other design professionals, specialists and the public. Students in the B.L.A. program attain professional knowledge and skill that prepares them to deal with problems that concern the interface between people and the environment. Program emphasis is on core professional knowledge domains that include landscape analysis, design, implementation, communication, history and professional practice. Additional required and elective courses in the arts and sciences provide a well-rounded education.

Graduates of the program have exciting careers in the public and private sector. As landscape architects, they design memorable places that are attractive, functional and sustainable and that affect the way our cities, suburbs, rural and wilderness areas are planned, designed and managed.

Accreditation
The Bachelor of Landscape Architecture program is accredited by the Canadian Society of Landscape Architects (CSLA). accreditation is recognized by the American Society of Landscape Architects, C.S.L.A. accreditation is recognized by the American Society of Landscape Architects (ASLA). Graduates of accredited landscape architecture programs have the educational qualifications to apply for membership in provincial and state professional associations in Canada and the United States after completion of the required number of years of professional practice and successful completion of required examinations.

Admission to the Landscape Architecture Program

Students wishing to enter the program of study leading to the Bachelor of Landscape Architecture degree should consult Section IV--Admission Information.

Degree

The degree granted for the successful completion of the program is the Bachelor of Landscape Architecture (B.L.A.).

Selection of Electives

All electives may be chosen independently although counselling with the departmental advisor is highly recommended. In selecting electives two approaches may be followed: 1) electives may be chosen from a variety of disciplines to achieve breadth of knowledge or, 2) all or most electives may be chosen in a subject area in order to pursue a particular field of interest in depth. Some of these fields might include agricultural and biological sciences, environmental studies, studio arts, geography, philosophy or sociology.

Students wishing to elect a permissible substitute shall do so in consultation with their departmental advisor. A substitute course will normally be in the same academic area as that listed in the Landscape Architecture Program.

The following elective courses in Landscape Architecture are available. Refer to course descriptions for scheduling information.

LARC*3500 [0.50] Independent Study
LARC*4520 [0.50] Park and Recreation Administration
LARC*4730 [0.50] Special Study in Landscape Architecture
LARC*4740 [0.50] Case Studies

Academic Advising

Students can consult the BLA Coordinator who is a faculty member that can address program issues and individual curriculum queries.

Computers

Expertise in many aspects of computer application is now a fundamental skill for the profession. Recognizing this, the school provides computer facilities in the building. If it is feasible we recommend that students acquire their own computer within the first two years of the program.

Field Trips

Participation in organized visits to site study areas and project sites is obligatory for all students taking certain courses in landscape architecture. To the extent that it is possible, students will be informed of the dates, destinations and cost of field trips prior to registration. Students who have reason to seek exemption from the requirement may apply to the director prior to registration for permission to substitute papers on appropriate topics.

Pre-Professional Experience

It is considered highly advisable that the prospective graduate prepare for later professional practice through summer employment in the landscape industry. Two summers spent in landscape related work followed by 1 summer in a professional office is considered to be a desirable sequence of employment.

Continuation of Study

Students are advised to consult the regulations for continuation of study within the program which are outlined in detail in Section VIII--Undergraduate Degree Regulations & Procedures.

Conditions for Graduation

In order to qualify for graduation from the 8 semester Honours B.L.A. program, the student must successfully complete all of the courses approved for the program (20.00 credits).

Schedule of Studies

Major (Honours Program)

Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1500</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL*1200</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARC*1100</td>
<td>0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARC*1950</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH*1150</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL*1010</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*1000</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC*1100</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LARC*2020</td>
<td>0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARC*2230</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARC*2420</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL*2070</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LARC*2100</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARC*2240</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARC*2410</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARC*3040</td>
<td>0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LARC*2820</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARC*3050</td>
<td>0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARC*3430</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 Social Science elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LARC*3060</td>
<td>0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARC*3440</td>
<td>0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARC*4610</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LARC*4620</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.00 electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exchange Program (2.00 credits)

Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LARC*3070</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARC*3320</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARC*4510</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LARC*4090</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARC*4710</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: A "Social Science" elective can be any course in the following areas: Anthropology, Economics, Geography, Women's Studies, International Development, Political Science, Psychology or Sociology.

Last Revision: May 11, 2016

2015-2016 Undergraduate Calendar
Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)

The University of Guelph offers general and honours programs leading to the B.Sc. degree. The general program consists of a minimum of 15.00 credits (usually 30 semester courses) involving normally 6 semesters of study. The requirements for the honours program is a minimum of 20.00 credits (usually 40 semester courses) which may be obtained over 8 semesters of study. Some majors may require more than 20.00 credits.

The Three Semester System

Most of the B.Sc. programs operate on the three semester system. In this system each of the Fall, Winter and Summer semesters is of 12 weeks duration. Two semesters are equivalent to 1 academic year at a university on the traditional system. In the three semester system, students may vary their rate of progress towards graduation. However, since many science courses must be taken in a certain sequence and not all courses are offered each semester, most science students are required to proceed from semester to semester in restricted patterns. Furthermore, the advanced courses of the honours programs are offered only in the regular fall and winter semesters. Additional information may be obtained from Admissions Services, Office of Registrarial Services. The three-semester system and the pass-by-course method of advancement allow considerable flexibility of program arrangement. In addition, a variety of program contents is available which the student may modify to meet individual requirements.

Transfer from One B.Sc. Program to Another

On entrance to the B.Sc. program, the student may elect to follow an intended area of specialization or to postpone this decision until a later semester. The choice of a particular program of study may be most effectively made at the end of Semester 3 or 4. Judicious selection of courses in each and every semester will allow the easiest transfer between programs without incurring the need for additional semesters of study. The program counsellor of the particular college from which it is anticipated that the majority of science courses will be taken should be consulted for advice.

Program Information

General Program Requirements

The general B.Sc. degree requires the successful completion of 15.00 credits. Normally 2.50 credits (usually 5 courses) are taken in each semester so that the degree may be completed in 6 semesters. The general science program is designed to give a broad general training in biological science, chemistry, physics and mathematical science. This is achieved by requiring each student to take a minimum of 1.00 credits in each of the above areas and an additional 0.50 credits in three of the four above areas. The courses to be taken in semesters 4 to 6 may be selected to allow a broad study of the sciences from the list of approved electives for B.Sc. students.

Honours Program Requirements

In order to graduate from the honours program, students must fulfill all program requirements for the program and have achieved a 60%, or higher, cumulative average over all course attempts. Normally 2.50 credits (usually 5 courses) are taken in each semester so that the degree may be completed in generally 8 semesters. The following types of honours programs are offered:

Honours Major Programs

Major in a subject
Major in a subject with a minor or a second major

Honours Major

Majors permit a student to study science in greater depth than is permitted by the general program. The student is required to take a minimum of 1.00 credits (usually 2 courses) in each of biological science, chemistry, physics and mathematical science. In each of semesters 3 to 8, students select science credits so that the total program provides a broad science training with concentration in an area of physical science or biological science. A major normally consists of certain prescribed courses (minimum of 8.00 credits) and a number of elective courses to complete the requirements for the degree. The composition of science courses selected must contain a sufficient number (minimum of 6.00 credits) of 3000 and 4000 level courses including a grouping (minimum of 2.00 credits) particularly at the 4000 level. A major program may be studied in conjunction with a minor in an area of science, humanities or social science.

Honours Minor

A minor is a group of courses which provides for exposure to and mastery of the fundamental principles of a subject. A minor consists of a minimum of 5.00 credits (normally 10 courses). It may also require certain other courses from other areas to be taken along with the specified courses of the minor. A minor is taken in conjunction with a major.

Students should seek advice from the program counsellor of either the College of Biological Science or the College of Physical and Engineering Science dependent upon their primary area(s) of interest. Refer to B.Sc. Program Requirements: Regulation 6 Double-Counting of Credits.

B.Sc. Program Requirements

Regulations 1, 2, 3 and 4 apply to all B.Sc. students.

1. Entry Credits

In general, the 4U/grade 12 credit or its equivalent is required in a subject area to allow entrance to the initial university course. Students who lack this requirement can remediate the deficiency by successful completion of:

- BIOL*1020 for students lacking biology
- CHEM*1060 for students lacking chemistry

If more than one of the above courses is taken, students are required to complete additional credits beyond the minimum total required for the degree.

2. 1st Year Science Core

In each of the first 2 semesters B.Sc. students must take one (1) of the specified courses in each of biology, chemistry, physics and mathematical science, and 1 other course which is normally an Arts or Social Science elective.

3. 1000 Level Credits

If more than 7.00 credits at the 1000 level are completed, students are required to complete additional credits beyond the minimum total required for the degree.

4. 3000 and 4000 Level Credits

There is a requirement for a minimum of 6.00 science credits at the 3000- and 4000-levels with a minimum of 2.00 credits at the 4000 level.

5. Science Credits

A minimum of 16.00 science credits (usually 32 courses) is required for the honours major program. The inclusion of a minor in a non-science area involves the reduction to 14.00 science credits (usually 28 courses) with the approval of the program counsellors. Acceptable science courses in the following programs means “acceptable to the B.Sc. Program Committee”. Lists of acceptable courses are available in the offices of the faculty advisors and the program counsellors and on the world wide web at the following address: http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/Approved_electives.shtml.

6. Double-Counting of Credits

A maximum of 2.50 credits required in a major program may be applied to meet the requirements of a minor or an additional major.

For a completed minor in a non B.Sc. area, students can apply up to 1.00 credits, from their minor, at the 3000/4000 level towards the 6.00 credits at the 3000/4000 level required for the degree.

7. Continuation of Study

Students are advised to consult the regulations for continuation of study outlined in detail in Section VIII—Undergraduate Degree Regulations & Procedures.

Doctor of Veterinary Medicine.

Students in the B.Sc. program who intend to apply for admission to the Doctor of Veterinary Medicine program should register for the Major Biological Science or Major Physical Science program, or the major of their choice. Prospective candidates for the D.V.M. program should consult the admission requirements for the program. Students may obtain assistance in selecting a program that will meet the requirements for the Doctor of Veterinary Program and for continuation in biological or physical science programs by consulting the appropriate Program Counsellor.

General Program (BSCG)

Continuation of Study

Students are advised to consult the regulations for continuation of study within the program which are outlined in detail in Section VIII—Undergraduate Degree Regulations & Procedures.

Conditions for Graduation

In order to qualify for graduation from the general program the student is required to attain a passing grade in a minimum of 15.00 required credits as outlined in the Total Course Requirements for all students in the General Science Program and have achieved a minimum cumulative average of 50%.

Total Course Requirements for all Students in the General Science Program

Total of 15.00 credits as follows:

1. 4.00 credits from the first year science core - 1.00 credits beyond the 4U/ grade 12 level in each of biological science, chemistry, mathematical science, physics. Note: A maximum of 7.00 credits at the 1000 level may be used towards the degree requirements.

2. An additional 0.50 credits from at least 3 of the following subject areas: biological science, biochemistry/chemistry, mathematical science, physics.

3. 6.50 additional credits selected from the list of approved sciences electives for the B.Sc. degree program of which 2.50 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level. Note: One of: BIOL*1020, CHEM*1060 may be counted towards the degree requirements, counting as 0.50 credits in science.
2.00 credits - arts and/or social science electives approved for the B.Sc. degree program.

1.00 credits in electives.

### Recommended Schedule for Students in Biological Science Areas

#### Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1090</td>
<td>Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1080</td>
<td>Elements of Calculus I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1080</td>
<td>Physics for Life Sciences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at [http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss](http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss).

#### Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1070</td>
<td>Discovering Biodiversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1050</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1070</td>
<td>Physics for Life Sciences II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

- CIS*1000: Introduction to Computer Applications
- CIS*1200: Introduction to Computing
- CIS*1500: Introduction to Programming
- STAT*2040: Statistics I
- MATH*2080: Elements of Calculus II

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

* BIOL*1080 is a prerequisite for some courses in the biological sciences. Students are strongly recommended to also complete this course by the end of the third semester.

**Semester 3 to 6**

A minimum of 2.50 credits in each semester, including at least 2.00 acceptable science credits per semester. For details consult 'Total Course Requirements'.

### Recommended Schedule for Students in Physical Science Areas

#### Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPS*1500</td>
<td>Integrated Mathematics and Physics I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

- BIOL*1070: Discovering Biodiversity
- BIOL*1080: Biological Concepts of Health
- BIOL*1090: Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at [http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss](http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss).

#### Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1050</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPS*1510</td>
<td>Integrated Mathematics and Physics II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

- BIOL*1070: Discovering Biodiversity
- BIOL*1080: Biological Concepts of Health
- BIOL*1090: Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

**Semester 3 to 6**

A minimum of 2.50 credits in each semester, including 2.00 acceptable science courses per semester. For details consult 'Total Course Requirements'.
Co-operative Education Program

Admission to the Co-operative Education program may be granted on entry to the University or application normally before the conclusion of Semester 2. Application forms can be obtained from the appropriate faculty co-op advisor. In-course students will need to complete successfully an interview in the appropriate department.

Conditions for Graduation from the B.Sc. Co-operative Education Program

Conditions for graduation are the same as the corresponding regular B.Sc. program. In addition, all work reports and work performance evaluations must have a grade of satisfactory or better.

Animal Biology (ABIO)

Department of Animal Biosciences, Ontario Agricultural College

Major (Honours Program)

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor.

Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Biology of Plants &amp; Animals in Managed Ecosystems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Elements of Calculus I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Physics for Life Sciences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at: [http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss](http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss)

Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANSC*1210</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Principles of Animal Care and Welfare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1090</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1070</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Physics for Life Sciences II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.50 electives or restricted electives

Students are encouraged to consider CIS*1000 as an elective if they wish to enhance their computer literacy.

Semester 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGR*2350</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Animal Production Systems, Health and Industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC*2580</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBG*2040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBG*2400</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Plant and Animal Genetics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANSC*2340</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Structure of Farm Animals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB*2050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Molecular Biology of the Cell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR*3210</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT*2040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Statistics I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANSC*3080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Agricultural Animal Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC*3120</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Animal Nutrition</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANSC*4650</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Comparative Immunology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBG*3060</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Quantitative Genetics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.50 electives or restricted electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.50 electives or restricted electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Restricted Electives

1. Students must complete 2.00 credits from Arts or Social Science courses. ANSC*1210 is an Arts and Social Science 1.00 credit. 1.00 additional credits from Arts or Social Science are required.

2. 0.50 credits is required from each of the following areas: Animal Nutrition, Animal Breeding & Genetics, and Animal Physiology & Behaviour. Students are encouraged to consult with the Faculty Advisor for help in tailoring their selection to meet personal and career interests.

Animal Breeding & Genetics [0.50] Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANSC*4050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Biotechnology in Animal Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB*4020</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Genetics of Companion Animals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBG*4030</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Animal Breeding Methods and Applications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Animal Nutrition [0.50] Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANSC*3170</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Nutrition of Fish and Crustacea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC*3180</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Wildlife Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC*4260</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Beef Cattle Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC*4270</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Dairy Cattle Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC*4280</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Poultry Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC*4290</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Swine Nutrition</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Animal Physiology & Behaviour [0.50] Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANSC*4560</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Pet Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EQN*4020</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Feeding the Performance Horse</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Animal Physiology & Behaviour [0.50] Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANSC*4090</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Applied Animal Behaviour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC*4100</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Applied Environmental Physiology and Animal Housing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC*4350</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Experiments in Animal Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC*4470</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Animal Metabolism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC*4490</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Applied Endocrinology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. An additional 3.00 credits must be obtained by selecting courses from the above lists and from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANSC*3050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Aquaculture: Advanced Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC*4610</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Critical Analysis in Animal Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC*4700</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Research in Animal Biology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC*4710</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Research in Animal Biology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC*3560</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Structure and Function in Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EQQN*3560</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Equine Exercise Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCR*3230</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Immunology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATH*3610</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Principles of Disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POPM*3240</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Epidemiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POPM*4230</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Animal Health</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

3.50 - First year science credits

6.00 - Required science courses semesters 3 - 8

4.50 - Restricted electives (#2 and #3)

2.00 - Approved Science electives

1.00 - Required Arts and/or Social Science course (ANSC 1210)

1.00 – Approved Arts and/or Social Science electives

2.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students.

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Biochemistry (BIOC)

Department of Molecular and Cellular Biology, College of Biological Science

A B.Sc. in Biochemistry offers a multidisciplinary curriculum that gives students broad exposure to the life sciences with specific attention paid to the physical and chemical nature of biomolecular systems. The lab-intensive experience in this program prepares students to pursue post-graduate research opportunities in many different life science related fields. Graduates are also positioned to be successful in obtaining entrance to a number of professional programs, as well as employment in industry and government.

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. The major will require the completion of at least 20.00 credits as indicated below:

Major (Honours Program)

Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1090</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Elements of Calculus I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Physics for Life Sciences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at: [http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss](http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss)

Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOC*2580</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBG*2040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR*2420</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT*2040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Statistics I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Semester 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOC*2580</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBG*2040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR*2420</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT*2040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Statistics I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Semester 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOC*3560</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Structure and Function in Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*2480</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*2700</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB*2050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Molecular Biology of the Cell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR*2430</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Methods in Microbial Culture and Physiology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOC*3570</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>Analytical Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*2880</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHEM*3750 [0.50] Organic Chemistry II

Semester 6
MBG*3350 [0.75] Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology I

electives or restricted electives to a maximum of 2.75 total credits

Semester 7
2.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 8
BIOC*4540 [0.75] Enzymology

electives or restricted electives to a maximum of 2.75 total credits

Restricted Electives
1. Students must take as part of their program: 4.00 credits from the following list, with at least 1.00 of these credits from BIOC*4520, BIOC*4580, MCB*4050.

   BIOC*4520 [0.50] Metabolic Processes
   BIOC*4580 [0.50] Membrane Biochemistry
   BIOL*3300 [0.50] Applied Bioinformatics
   BIOM*3200 [1.00] Biomedical Physiology
   MBG*3080 [0.50] Bacterial Genetics *
   MBG*4080 [0.50] Molecular Genetics *
   MCB*3010 [0.50] Dynamics of Cell Function and Signaling
   MCB*4010 [0.50] Advanced Cell Biology
   MCB*4050 [0.50] Protein and Nucleic Acid Structure
   MCB*4500 [1.00] Research Project in Molecular & Cellular Biology I
   MCB*4510 [1.00] Research Project in Molecular & Cellular Biology II
   MCB*4600 [0.50] Topics in Molecular and Cellular Biology
   MCBR*3230 [0.50] Immunology
   MCBR*3330 [0.50] World of Viruses
   MCBR*4330 [0.50] Molecular Virology
   MCBR*4530 [0.50] Immunology II
   PBIO*3110 [0.50] Crop Physiology
   PBIO*4750 [0.50] Genetic Engineering of Plants
   STAT*2050 [0.50] Statistics II
   TOX*4590 [0.50] Biochemical Toxicology

*Only one of MBG*3080 and MBG*4080 can be used to meet the restricted elective requirements.

2. Students must take as part of their program: 0.50 credits from the following list:

   PHYS*2030 [0.50] Biophysics of Excitable Cells
   PHYS*2310 [0.50] Mechanics
   PHYS*2330 [0.50] Electricity and Magnetism I
   PHYS*2600 [0.50] General Astronomy
   PHYS*3080 [0.50] Energy

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

4.50 - First year science credits

7.75 - Required science courses semesters 3 - 8

4.50 - Restricted elective (# 1 and #2 in restricted elective list)

1.00 - Approved Arts and/or Social Science electives

2.25 - Free electives -- any approved electives for B.Sc. students

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which a minimum of 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Minor (Honours Program)

A minor in Biochemistry consists of at least 5.00 course credits. The following courses are required:

   BIOC*3650 [0.50] Structure and Function in Biochemistry
   BIOC*3750 [0.75] Analytical Biochemistry
   BIOC*4540 [0.75] Enzymology
   CHEM*2480 [0.50] Analytical Chemistry I
   CHEM*2700 [0.50] Organic Chemistry I

One of:

   MBG*2040 [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics
   MCBR*2420 [0.50] Introduction to Microbiology

In addition, at least 1.50 credits must be chosen from the following courses, with at least 1.00 credits from the first three courses listed:

   BIOC*4520 [0.50] Metabolic Processes
   BIOC*4580 [0.50] Membrane Biochemistry
   MBG*3350 [0.75] Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology I
   MCB*4050 [0.50] Protein and Nucleic Acid Structure
   MCBR*3230 [0.50] Immunology
   MCBR*3330 [0.50] World of Viruses
   TOX*4590 [0.50] Biochemical Toxicology

Biochemistry (Co-op) (BIOC:C)

Department of Molecular and Celluar Biology, College of Biological Science

A B.Sc. in Biochemistry offers a multidisciplinary curriculum that gives students broad exposure to the life sciences with specific attention paid to the physical and chemical nature of biomolecular systems. The lab-intensive experience in this program prepares students to pursue postgraduate research opportunities in many different life science related fields. Graduates are also positioned to be successful in obtaining entrance to a number of professional programs, as well as employment in industry and government.

Two Streams are available. Stream A is different from Stream B in that Stream A has a double work term following academic semester 5. The course content of semesters 1-4 is the same as that listed above for the regular Honours Program Major. Students in the Co-op program must also take COOP*1100 in the second academic semester. The total program requirements, including the selection of electives are also the same.

Students will be expected to undertake their work terms after semester 3 and completion of course CHEM*2480. Since certain courses must be taken in a different semester from usual, consult your Faculty Co-op Advisor for assistance with course selection.

To graduate from the Co-op program a minimum of 4 successfully completed work terms is normally required.

This major requires the completion of 20.00 credits as indicated below.

Stream A

Semester 1 - Fall

   BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
   CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
   MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I
   PHYSI*1080 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedsys.

Semester 2 - Winter

   BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
   BIOL*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health
   CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
   COOP*1100 [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education
   MATH*2080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus II
   PHYS*1070 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Summer Semester

No academic semester or work term

Semester 3 - Fall

   BIOC*2580 [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
   CHEM*2480 [0.50] Analytical Chemistry I
   CHEM*2880 [0.50] Physical Chemistry
   MBG*2040 [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Winter Semester

   COOP*1000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term I

Semester 4 - Summer

   BIOC*3570 [0.75] Analytical Biochemistry
   CHEM*2700 [0.50] Organic Chemistry I
   MCBR*2420 [0.50] Introduction to Microbiology
   STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I

   electives or restricted electives to a maximum of 2.75 total credits

Semester 5 - Fall

   BIOC*3560 [0.50] Structure and Function in Biochemistry
   CHEM*3750 [0.50] Organic Chemistry II
   MCB*2050 [0.50] Molecular Biology of the Cell
   MCBR*2430 [0.50] Methods in Microbial Culture and Physiology

   0.50 electives or restricted electives

Winter Semester

   COOP*2000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term II

Summer Semester

   COOP*3000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term III

Semester 6 - Fall

   MBG*3350 [0.75] Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology I

   electives or restricted electives to a maximum of 2.75 total credits

Semester 7 - Winter

   BIOC*4540 [0.75] Enzymology

   electives or restricted electives to a maximum of 2.75 total credits

Summer Semester

   COOP*4000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term IV

Semester 8 - Fall

2.50 electives or restricted electives
Restricted Electives

1. Students must take as part of their program: 4.00 credits from the following list, with at least 1.00 of these credits from BIOL*4520, BIOL*4580, MCB*4050.

   - BIOL*4520 [0.50] Metabolic Processes
   - BIOL*4580 [0.50] Membrane Biochemistry
   - BIOL*3300 [0.50] Applied Bioinformatics
   - BIOM*3200 [1.00] Biomedical Physiology
   - MBG*3080 [0.50] Bacterial Genetics *
   - MBG*4080 [0.50] Molecular Genetics *
   - MCB*3010 [0.50] Dynamics of Cell Function and Signaling
   - MCB*4010 [0.50] Advanced Cell Biology
   - MCB*4050 [0.50] Protein and Nucleic Acid Structure
   - MCB*4500 [1.00] Research Project in Molecular & Cellular Biology

2. Students must take as part of their program: 0.50 credits from the following list:

   - BIOT*2410 [0.50] Analytical Biochemistry
   - BIOL*2400 [0.50] Applied Bioinformatics
   - BIOM*3200 [1.00] Biomedical Physiology
   - MBG*3080 [0.50] Bacterial Genetics *
   - MBG*4080 [0.50] Molecular Genetics *
   - MCB*3010 [0.50] Dynamics of Cell Function and Signaling
   - MCB*4010 [0.50] Advanced Cell Biology
   - MCB*4050 [0.50] Protein and Nucleic Acid Structure
   - MCB*4500 [1.00] Research Project in Molecular & Cellular Biology

   *Only one of MBG*3080 and MBG*4080 can be used to meet the restricted elective requirements.

2. Students must take as part of their program: 0.50 credits from the following list:

   - PHYS*2030 [0.50] Biophysics of Excitable Cells
   - PHYS*2310 [0.50] Mechanics
   - PHYS*2330 [0.50] Electricity and Magnetism I
   - PHYS*2600 [0.50] General Astronomy
   - PHYS*3080 [0.50] Energy

Stream B

Semester 1 - Fall

   - BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
   - CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
   - MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I
   - PHYS*1080 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences

      0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedssd

Semester 2 - Winter

   - BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
   - BIOL*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health
   - CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
   - COOP*1100 [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education
   - MATH*2080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus II
   - PHYS*1070 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences

Summer Semester

   No academic semester or work term

Semester 3 - Fall

   - BIOL*2580 [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
   - CHEM*2480 [0.50] Analytical Chemistry I
   - CHEM*2880 [0.50] Physical Chemistry
   - MBG*2040 [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics

      0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Winter Semester

   - COOP*1000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term I

Semester 4 - Summer

   - BIOL*3570 [0.75] Analytical Biochemistry
   - CHEM*2700 [0.50] Organic Chemistry I
   - MCB*2420 [0.50] Introduction to Microbiology
   - STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I

      electives or restricted electives to a maximum of 2.75 total credits

Fall Semester

   - COOP*2000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term II

Semester 5 - Winter

   - BIOL*3560 [0.50] Structure and Function in Biochemistry
   - MCB*2050 [0.50] Molecular Biology of the Cell
   - MCB*2430 [0.50] Methods in Microbial Culture and Physiology

      1.00 electives or restricted electives

2015-2016 Undergraduate Calendar

Biodiversity (BIOD)

Department of Integrative Biology, College of Biological Science

The Major in Biodiversity offers a broad education in the diversity and evolution of life while providing a more specialized understanding of biology at the level of the organism. It is the most flexible of the majors offered by the Department of Integrative Biology and, as such, it allows students the opportunity to design a customized program around their interests. The major qualifies students for postgraduate work in biodiversity, botany, zoology, and other life sciences and provides a sound science background for students wishing to pursue professional life science degrees or careers in teaching, government service or the private sector.

Major (Honours Program)

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. A minimum total of 20.00 credits are required to complete the major. At least 6.00 science credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level, 2.00 of which must be at the 4000 level.

Semester 1

   - BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity

1.00 - Approved Arts and/or Social Science electives

2.25 - Free electives -- any approved electives for B.Sc. students

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which a minimum of 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

4.50 - First year science credits
7.75 - Required science courses semesters 3 - 8
4.50 - Restricted elective (#1 and #2 in restricted elective list)
1.00 - Approved Arts and/or Social Science electives
2.25 - Free electives -- any approved electives for B.Sc. students

Last Revision: May 11, 2016
CHEM*1040  [0.50]  General Chemistry I
MATH*1080  [0.50]  Elements of Calculus I
PHYS*1080  [0.50]  Physics for Life Sciences

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at [http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss](http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss).

**Semester 2**

BIOL*1080  [0.50]  Biological Concepts of Health
BIOL*1090  [0.50]  Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
CHEM*1050  [0.50]  General Chemistry II
PHYS*1070  [0.50]  Physics for Life Sciences II

0.50 electives or restricted electives*

**Semester 3**

BIOC*2580  [0.50]  Introduction to Biochemistry
MBG*2040  [0.50]  Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics
ZOO*2090  [0.50]  Vertebrate Structure and Function

1.00 electives or restricted electives*

**Semester 4**

BIOL*2060  [0.50]  Ecology
BIOL*2400  [0.50]  Evolution
STAT*2230  [0.50]  Biostatistics for Integrative Biology
ZOO*2700  [0.50]  Invertebrate Morphology & Evolution

0.50 electives or restricted electives*

**Semester 5**

MICR*2420  [0.50]  Introduction to Microbiology

2.00 electives or restricted electives*

**Semester 6**

BOT*3710  [0.50]  Plant Diversity and Evolution
ENVS*3090  [0.50]  Insect Diversity and Biology
IBIO*3100  [0.50]  Interpreting Biodiversity I

1.00 electives or restricted electives*

**Semester 7**

IBIO*4100  [1.00]  Interpreting Biodiversity II

1.50 electives or restricted electives*

**Semester 8**

2.50 electives or restricted electives*

* Restricted Electives

The major in Biodiversity is a flexible program that allows students, in consultation with faculty advisors, to pursue their own interests and design a customized program of study. For example, students may wish to select their electives to focus on a particular taxonomic group such as microbes, plants, invertebrates, or vertebrates, and/or one of the three areas of research strength in the Department of Integrative Biology: physiology, ecology, or evolution.

1. At least 1.00 Arts and/or Social Science electives are required. The list of approved Arts and Social Science electives for B.Sc. students is available at: [http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/Approved_electives.shtml#arts).

2. A minimum of 0.50 credits from:
   - BOT*2100  [0.50]  Life Strategies of Plants
   - BOT*3050  [0.50]  Plant Functional Ecology
   - ZOO*3200  [0.50]  Comparative Animal Physiology I
   - ZOO*3210  [0.50]  Comparative Animal Physiology II

3. A minimum of 0.50 credits from:
   - BOT*3310  [0.50]  Plant Growth and Development
   - BOT*3410  [0.50]  Plant Anatomy
   - ZOO*3050  [0.50]  Developmental Biology

4. A minimum of 0.50 credits from the following list. Biodiversity students are strongly encouraged to take at least one field course. Students should keep in mind that some of these courses have prerequisites that are not required courses for the BIOD major and should plan their programs accordingly.
   - BIOL*4410  [0.75]  Field Ecology
   - BIOL*4610  [0.75]  Arctic Ecology
   - BIOL*4700  [0.50]  Field Biology
   - BIOL*4710  [0.25]  Field Biology
   - BIOL*4800  [0.50]  Field Biology
   - BIOL*4810  [0.25]  Field Biology
   - IBIO*4500  [0.75]  Research in Integrative Biology I
   - IBIO*4510  [0.75]  Research in Integrative Biology II
   - IBIO*4521/2  [2.00]  Thesis in Integrative Biology
   - ZOO*4170  [0.50]  Experimental Comparative Animal Physiology
   - ZOO*4300  [0.75]  Marine Biology and Oceanography

Other field or research courses with approval of faculty advisor.

**Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)**

4.00 - First year science credits

6.50 - Required science courses semesters 3 - 8

1.50 - Restricted elective (# 2, 3 and 4 in restricted elective list)

4.00 - Approved Science electives

1.00 - Arts or Social Science electives (# 1 in restricted elective list)

3.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students.

*Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which a minimum of 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

**Biological and Medical Physics (BMPh)**

Department of Physics, College of Physical and Engineering Science

Major (Honours Program)

The program emphasizes the application of physics to biology and medicine. It provides an excellent background for careers in the expanding interdisciplinary research laboratories of government and industry, as well as a starting point for a career in medical physics. Completion of the program at an appropriate level will qualify a student to pursue post-graduate studies in biophysics, medical physics and related areas of physics. Since some of the required courses are not offered every semester, students entering the Major in Biological and Medical Physics should plan their program in consultation with the Department of Physics Faculty Advisor.

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. This major requires the completion of 20.00 credits as follows:

**Semester 1**

BIOL*1090  [0.50]  Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
CHEM*1040  [0.50]  General Chemistry I
CIS*1500  [0.50]  Introduction to Programming

1.00 credits from: IPS*1500, or (MATH*1080, PHYS*1080) or (MATH*1200, PHYS*1080)

* IPS*1500 is recommended

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at: [http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss](http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss).

**Semester 2**

BIOL*1080  [0.50]  Biological Concepts of Health
CHEM*1050  [0.50]  General Chemistry II

1.00 credits from: IPS*1510, or (MATH*2080, PHYS*1070) or (MATH*1210, PHYS*1010)

* IPS*1510 is recommended

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

**Semester 3**

MATH*2160  [0.50]  Linear Algebra I
MATH*2200  [0.50]  Advanced Calculus I
MATH*2270  [0.50]  Applied Differential Equations
PHYS*2240  [0.50]  Thermal Physics
PHYS*2330  [0.50]  Electricity and Magnetism I

**Semester 4**

BIOC*2580  [0.50]  Introduction to Biochemistry
PHYS*2030  [0.50]  Biophysics of Excitable Cells
PHYS*2180  [0.50]  Experimental Techniques in Physics
PHYS*2310  [0.50]  Mechanics
PHYS*2340  [0.50]  Electricity and Magnetism II

**Semester 5**

NANO*3600  [0.50]  Computational Methods in Materials Science
PHYS*3130  [0.50]  Mathematical Physics
PHYS*3230  [0.50]  Quantum Mechanics I

1.00 electives ***

**Semester 6**

PHYS*3510  [0.50]  Intermediate Laboratory
PHYS*4040  [0.50]  Quantum Mechanics II
PHYS*4300  [0.50]  Inquiry in Physics
PHYS*4540  [0.50]  Molecular Biophysics

0.50 electives ***

**Semester 7**

PHYS*3170  [0.50]  Radioactivity and Radiation Interactions
PHYS*4500  [0.50]  Advanced Physics Laboratory

One of:

PHYS*4001  [0.50]  Research in Physics

0.50 electives

1.00 electives ***

**Semester 8**

PHYS*4070  [0.50]  Clinical Applications of Physics in Medicine

One of:

PHYS*4002  [0.50]  Research in Physics
Students are required to complete 1.50 credits from either List A or List B as follows:

**List A: Biological Physics stream**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOC*3560</td>
<td>Structure and Function in Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC*4580</td>
<td>Membrane Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB*2040</td>
<td>Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB*2050</td>
<td>Molecular Biology of the Cell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB*4050</td>
<td>Protein and Nucleic Acid Structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*3000</td>
<td>Optics: Fundamentals and Applications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**List B: Medical Physics stream**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOM*2000</td>
<td>Concepts in Human Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*4040</td>
<td>Medical Imaging Modalities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB*2040</td>
<td>Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATH*3610</td>
<td>Principles of Disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*3000</td>
<td>Optics: Fundamentals and Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*4130</td>
<td>Subatomic Physics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

- 4.50 - First year science credits
- 10.00 - Required science coursessemesters 3 – 8
- 1.50 - Restricted electives (from List A OR List B)
- 1.00 - Arts and/or Social Science electives
- 3.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students.

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

**Biological and Medical Physics (Co-op) (BMPH:C)**

Department of Physics, College of Physical and Engineering Science

### Major (Honours Program)

The program emphasizes the application of physics to biology and medicine. It provides an excellent background for careers in the expanding interdisciplinary research laboratories of government and industry, as well as a starting point for a career in medical physics.

Completion of the program at an appropriate level will qualify a student to pursue post-graduate studies in biophysics, medical physics and related areas of physics.

Since some of the required courses are not offered every semester, students entering the Major in Biological and Medical Physics (Co-op) should plan their program in consultation with the Department of Physics Faculty Advisor.

To graduate from the Co-op program a minimum of 4 successfully completed work terms is normally required. Students are eligible to participate in a maximum two (2) work terms commencing in the summer and must follow the academic work schedule as outlined in the Co-operative Education & Career Services website: [https://www.recruitguelph.ca/cecs/](https://www.recruitguelph.ca/cecs/). This major requires the completion of 20.00 credits as follows:

**Semester 1 - Fall**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1090</td>
<td>Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTS*1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.00 credits from: IPS*1500, or (MATH*1080, PHYS*1080) or (MATH*1200, PHYS*1080)

* IPS*1500 is recommended

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at: [http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/cecs/](http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/cecs/).

**Semester 2 - Winter**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1080</td>
<td>Biological Concepts of Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1050</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.00 credits from: IPS*1510, or (MATH*2080, PHYS*1070) or (MATH*1210, PHYS*1010)

* IPS*1510 is recommended

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

**Semester 3 - Fall**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COOP*1100</td>
<td>Introduction to Co-operative Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*2160</td>
<td>Linear Algebra I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*2200</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*2270</td>
<td>Applied Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*2240</td>
<td>Thermal Physics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*2330</td>
<td>Electricity and Magnetism I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 4 - Winter**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOC*2580</td>
<td>Introduction to Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*2030</td>
<td>Biophysics of Excitable Cells</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Summer Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*2180</td>
<td>Experimental Techniques in Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*2310</td>
<td>Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*2340</td>
<td>Electricity and Magnetism II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 5 - Fall**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NANO*3600</td>
<td>Computational Methods in Materials Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*3130</td>
<td>Mathematical Physics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.50 electives ***

**Winter Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COOP*2000</td>
<td>Co-op Work Term II ++</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(8-month work term in conjunction with COOP*3000)

**Summer Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COOP*3000</td>
<td>Co-op Work Term III ++</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(8-month work term in conjunction with COOP*2000)

**Semester 6 - Fall**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*3170</td>
<td>Radioactivity and Radiation Interactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*3230</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.50 electives ***

**Semester 7 - Winter**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*3510</td>
<td>Intermediate Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*4040</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*4300</td>
<td>Inquiry in Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*4540</td>
<td>Molecular Biophysics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.50 electives ***

**Summer Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COOP*4000</td>
<td>Co-op Work Term IV ++</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COOP*5000</td>
<td>Co-op Work Term V ++</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 8 - Winter**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*4070</td>
<td>Clinical Applications of Physics in Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*4500</td>
<td>Advanced Physics Laboratory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.50 electives ***

**List A: Biological Physics stream**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOC*3560</td>
<td>Structure and Function in Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC*4580</td>
<td>Membrane Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB*2040</td>
<td>Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB*2050</td>
<td>Molecular Biology of the Cell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB*4050</td>
<td>Protein and Nucleic Acid Structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*3000</td>
<td>Optics: Fundamentals and Applications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

- 4.50 - First year science credits
- 10.00 - Required science courses semesters 3 – 8
- 1.50 - Restricted electives (from List A OR List B)
- 1.00 - Arts and/or Social Science electives
- 3.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students.

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

**List B: Medical Physics stream**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOM*2000</td>
<td>Concepts in Human Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*4040</td>
<td>Medical Imaging Modalities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB*2040</td>
<td>Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB*2050</td>
<td>Molecular Biology of the Cell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB*4050</td>
<td>Protein and Nucleic Acid Structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*3000</td>
<td>Optics: Fundamentals and Applications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

- 4.50 - First year science credits
- 10.00 - Required science courses semesters 3 – 8
- 1.50 - Restricted electives (from List A OR List B)
- 1.00 - Arts and/or Social Science electives
- 3.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students.

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

**Biological and Pharmaceutical Chemistry (BPCH)**

Department of Chemistry, College of Physical and Engineering Science

### Major (Honours Program)

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Chemistry Faculty Advisor. This major will require the completion of 20.00 credits as indicated below:

**List A: Biological Physics stream**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOC*3560</td>
<td>Structure and Function in Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC*4580</td>
<td>Membrane Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB*2040</td>
<td>Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB*2050</td>
<td>Molecular Biology of the Cell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB*4050</td>
<td>Protein and Nucleic Acid Structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*3000</td>
<td>Optics: Fundamentals and Applications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**List B: Medical Physics stream**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOM*2000</td>
<td>Concepts in Human Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*4040</td>
<td>Medical Imaging Modalities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB*2040</td>
<td>Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB*2050</td>
<td>Molecular Biology of the Cell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB*4050</td>
<td>Protein and Nucleic Acid Structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*3000</td>
<td>Optics: Fundamentals and Applications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

- 4.50 - First year science credits
- 10.00 - Required science courses semesters 3 – 8
- 1.50 - Restricted electives (from List A OR List B)
- 1.00 - Arts and/or Social Science electives
- 3.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students.

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.
Semester 1  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1090</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPS*1500</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Integrated Mathematics and Physics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.50 Arts or Social Science electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students who are lacking one 4U /grade 12 course in Biology, Chemistry or Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The required first-year science courses in that subject should be completed according to the revised schedule of studies available at: [http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss](http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss)

Semester 2  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPS*1510</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Integrated Mathematics and Physics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1070</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Discovering Biodiversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Biological Concepts of Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.50 Arts or Social Science electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 3  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOC*2580</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*2060</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Structure and Bonding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*2400</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*2880</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td></td>
<td>electives or restricted electives to a maximum of 2.75 total credits in this semester*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 4  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*2070</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Structure and Spectroscopy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*2700</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*3430</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry II: Instrumental Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR*2420</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT*2040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Statistics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.50 Arts or Social Science electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 5  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOC*3570</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>Analytical Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*3750</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td></td>
<td>electives or restricted electives to a maximum of 2.75 total credits in this semester*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 6  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOC*3660</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*3640</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Chemistry of the Elements I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td></td>
<td>Electives or restricted electives to a maximum of 2.75 total credits in this semester* **</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)  
4.00 - First year science credits  
6.50 - Required science courses semesters 3 – 8  
5.00 - Restricted electives (#1 and 2 in restricted electives list)  
0.50 - Approved Science electives  
1.00 - Arts and/or Social Science electives  
3.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students. (could be less if restricted electives do not count as science)  

**Students are advised to pay particular attention to pre-requisite requirements when choosing individual courses, and seek advice as needed.**

1. 1.00 credits from the following:  
   - MBG*2040 [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics  
   - MCB*2050 [0.50] Molecular Biology of the Cell  
   - TOX*2000 [0.50] Principles of Toxicology  
2. A minimum of 1.50 credits at the 4000 level and 2.50 credits at the 3000/4000 level from the following list:  
   - BIOC*3560 [0.50] Structure and Function in Biochemistry  
   - BIOC*4520 [0.50] Metabolic Processes  
   - BIOC*4540 [0.75] Enzymology **  

**Restricted Electives**  
- 0.50 electives or restricted electives *  
- Electives or restricted electives to a maximum of 2.75 total credits in this semester* **  

**Students who are lacking one 4U /grade 12 course in Biology, Chemistry or Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The required first-year science courses in that subject should be completed according to the revised schedule of studies available at: [http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss](http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss)**

Semester 1 - Fall  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1090</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPS*1500</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Integrated Mathematics and Physics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.50 Arts or Social Science electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 2 - Winter  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COOP*1100</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>Introduction to Co-operative Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPS*1510</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Integrated Mathematics and Physics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.50 Arts or Social Science electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 3 - Fall  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOC*2580</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*2060</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Structure and Bonding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*2400</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*2880</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td></td>
<td>Electives or restricted electives to a maximum of 2.75 total credits in this semester*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Winter Semester  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COOP*1000</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>Co-op Work Term I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
X. Degree Programs, Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)

Semester 4 - Summer
CHEM*2070 [0.50] Structure and Spectroscopy
CHEM*2700 [0.50] Organic Chemistry I
CHEM*3430 [0.50] Analytical Chemistry II: Instrumental Analysis
STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I
0.50 electives or restricted electives *

Semester 5 - Fall
BIOC*3570 [0.75] Analytical Biochemistry
CHEM*3750 [0.50] Organic Chemistry II
One of:
CHEM*3640 [0.50] Chemistry of the Elements I **
0.50 electives or restricted electives *
electives or restricted electives to a maximum of 2.75 total credits in this semester*
** CHEM*3640 is a prerequisite for CHEM*3650

Semester 6 - Winter
Select either Option A or Option B
Option A (at Guelph)
BIOC*3560 [0.50] Structure and Function in Biochemistry
CHEM*3650 [0.50] Chemistry of the Elements II
CHEM*3760 [0.50] Organic Chemistry III
1.00 electives or restricted electives *

Option B (at Seneca)
2.50 credits from:
XSEN*3030 [0.50] Pharmacology and Applied Toxicology
XSEN*3040 [0.50] Occupational Health and Chemistry
XSEN*3060 [0.50] Pharmaceutical Analysis - Advanced
XSEN*3070 [0.50] Pharmaceutical Product Formulations
XSEN*3090 [0.50] Biopharmaceuticals
XSEN*3200 [0.50] Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry
XSEN*3210 [0.50] Introduction to Pharmaceutical Manufacturing
Note: All XSEN courses are taught at the Seneca@York campus of Seneca College in Toronto. (For more information, go to: http://www.chemistry.uoguelph.ca/bpsc/)

Summer Semester
COOP*2000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term II

Fall Semester
COOP*3000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term III

Semester 7 - Winter
2.50 electives or restricted electives *

Summer Semester
COOP*4000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term IV

Semester 8 - Fall
One of:
CHEM*4730 [0.50] Synthetic Organic Chemistry
CHEM*4740 [0.50] Topics in Bio-Organic Chemistry
2.00 electives or restricted electives *

* Restricted Electives
**Students are advised to pay particular attention to pre-requisite requirements when choosing individual courses, and seek advice as needed.
1. MIRC*2420 [0.50] Introduction to Microbiology
2. 1.00 credits from the following:
   MBG*2040 [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics
   MCB*2050 [0.50] Molecular Biology of the Cell
   TOX*2000 [0.50] Principles of Toxicology
   3. A minimum of 1.50 credits at the 4000 level and 2.50 credits at the 3000/4000 level from the following list:
      BIOC*3560 [0.50] Structure and Function in Biochemistry
      BIOC*4520 [0.50] Metabolic Processes
      BIOC*4540 [0.75] Enzymology **
      BIOC*4580 [0.50] Membrane Biochemistry
      BIOM*3090 [0.50] Principles of Pharmacology **
      BIOM*3200 [1.00] Biomedical Physiology
      BIOM*4090 [0.50] Pharmacology **
      CHEM*3360 [0.50] Environmental Chemistry and Toxicology
      CHEM*3440 [0.50] Analytical Chemistry III: Analytical Instrumentation
      CHEM*3640 [0.50] Chemistry of the Elements I
      CHEM*3650 [0.50] Chemistry of the Elements II **
      CHEM*3760 [0.50] Organic Chemistry III
      CHEM*4010 [0.50] Chemistry and Industry
      CHEM*4400 [0.50] Advanced Topics in Analytical Chemistry
      CHEM*4630 [0.50] Bioinorganic Chemistry **
      CHEM*4720 [0.50] Organic Reactivity **
      CHEM*4730 [0.50] Synthetic Organic Chemistry **
      CHEM*4740 [0.50] Topics in Bio-Organic Chemistry
      CHEM*4900 [1.00] Chemistry Research Project I **
      CHEM*4910 [1.00] Chemistry Research Project II **
      MBG*3350 [0.75] Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology I **
      MBG*4080 [0.50] Molecular Genetics **
      MCB*4050 [0.50] Protein and Nucleic Acid Structure **
      MIRC*3230 [0.50] Immunology
      NUTR*3210 [0.50] Fundamentals of Nutrition
      PATH*3610 [0.50] Principles of Disease
      TOX*4590 [0.50] Biochemical Toxicology **
      XSEN*3030 [0.50] Pharmacology and Applied Toxicology
      XSEN*3040 [0.50] Occupational Health and Chemistry
      XSEN*3060 [0.50] Pharmaceutical Analysis - Advanced
      XSEN*3070 [0.50] Pharmaceutical Product Formulations
      XSEN*3090 [0.50] Biopharmaceuticals
      XSEN*3200 [0.50] Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry
      XSEN*3210 [0.50] Introduction to Pharmaceutical Manufacturing

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)
4.00 - First year science credits
6.00 - Required science courses: 3 – 8
5.50 - Restricted electives (#1 and #2 in restricted electives list)
0.50 - Approved Science electives
1.00 - Arts and/or Social Science electives
3.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students. (could be less if restricted electives do not count as science)

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Biological Science (BIOS)

College of Biological Science

Major (Honours Program)

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. This major will require the completion of 20.00 credits as indicated below:

Schedule of Studies

Semester 1
BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I
PHYS*1080 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences
0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Semester 2
Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/reviseds

Semester 3
BIOL*2400 [0.50] Evolution
One of:
   BIOC*2580 [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
   MBG*2040 [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics
1.00 electives or restricted electives *
0.50 Arts or Social Science elective

Semester 4
STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I
One of:
   BIOC*2580 [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
   MBG*2040 [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics
1.00 electives or restricted electives *
0.50 Arts or Social Science elective

Semester 5 to 8
2.50 in each semester*

* Restricted Electives

1. A minimum of 2.00 credits of Arts and/or Social Science electives are required. The list of approved Arts and Social Science electives for B.Sc. students is available at: http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/Approved_electives.shtml#arts
2. A minimum of 0.50 credits in Ecology:
   BIOL*2060 [0.50] Ecology
X. Degree Programs, Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)

BOT*3050 [0.50] Plant Functional Ecology

3. A minimum of 0.50 credits in Mathematical or Computational Science:
CIS*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Computer Applications
CIS*1200 [0.50] Introduction to Computing
MATH*2080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus II
STAT*2050 [0.50] Statistics II

4. A minimum of 0.50 credits in Physiology:
BIOM*3200 [1.00] Biomedical Physiology
BOT*2100 [0.50] Life Strategies of Plants
HK*2810 [0.50] Human Physiology I - Concepts and Principles
ZOO*3200 [0.50] Comparative Animal Physiology I

5. 5.00 additional Biological Science credits of which 4.00 must be at the 3000 or 4000 level. The list of approved science electives is posted at http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/.

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

4.00 - First year science core
3.50 - Required science courses semesters 3 - 8 ( # 2, 3 and 4 in restricted elective list)
5.50 - Approved Biological Science electives of which 4.00 must be 3000/4000 level (# 5 in restricted elective list)
3.00 - Approved Science electives of which 2.00 must be 3000/4000 level* May include 1 of BIOL*1020, CHEM*1060
2.00 - Approved Arts and/or Social Science electives
2.00 - Electives

*Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which a minimum of 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Biology (BIOL)

College of Biological Science

Minor (Honours Program)

A minor in Biology consists of a minimum of 5.00 credits including the following courses:
BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
MBG*2040 [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics

One of:
BIOL*2060 [0.50] Ecology
BOT*3050 [0.50] Plant Functional Ecology

Bio-Medical Science (BIOM)

Department of Biomedical Sciences and Department of Human Health and Nutritional Sciences

This joint program of the Department of Human Health and Nutritional Sciences and the Department of Biomedical Sciences provides students with a broad and integrated foundational overview of human and animal health through the study of function (biochemistry and physiology), structure (anatomy and histology), and paraclinical sciences (epidemiology and pharmacology). The program prepares students well for more advanced studies or applied training in many health-related fields including clinical practice, business, government, research and education. Through the use of electives, students may structure a program emphasizing aspects of health and disease. For more information on recommended electives contact the Faculty Advisor of the major.

B.Sc. students who wish to declare the specialization at the end of or beyond first year must apply directly to the Department of Biomedical Sciences by the last day of classes in the winter semester and meet the same requirements specified above.

Admission to the major will be based on the cumulative average in the two semesters (total of 5.00 credits) preceding application to the major (normally fall and winter). Acceptance will be competitive based on available spaces. Students with an average below 70% will not be considered for admission to the major. All decisions will be made by the end of June.

All decisions will be made at the end of June.

Major (Honours Program)

A minimum of 20.00 credits is required.

Note: Students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which a minimum of 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level.

Semester 1

BIOL*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health
CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I
PHYS*1080 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences

0.50 electives or restricted electives

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at: http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss

Semester 2

BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
PHYS*1070 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences II

0.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 3 (see admission statement above)

BIOL*2580 [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
CHEM*2040 [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics
STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I

1.00 electives or restricted electives

Semester 4

MCB*2050 [0.50] Molecular Biology of the Cell
NUTR*3210 [0.50] Fundamentals of Nutrition

One of:
BIOM*3200 [1.00] Biomedical Physiology
HK*2810 [0.50] Human Physiology I - Concepts and Principles

Electives or restricted electives to a maximum of 2.50 total credits in this semester.

Note: If HK*2810 is selected, then HK*3810 must be taken in Semester 5.

Semester 5

BIOL*3560 [0.50] Structure and Function in Biochemistry
POPM*3240 [0.50] Epidemiology

Electives or restricted electives to a maximum of 2.75 total credits in this semester.

Note: As part of the electives or restricted electives students must select HK*3810 in semester 5 if HK*2810 was selected in semester 4.

Semester 6

BIOM*3090 [0.50] Principles of Pharmacology
PATH*3610 [0.50] Principles of Disease

Electives or restricted electives to a maximum of 2.75 total credits in this semester.

Semester 7

2.50 electives or restricted electives

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

4.00 - First year science credits
5.75 - Required science courses semesters 3 – 8 (with HK 2810,3810) or 5.50 (with BIOM 3200)
4.00 - Restricted elective (with HK 3401/2 or HK 3501/2) 3.75 (with BIOM 3010, BIOM 3040) (Restricted elective #1, #2 and #3)

Last Revision: May 11, 2016

2015-2016 Undergraduate Calendar
**Biomedical Toxicology (BTOX)**

**Interdisciplinary Program, Departments of Biomedical Sciences, Chemistry, School of Environmental Sciences, Molecular and Cellular Biology**

**Major (Honours Program)**

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. A minimum of 20.00 credits are required for graduation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 1</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1090</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1080</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Elements of Calculus I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1080</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Physics for Life Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 Arts or Social Science electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at: [http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss](http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 2</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1080</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Biological Concepts of Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1050</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1070</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Physics for Life Sciences II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT*2040</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Statistics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 Arts or Social Science electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 3</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOC*2580</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Introduction to Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*2480</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBG*2040</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOX*2000</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Principles of Toxicology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 Arts or Social Science electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 4</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*2700</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB*2050</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Molecular Biology of the Cell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR*3210</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOX*3360</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Environmental Chemistry and Toxicology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives or restricted electives*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 5</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOC*3560</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Structure and Function in Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM*3200</td>
<td>[1.00]</td>
<td>Biomedical Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOX*3300</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Analytical Toxicology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives or restricted electives*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 6</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOM*3090</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Principles of Pharmacology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATH*3610</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Principles of Disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC*3040</td>
<td>[0.75]</td>
<td>Medical Embryology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBG*3350</td>
<td>[0.75]</td>
<td>Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology I *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives or restricted electives to a maximum of 2.75 total credits in this semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 7</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUTR*4510</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Toxicology, Nutrition and Food</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOX*4000</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Medical Toxicology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOX*4590</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Biochemical Toxicology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.00 electives or restricted electives*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 8</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOM*4090</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Pharmacology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOX*4100</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Toxicological Pathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOX*4200</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Topics in Toxicology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.00 electives or restricted electives*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Restricted Electives*

At least 1.50 credits must be completed from the following list of allowable courses.

**Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)**

4.00 - First year science credits

10.75 - Required science courses semesters 3 – 8

1.50 - Restricted electives

1.50 - Arts and/or Social Science electives

2.25 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

**Biomedical Toxicology (Co-op) (BTOX:C)**

**Interdisciplinary Program, Departments of Biomedical Sciences, Chemistry, School of Environmental Sciences, Molecular and Cellular Biology**

To graduate from the Co-op program a minimum of 3 successfully completed work terms (COOP*1000, COOP*2000, COOP*3000) is normally required.

**Major (Honours Program)**

A minimum of 20.00 credits are required for graduation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 1 - Fall</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1090</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1080</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Elements of Calculus I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1080</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Physics for Life Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 Arts or Social Science electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at: [http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss](http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 2 - Winter</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1080</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Biological Concepts of Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1050</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COOP*1100</td>
<td>[0.00]</td>
<td>Introduction to Co-operative Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1070</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Physics for Life Sciences II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT*2040</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Statistics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 Arts or Social Science electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at: [http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss](http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 3 - Fall</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOC*2580</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Introduction to Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*2480</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBG*2040</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOX*2000</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Principles of Toxicology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 Arts or Social Science electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Semester</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COOP*1000</td>
<td>[0.00]</td>
<td>Co-op Work Term I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Summer Semester</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COOP*2000</td>
<td>[0.00]</td>
<td>Co-op Work Term II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 4 - Fall</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOC*3560</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Structure and Function in Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB*2050</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Molecular Biology of the Cell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR*3210</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOX*3300</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Analytical Toxicology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives or restricted electives*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 5 - Winter</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*2700</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC*3200</td>
<td>[1.00]</td>
<td>Biomedical Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOX*3360</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Environmental Chemistry and Toxicology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives or restricted electives*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Summer Semester</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COOP*3000</td>
<td>[0.00]</td>
<td>Co-op Work Term III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Fall Semester
COOP*4000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term IV

Semester 6 - Winter
BIOM*3090 [0.50] Principles of Pharmacology
PATH*5610 [0.50] Principles of Disease

One of:
  BIOM*3040 [0.75] Medical Embryology
  MBG*3350 [0.75] Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology I *

Electives or restricted electives to a maximum of 2.75 total credits in this semester

Semester 7 - Fall
NUTR*4510 [0.50] Toxicology, Nutrition and Food
TOX*4000 [0.50] Medical Toxicology
TOX*4590 [0.50] Biochemical Toxicology

1.00 electives or restricted electives *

Semester 8- Winter
BIOM*4090 [0.50] Pharmacology
TOX*4100 [0.50] Toxicological Pathology
TOX*4200 [0.50] Topics in Toxicology

1.00 electives or restricted electives *

* Restricted Electives

At least 1.50 credits must be completed from the following list of allowable courses.

**Students are advised to pay particular attention to pre-requisite requirements when choosing individual courses, and seek advice as needed.

ANSC*4650 [0.50] Comparative Immunology
BIOM*3040 [0.75] Medical Embryology
BIOM*4050 [0.50] Biomedical Aspects of Aging
BIOM*4070 [0.50] Biomedical Histology
BIOM*4150 [0.50] Cancer Biology
CHEM*3750 [0.50] Organic Chemistry II
CHEM*3760 [0.50] Organic Chemistry III
CHEM*4740 [0.50] Topics in Bio-Organic Chemistry
MBG*3350 [0.75] Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology I
MBG*4080 [0.50] Molecular Genetics
MBG*4270 [0.50] DNA Replication, Recombination and Repair
MCR*4010 [0.50] Advanced Cell Biology
MICR*3230 [0.50] Immunology
NUTR*4090 [0.50] Functional Foods and Nutraceuticals
NUTR*4320 [0.50] Nutrition and Metabolic Control of Disease
PATH*3040 [0.50] Principles of Parasitology
POPM*3240 [0.50] Epidemiology
POPM*4040 [0.50] Epidemiology of Food-borne Diseases
STAT*2050 [0.50] Statistics II
STAT*3510 [0.50] Environmental Risk Assessment
TOX*4900 [1.00] Toxicology Research Project I
TOX*4910 [1.00] Toxicology Research Project II

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

4.00 - First year science credits

10.75 - Required science courses semesters 3 – 8

1.50 - Restricted electives

1.50 - Arts and/or Social Science electives

2.25 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Biotechnology (BIOT)

Department of Molecular and Cellular Biology, College of Biological Science

Minor (Honours Program)

A minimum of 5.00 credits is required including:

- BIOC*3560 [0.50] Structure and Function in Biochemistry
- MBG*2040 [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics
- MICR*2420 [0.50] Introduction to Microbiology
- MICR*2430 [0.50] Methods in Microbial Culture and Physiology

0.50 credits from:
- ENGG*2660 [0.50] Biological Engineering Systems I
- ENGG*3830 [0.50] Bio-Process Engineering
- FOOD*2410 [0.50] Introduction to Food Processing
- FOOD*2420 [0.50] Introduction to Food Microbiology
- FOOD*2620 [0.50] Food Engineering Principles

1.00 credits from:
- ECON*1050 [0.50] Introduction to Microeconomics
- ECON*1100 [0.50] Introduction to Macroeconomics
- ECON*2100 [0.50] Economic Growth and Environmental Quality
- ECON*2310 [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics

ECON*2410 [0.50] Intermediate Macroeconomics
MCS*1000 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics

A minimum of 1.50 credits from:
- ANSC*4050 [0.50] Biotechnology in Animal Science
- BIOL*4540 [0.75] Enzymology
- BIOL*3300 [0.50] Applied Bioinformatics
- FOOD*3520 [0.50] Industrial Microbiology
- MBG*3660 [0.50] Genomics
- MBG*4240 [0.50] Advanced Molecular Biology Techniques
- MCR*4280 [0.50] Microbial Ecology
- MBG*4180 [0.50] Microbial Processes in Environmental Management
- TOX*4000 [0.50] Toxicology, Nutrition and Food

Business Administration (BADM)

Department of Economics and Finance, College of Business and Economics

Minor (Honours Program)

A minimum of 5.00 credits is required.

ACCT*2220 [0.50] Financial Accounting
ACCT*2230 [0.50] Management Accounting
ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
ECON*2310 [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics
ECON*2410 [0.50] Intermediate Macroeconomics
ECON*2560 [0.50] Theory of Finance
MCS*1000 [0.50] Introductory Marketing
MCS*3040 [0.50] Business and Consumer Law

One of:
- BUS*2090 [0.50] Individuals and Groups in Organizations
- FARE*3310 [0.50] Operations Management

Students wishing to acquire further depth in Business Administration should consider taking electives from the schedules of study listed under Economics in the B.A. degree, Economics and Mathematical Economics in the B.A.H. degree and Management Economics Industry and Finance in the B.Comm. degree.

Chemical Physics (CHPY)

Administered by the Office of the Dean, College of Physical and Engineering Science on behalf of the Department of Chemistry and the Department of Physics

Major (Honours Program)

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. A minimum of 20.00 credits is required. At least 1.00 credits must be from Arts and/or Social Science courses.

Semester 1

CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming
IPS*1500 [1.00] Integrated Mathematics and Physics I

One of:
- BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
- BIOL*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health
- BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology

Students who are lacking one 4U /grade 12 course in Biology, Chemistry or Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The required first-year science courses in that subject should be completed according to the revised schedule of studies available at: http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss

Semester 2

CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
IPS*1510 [1.00] Integrated Mathematics and Physics II

One of:
- BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
- BIOL*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health
- BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Semester 3

CHEM*2060 [0.50] Structure and Bonding
MATH*2160 [0.50] Linear Algebra I
MATH*2200 [0.50] Advanced Calculus I
MATH*2270 [0.50] Applied Differential Equations
PHYS*2330 [0.50] Electricity and Magnetism I

Semester 4

CHEM*2070 [0.50] Structure and Spectroscopy
CHEM*2480 [0.50] Analytical Chemistry I
PHYS*2180 [0.50] Experimental Techniques in Physics
PHYS*2310 [0.50] Mechanics
| Semester 5 | | Semester 6 | | Semester 7 | | Semester 8 |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **PHYS*2340** | [0.50] | Electricity and Magnetism II | **CHEM*3860** | [0.50] | Quantum Chemistry | **CHEM*3430** | [0.50] | Analytical Chemistry II: Instrumental Analysis |
| **CHEM*3860** | [0.50] | Quantum Chemistry | **NANO*3600** | [0.50] | Computational Methods in Materials Science | **PHYS*3000** | [0.50] | Optics: Fundamentals and Applications |
| **PHYS*3130** | [0.50] | Mathematical Physics | **PHYS*4040** | [0.50] | Quantum Mechanics II | **PHYS*4120** | [0.50] | Atomic and Molecular Physics |
| **PHYS*3230** | [0.50] | Quantum Mechanics I | **PHYS*4240** | [0.50] | Statistical Physics II | **PHYS*4001** | [0.50] | Research in Physics + |
| One of: | | | **One of:** | | | **One of:** | | |
| **CHEM*2820** | [0.50] | Thermodynamics and Kinetics | **CHEM*3870** | [0.50] | Molecular Spectroscopy | **CHEM*4900** | [1.00] | Chemistry Research Project I + |
| **PHYS*2240** | [0.50] | Thermal Physics | **PHYS*4002** and 0.50 electives | | | **PHYS*4300** | [0.50] | Inquiry in Physics |
| **One of:** | | | **One of:** | | | **One of:** | | |
| **CHEM*3870** | [0.50] | Molecular Spectroscopy | **CHEM*4880** | [0.50] | Topics in Advanced Physical Chemistry | **CHEM*4900** | [1.00] | Chemistry Research Project I + |
| **PHYS*3000** | [0.50] | Mathematical Physics | **PHYS*4002** and 0.50 electives | | | **PHYS*4300** | [0.50] | Inquiry in Physics |
| **PHYS*4040** | [0.50] | Quantum Mechanics II | **PHYS*4002** and 0.50 electives | | | **PHYS*4300** | [0.50] | Inquiry in Physics |
| **PHYS*4001** | [0.50] | Research in Physics + | **PHYS*4002** and 0.50 electives | | | **PHYS*4300** | [0.50] | Inquiry in Physics |
| 0.50 electives + | | | 0.50 electives * | | | 0.50 electives * | | |
| + Students must complete either (PHYS*4001, PHYS*4002 in semester 7 and 8) or (CHEM*4000 in semester 8). |

**Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)**

- **4.50** - First year science credits
- **12.00** - Required science courses semesters 3 – 8
- **1.00** - Arts and/or Social Science electives
- **2.50** - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

**Chemical Physics (Co-op) (CHPY*C)**

Administered by the Office of the Dean, College of Physical and Engineering Science on behalf of the Department of Chemistry and the Department of Physics

**Major (Honours Program)**

A minimum of 20.00 credits is required. At least 1.00 credits must be from Arts and/or Social Science courses. Students are eligible to participate in a maximum two (2) work terms commencing in the summer and must follow the academic work schedule as outlined in the Co-operative Education & Career Services website: [http://www.recruitguelph.ca/](http://www.recruitguelph.ca/)

**Semester 1 - Fall**

**CHEM*1040** [0.50] General Chemistry I

**CIS*1500** [0.50] Introduction to Programming

**IPS*1500** [1.00] Integrated Mathematics and Physics I

One of:

- **BIOL*1070** [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
- **BIOL*1080** [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health
- **BIOL*1090** [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology

Students who are lacking one 4U / grade 12 course in Biology, Chemistry or Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The required first-year science courses in that subject should be completed according to the revised schedule of studies available at: [http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revseds](http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revseds)

**Semester 2 - Winter**

**CHEM*1050** [0.50] General Chemistry II

**IPS*1510** [1.00] Integrated Mathematics and Physics II

One of:

- **CHEM*3870** [0.50] Molecular Spectroscopy
- **CHEM*4880** [0.50] Topics in Advanced Physical Chemistry

**Semester 3 - Fall**

**CHEM*2060** [0.50] Structure and Bonding

**COOP*1100** [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education

**MATH*2160** [0.50] Linear Algebra I

**MATH*2200** [0.50] Advanced Calculus I

**MATH*2270** [0.50] Applied Differential Equations

**PHYS*2330** [0.50] Electricity and Magnetism I

**Semester 4 - Winter**

**CHEM*2070** [0.50] Structure and Spectroscopy

**CHEM*2480** [0.50] Analytical Chemistry I

**PHYS*2180** [0.50] Experimental Techniques in Physics

**PHYS*2310** [0.50] Mechanics

**PHYS*2340** [0.50] Electricity and Magnetism II

**Summer Semester**

**COOP*1000** [0.00] Co-op Work Term I ++

**Fall Semester**

**COOP*2000** [0.00] Co-op Work Term II ++

**Semester 5 - Winter**

**CHEM*3430** [0.50] Analytical Chemistry II: Instrumental Analysis

**PHYS*4300** [0.50] Inquiry in Physics

**COOP*2000** [0.00] Co-op Work Term II ++

**Semester 6 - Fall**

**CHEM*3860** [0.50] Quantum Chemistry

**NANO*3600** [0.50] Computational Methods in Materials Science

**PHYS*3130** [0.50] Mathematical Physics

**PHYS*3230** [0.50] Quantum Mechanics I

One of:

- **CHEM*2820** [0.50] Thermodynamics and Kinetics
- **PHYS*2240** [0.50] Thermal Physics

**Winter Semester**

**COOP*4000** [0.00] Co-op Work Term IV ++

(8-month work term in conjunction with COOP*5000)

**Summer Semester**

**COOP*5000** [0.00] Co-op Work Term V ++

(8-month work term in conjunction with COOP*4000)

**Semester 7** - Summer

**CHEM*3440** [0.50] Analytical Chemistry III: Analytical Instrumentation

**PHYS*4240** [0.50] Statistical Physics II

One of:

- **CHEM*3870** [0.50] Molecular Spectroscopy +
- 0.50 electives *
- 1.00 electives *

**Summer Semester**

**COOP*3000** [0.00] Co-op Work Term III ++

**Semester 8** - Fall

**CHEM*3640** [0.50] Quantum Chemistry

**NANO*3600** [0.50] Computational Methods in Materials Science

**PHYS*3130** [0.50] Mathematical Physics

**PHYS*3230** [0.50] Quantum Mechanics I

One of:

- **CHEM*3870** [0.50] Molecular Spectroscopy +
- 0.50 electives *
- 1.00 electives *

**Summer Semester**

**COOP*4000** [0.00] Co-op Work Term IV ++

(8-month work term in conjunction with COOP*5000)

**Semester 9** - Winter

**PHYS*3000** [0.50] Optics: Fundamentals and Applications

**PHYS*4040** [0.50] Quantum Mechanics II

One of:

- **CHEM*3870** [0.50] Molecular Spectroscopy +
- **CHEM*4880** [0.50] Topics in Advanced Physical Chemistry +
- 0.50 electives *
- 1.00 electives *

* A minimum of 1.00 credits of Arts/Social Sciences electives is required for completion of this program.

** ** A minimum of 2.00 credits in science courses at the 4000 level is required for graduation.

++ Four work terms are required for the completion of the co-op degree. It is also necessary that there be at least one work term in each of Fall, Winter and Summer semesters. Therefore, one of the summer work terms could be missed and the student would still graduate successfully. Whether the student completes four or five work terms, a report is required for each work term completed. Contact the co-op faculty advisor for further details.
Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)
4.50 - First year science credits
11.00 - Required science courses semesters 3 – 8
0.50 – Approved science electives
1.00 - Arts and/or Social Science electives
3.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students.

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Chemistry (CHEM)

Department of Chemistry, College of Physical and Engineering Science

Major (Honours Program)

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. The major will require the completion of 20.00 credits as indicated below:

**Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1090</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPS*1500</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Integrated Mathematics and Physics I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Students who are lacking one 4U / grade 12 course in Biology, Chemistry or Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The required first-year science courses in that subject should be completed according to the revised schedule of studies available at: [http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss](http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss)

**Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPS*1510</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Integrated Mathematics and Physics II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1070</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.50 electives

**Semester 3**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOC*2580</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*2060</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Structure and Bonding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*2400</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*2160</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Linear Algebra I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives to a maximum of 2.75 total credits in this semester *

**Semester 4**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*2070</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Structure and Spectroscopy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*2700</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*3430</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry II: Instrumental Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*2270</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Applied Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.50 electives or restricted electives**

**Semester 5**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*2820</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Thermodynamics and Kinetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*3640</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Chemistry of the Elements I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*3750</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*3860</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Quantum Chemistry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.50 electives*

**Semester 6**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*3650</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Chemistry of the Elements II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*3760</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.50 electives or restricted electives**

**Semester 7 and 8**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*3440</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry III: Analytical Instrumentation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.00 Chemistry or Biochemistry**

1.50 electives*

*selection of electives is subject to the following:

1. At least 1.00 credits must be in the Arts & Social Sciences.
2. Approval of the Faculty Advisor must be obtained for the selection of courses not listed as restrictive electives.
3. Options for an ”Area of Focus” or a minor are available. Subject areas include Biochemistry, Computing and Information Science, Earth Sciences, Environmental Sciences, Mathematical Sciences, and Physics. Please consult with your Faculty Advisor for more detail.

**3.00 credits from the 3000/4000 level as follows:

1. 1.50 comprising of (CHEM*3870 or CHEM*4880), (CHEM*4620 or CHEM*4630), (CHEM*4720 or CHEM*4730)
Chemistry of the Elements II
At least 1.00 credits must be in the Arts & Social Sciences.
1.50 comprising of (CHEM*3870 or CHEM*4880), (CHEM*4620 or CHEM*4630),
Elements of Calculus I
Organic Chemistry III
Semester 7 - Winter
2.50 electives* or restricted electives**
Summer Semester
COOP*4000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term IV
Semester 8 - Fall
CHEM*3440 [0.50] Analytical Chemistry III: Analytical Instrumentation
2.00 electives* or restricted electives**
* selection of electives is subject to the following:
1. At least 1.00 credits must be in the Arts & Social Sciences.
2. Approval of the Faculty Advisor must be obtained for the selection of courses not listed as restrictive electives.
3. Options for an “Area of Focus” or a minor are available. Subject areas include Biochemistry, Computing and Information Science, Earth Sciences, Environmental Sciences, Mathematical Sciences, and Physics. Please consult with your Faculty Advisor for more detail.
** 3.00 credits from the 3000/4000 level as follows:
1. 1.50 comprising of (CHEM*3870 or CHEM*4880), (CHEM*4620 or CHEM*4630), (CHEM*4720 or CHEM*4730)
2. 1.50 chosen from CHEM*3870, CHEM*4010, CHEM*4400, BIOL*4400, BIOL*4520, BIOL*4540, BIOL*4580, CHEM*4620, CHEM*4630, CHEM*4720, CHEM*4730, CHEM*4740, CHEM*4880, CHEM*4900, CHEM*4910, MCB*4050, MCB*4080
TOX*4590
Note:
Some of these courses are offered only in alternate years, and some have additional prerequisites for which the student must plan ahead, with the assistance of the faculty advisor.
Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)
4.00 - First year science credits
7.75 - Required science courses semesters 3 – 8
3.00 - Restricted electives (#1 and 2 in restricted electives list)
1.25 – Approved science electives
1.00 - Arts and/or Social Science electives
3.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students.
Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.
Computing and Information Science (CIS)
Department of Computing and Information Science, College of Physical and Engineering Science
A knowledge of Computing is a complement to most areas of study. The Minor in Computing and Information Science is directed towards students who wish to supplement their studies in another area with some experience in Computing. Students interested in pursuing a Major in Computing can do so through the Bachelor of Computing Degree Program.
Minor (Honours Program)
CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming
CIS*1910 [0.50] Discrete Structures in Computing I
CIS*2170 [0.75] User Interface Design
CIS*2430 [0.50] Object Oriented Programming
CIS*2500 [0.50] Intermediate Programming
CIS*2520 [0.50] Data Structures
CIS*2750 [0.75] Software Systems Development and Integration
0.50 additional credits from CIS courses at the 2000 level or above
0.50 additional credits from CIS courses at the 3000 level or above
Ecology (ECOL)
Department of Integrative Biology, College of Biological Science
This minor provides a foundation in the principles and methods of ecology. It introduces the knowledge and skills necessary for work in conservation, environmental science and education, resource management, ecological consulting, or nature interpretation.
Minor (Honours Program)
A minimum of 5.00 credits is required to complete the minor, which must include:
BIOL*2060 [0.50] Ecology
BIOL*3010 [0.50] Laboratory and Field Work in Ecology
BIOL*3060 [0.50] Populations, Communities & Ecosystems
BIOL*4110 [1.00] Ecological Methods
BIOL*4120 [0.50] Evolutionary Ecology
Of the remaining 2.00 required credits, students will select from the following:
At least one of:
BIOL*2400 [0.50] Evolution
BIOL*3020 [0.50] Population Genetics
At least one of:
BOT*2100 [0.50] Life Strategies of Plants
ZOO*2090 [0.50] Vertebrate Structure and Function
One of:
ENVS*1050 [0.50] Geology and the Environment
GEOG*1220 [0.50] Human Impact on the Environment
GEOG*1300 [0.50] Introduction to the Biophysical Environment
Environmental Biology (ENVB)
School of Environmental Sciences, Ontario Agricultural College
The honours B.Sc. program in Environmental Biology combines a broad education in the life sciences with a more specialized understanding of the biological consequences of interactions between humans and the environment. This major prepares students for post-graduate work in environmental biology and related life sciences and provides a strong foundation for students wishing to pursue careers in teaching, government service or the private sector.
Major (Honours Program)
Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. This major requires the completion of 20.00 credits. A minimum of 16.00 of these 20.00 must be science credits. Of these 16.00 science credits, a minimum of 6.00 must be at the 3000 - 4000 levels with a minimum of 2.00 credits at the 4000-level.
Semester 1
BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I
PHYS*1080 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences
0.50 Arts or Social Science elective
Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at: http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss
Semester 2
BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
PHYS*1070 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences I
One of:
CIS*1200 [0.50] Introduction to Computing
CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming
MATH*2080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus II
STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I
0.50 Arts or Social Science elective
Semester 3
BIOL*2580 [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
ENVS*2330 [0.50] Current Issues in Ecosystem Science and Biodiversity
STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I (if not taken in semester 2)
TOX*2000 [0.50] Principles of Toxicology
0.50 electives or restricted electives chosen from lists A, B, C and/or D (or 1.00 if STAT*2040 was taken in semester 2)
Semester 4
BIOL*2060 [0.50] Ecology
MBG*2040 [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics
1.50 electives or restricted electives chosen from lists A, B, C and/or D
Semester 5
2.50 electives or restricted electives chosen from lists A, B, C and/or D (at least 1.00 restricted electives must be selected, including at least one ENVS course)
Students are encouraged to take (ENVS*3410 and ENVS*3420) or ENVS*3430 in Semesters 5 and 6.
Semester 6
BIOL*2400 [0.50] Evolution
2.00 electives or restricted electives chosen from lists A, B, C and/or D
Semester 7
2.50 electives or restricted electives chosen from lists A, B, C and/or D
Students contemplating graduate studies are encouraged to take ENVS*4410 in semester 7 and ENVS*4420 in semester 8, or ENVS*4430 in either semester 7 or 8.
Semester 8
2.50 electives or restricted electives chosen from lists A, B, C and/or D

Restricted Electives

1. A minimum of 1.00 credits of Approved Arts and Social Science electives
2. Select 4.50 credits from the following lists of restricted electives during Semesters 3-8. 1.00 credits must be completed in each of lists A, B and C. Of the total 4.50 credits at least 1.00 of these credits must be from ENVS courses.

Students should note that some restricted electives (marked by asterisks **) require other restricted electives as prerequisites. Students should consult the most recent undergraduate calendar for specific requirements.

List A - Environment & Agriculture

Minimum of 1.00 credits from the following list:
- AGR*2050 [0.50] Agronomy
- ENVS*2040 [0.50] Plant Health and the Environment
- ENVS*2340 [0.50] Current Issues in Agriculture and Land Use Management
- ENVS*3040 [0.50] Natural Chemicals in the Environment
- ENVS*3210 [0.50] Plant Pathology
- ENVS*3310 [0.50] Soil Biodiversity and Ecosystem Function
- ENVS*4040 [0.50] Behaviour of Insects **
- ENVS*4100 [0.50] Integrated Management of Invasive Insect Pests **
- ENVS*4130 [0.50] Chemical Ecology: Principles & Practice **
- MIRC*3220 [0.50] Plant Microbiology
- PBIO*4750 [0.50] Genetic Engineering of Plants **

List B - Impacts of Pollution on Living Organisms

Minimum of 1.00 credits from the following list:
- BIOL*3450 [0.50] Introduction to Aquatic Environments
- BIOL*4350 [0.50] Limnology of Natural and Polluted Waters **
- BIOL*4610 [0.75] Arctic Ecology
- ENVS*3010 [0.50] Climate Change Biology
- ENVS*3020 [0.50] Pesticides and the Environment
- ENVS*3290 [0.50] Waterborne Disease Ecology
- ENVS*4180 [0.50] Insecticide Biological Activity and Resistance
- ENVS*4190 [0.50] Biological Activity of Herbicides
- GEOG*3020 [0.50] Global Environmental Change
- MBG*4270 [0.50] DNA Replication, Recombination and Repair **
- MIRC*4180 [0.50] Microbial Processes in Environmental Management
- PBIO*4530 [0.50] Plants and Environmental Pollution **
- STAT*3510 [0.50] Environmental Risk Assessment
- TOX*3360 [0.50] Environmental Chemistry and Toxicology

List C - Conservation of Biodiversity & Natural Resources

Minimum of 1.00 credits from the following list:
- BIOL*3060 [0.50] Populations, Communities & Ecosystems
- BIOL*3130 [0.50] Conservation Biology
- BIOL*4150 [0.50] Wildlife Conservation and Management
- BIOL*4500 [0.50] Natural Resource Policy Analysis
- ENVS*2120 [0.50] Introduction to Environmental Stewardship
- ENVS*3080 [0.50] Soil and Water Conservation **
- ENVS*3090 [0.50] Insect Diversity and Biology
- ENVS*3150 [0.50] Aquatic Systems
- ENVS*3230 [0.50] Agroforestry Systems **
- ENVS*3250 [0.50] Forest Health and Disease
- ENVS*3270 [0.50] Forest Biodiversity **
- ENVS*3370 [0.50] Terrestrial Ecosystem Ecology
- ENVS*4230 [0.50] Biology of Aquatic Insects **
- ENVS*4260 [0.50] Field Entomology **
- ENVS*4350 [0.50] Forest Ecology **
- ENVS*4390 [1.00] Soil Variability and Land Evaluation

List D - Supporting Courses

- ENVS*3410 [0.50] Independent Research I
- ENVS*3420 [0.50] Independent Research II
- ENVS*3430 [1.00] Independent Research
- ENVS*3510 [0.50] Independent Study I
- ENVS*3520 [0.50] Independent Study II
- ENVS*3530 [1.00] Independent Study
- ENVS*4410 [1.00] Advanced Independent Research I
- ENVS*4420 [1.00] Advanced Independent Research II
- ENVS*4430 [2.00] Advanced Independent Research
- ENVS*4510 [0.50] Advanced Independent Study I
- ENVS*4520 [0.50] Advanced Independent Study II
- ENVS*4530 [1.00] Advanced Independent Study

The following restricted elective courses are required as prerequisites for some courses in lists A, B and C:
- BIOL*3060 [0.50] Populations, Communities & Ecosystems
- BOT*2100 [0.50] Life Strategies of Plants
- ENVS*2060 [0.50] Soil Science
- MCB*2050 [0.50] Molecular Biology of the Cell

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

4.00 - First year science credits
3.50 - Required science courses semesters 3 – 8 (3.00 if STAT 2040 is taken in Semester 2)
4.50 - Restricted electives (some restricted electives do not count as science electives towards degree therefore additional science electives may be required)
4.00 - Approved Science electives (4.50 if STAT 2040 is taken in semester 2, in place of CIS)
1.00 - Arts and Social Science electives (# 1 in restricted elective list)
3.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students. (could be less if restricted electives do not count as science)

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Environmental Geoscience and Geomatics (EGG)

Department of Geography, College of Social and Applied Human Sciences

This program provides opportunities for study of the processes and properties of the biophysical environment and a core foundation in the analytical techniques (i.e. Geographical Information Science and Remote Sensing) used for their interpretation, analysis and presentation.

Graduates of the program that select courses required for a ‘Professional Geoscientist’ will meet the academic requirements for eligibility for membership as an Environmental Geoscientist in the Association of Professional Geoscientists of Ontario (APGO), allowing for use of the designation P. Geo. Ontario’s legislation under the Professional Geoscientists Act, 2000 (the Act), requires registration with the APGO of anyone wishing to practice geoscience in Ontario. Details on the course requirements for APGO membership can be found on the Department of Geography website:

Major (Honours Program)

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult with a B.Sc. Faculty Advisor in the Department of Geography. All students are encouraged to consult with the advisor on a regular basis.

The major will require the completion of 20.00 credits as indicated below:

Semester 1
- BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
- CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
- ENVS*1050 [0.50] Geology and the Environment
- PHYS*1080 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences

One of:
- MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I
- MATH*1200 [0.50] Calculus I

Students who are lacking one 4U /grade 12 course in Biology, Chemistry or Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The required first-year science courses in that subject should be completed according to the revised schedule of studies available at: http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss

Semester 2
- BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
- CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
- GEOG*1300 [0.50] Introduction to the Biophysical Environment
- PHYS*1130 [0.50] Physics with Applications
- 0.50 Arts or Social Science electives* (GEOG*1220 is recommended)

Semester 3
- GEOG*2000 [0.50] Geomorphology
- GEOG*2420 [0.50] The Earth From Space
- GEOG*2480 [0.50] Mapping and GIS

One of:
- GEOG*2460 [0.50] Analysis in Geography
- STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I
- 0.50 Arts or Social Science electives*

Semester 4
- GEOG*2110 [0.50] Climate and the Biophysical Environment
- GEOG*2210 [0.50] Environment and Resources

One of:
- CIS*1200 [0.50] Introduction to Computing
- CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming
- MATH*1210 [0.50] Calculus II
- MATH*2080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus II

1.00 approved Science electives*

Semester 5
- GEOG*3000 [0.50] Fluval Processes
- GEOG*3110 [0.50] Biotic and Natural Resources

One of:
- GEOG*3020 [0.50] Global Environmental Change
Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

4.50 - First year science credits
8.00 - Required science courses semesters 3 – 8
1.00 - Required social science courses semesters 3 – 8
3.50 - Approved Science electives
1.00 - Arts and/or Social Science electives
2.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students.

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Food Science (FOOD)

Department of Food Science, Ontario Agricultural College

Major (Honours Program)

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor.

Semester 1 - Fall
BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I
PHYS*1080 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences
0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Note: CIS*1200, rather than an Arts or Social Science credit is recommended for those needing to improve their computer skills.

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at: [http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss](http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss)

Semester 2 - Winter
BIOL*1080 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
MATH*2080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus II
PHYS*1070 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences II
0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Restricted Electives:

At least 2.00 must be from list of Restricted Electives.
At least 1.00 must be from additional science electives (1.50 if MCS*3010 is chosen as a Restricted Elective)

Semester 3 - Fall

BIOL*2580 [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
CHEM*2880 [0.50] Physical Chemistry
FOOD*2150 [0.50] Introduction to Nutritional and Food Science
MICR*2420 [0.50] Introduction to Microbiology
0.50 electives

Semester 4 - Winter

FOOD*2100 [0.50] Communication in Food Science
FOOD*2620 [0.50] Food Engineering Principles
NUTR*3210 [0.50] Fundamentals of Nutrition
0.50 electives

Semester 5 - Fall

FOOD*3030 [0.50] Food Chemistry I
FOOD*3160 [0.75] Food Processing I
FOOD*3230 [0.75] Food Microbiology
0.50 electives

Semester 6 - Winter

FOOD*3040 [0.50] Food Chemistry II
FOOD*3170 [0.50] Food Processing II
FOOD*3260 [0.50] Industrial Microbiology
FOOD*3700 [0.50] Sensory Evaluation of Foods
0.50 electives

Semester 7

GEOG*4110 [1.00] Environmental Systems Analysis
1.50 electives, at least 1.00 from approved Science electives* (GEOG*4690 is recommended)

Semester 8

GEOG*4150 [0.50] Catchment Processes
GEOG*4480 [1.00] Applied Geomatics
1.00 Approved Science electives*

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

4.00 - 1st year science required
9.50 - Required in semesters 3-8
2.00 - Restricted electives
2.00 - Arts or Social Science electives
1.00 or 1.50 - Additional Science electives (See Note 3 above)
1.00 or 1.50 - Free electives (See Note 3 above)

Students not in the Food Science Major who are seeking further study in Food Science are encouraged to consider the Certificate in Food Science. See Special Study Opportunities, Chapter XI of the Calendar.

Food Science (Co-op) (FOOD:C)

Department of Food Science, Ontario Agricultural College

Major (Honours Program)

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor.

Semester 1 - Fall

BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I
PHYS*1080 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences
0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Note: CIS*1200, rather than an Arts or Social Science credit is recommended for those needing to improve their computer skills.

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at: [http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss](http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss)

Semester 2 - Winter

BIOL*1080 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
MATH*2080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus II
PHYS*1070 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences II
0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Restricted Electives:

At least 2.00 must be from list of Restricted Electives.
At least 1.00 must be from additional science electives (1.50 if MCS*3010 is chosen as a Restricted Elective)

Semester 3 - Fall

BIOL*2580 [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
CHEM*2880 [0.50] Physical Chemistry
FOOD*2150 [0.50] Introduction to Nutritional and Food Science
MICR*2420 [0.50] Introduction to Microbiology
0.50 electives

Semester 4 - Winter

FOOD*2100 [0.50] Communication in Food Science
FOOD*2620 [0.50] Food Engineering Principles
NUTR*3210 [0.50] Fundamentals of Nutrition
0.50 electives

Semester 5 - Fall

FOOD*3030 [0.50] Food Chemistry I
FOOD*3160 [0.75] Food Processing I
FOOD*3230 [0.75] Food Microbiology
0.50 electives

Semester 6 - Winter

FOOD*3040 [0.50] Food Chemistry II
FOOD*3170 [0.50] Food Processing II
FOOD*3260 [0.50] Industrial Microbiology
FOOD*3700 [0.50] Sensory Evaluation of Foods
0.50 electives

Semester 7

GEOG*4110 [1.00] Environmental Systems Analysis
1.50 electives, at least 1.00 from approved Science electives* (GEOG*4690 is recommended)

Semester 8

GEOG*4150 [0.50] Catchment Processes
GEOG*4480 [1.00] Applied Geomatics
1.00 Approved Science electives*

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

4.00 - 1st year science required
9.50 - Required in semesters 3-8
2.00 - Restricted electives
2.00 - Arts or Social Science electives
1.00 or 1.50 - Additional Science electives (See Note 3 above)
1.00 or 1.50 - Free electives (See Note 3 above)

Students not in the Food Science Major who are seeking further study in Food Science are encouraged to consider the Certificate in Food Science. See Special Study Opportunities, Chapter XI of the Calendar.
Statistics I

Biotic and Natural Resources

Co-op Work Term III

Applied Human Kinetics I

Physics for Life Sciences

Human Anatomy: Dissection

Environmental Governance

Neuromuscular Physiology

Industrial Microbiology

Physics for Life Sciences II

Human Physiology II - Integrated Systems

Food Processing I

Introduction to Biochemistry

Nutrition, Exercise and Energy Metabolism

Introduction to the Biophysical Environment

Fundamentals of Nutrition

Food Chemistry I

Co-op Work Term II

Human Physiology I - Concepts and Principles

Structure and Function in Biochemistry

Human Anatomy: Dissection (if registered in HK*3401

Food Product Development II

Human Anatomy (if registered in HK*3501 in semester

Environmental Systems Analysis

General Chemistry II

Sensory Evaluation of Foods

Environment and Resources

Elements of Calculus I

Remote Sensing of the Environment

General Chemistry I

Mapping and GIS

Food Chemistry II

Climate and the Biophysical Environment

Food Processing II

The Earth From Space

GIS and Spatial Analysis

BIOL*1080 and BIOL*1090. For students with a 65-69.9% average in these three courses,

Notes:

See Notes and Credit Summary in Food Science Major.

Geographic Information Systems (GIS) and Environmental Analysis

Department of Geography, College of Social and Applied Human Sciences

Minor (Honours Program)

A minimum of 5.00 credits is required, including the following 3.50 credits:

GEOG*1300 [0.50] Introduction to the Biophysical Environment

GEOG*2420 [0.50] The Earth From Space

GEOG*2480 [0.50] Mapping and GIS

GEOG*3420 [0.50] Remote Sensing of the Environment

GEOG*3480 [0.50] GIS and Spatial Analysis

GEOG*4480 [1.00] Applied Geomatics

At least 1.50 credits from:

GEOG*2110 [0.50] Climate and the Biophysical Environment

GEOG*2210 [0.50] Environment and Resources

GEOG*3110 [0.50] Biotic and Natural Resources

GEOG*3210 [0.50] Management of the Biophysical Environment

GEOG*4110 [1.00] Environmental Systems Analysis

GEOG*4210 [0.50] Environmental Governance

Human Kinetics (HK)

Department of Human Health and Nutritional Sciences, College of Biological Science

Human Kinetics is concerned with understanding capacities for, and limits of, human movement at different ages and with the role of physical activity in human health. Through the use of electives, students may structure a program emphasizing biomechanics and ergonomics, human population biology or nutrition, exercise and metabolism.

If lacking the fundamentals of word processing, spreadsheet use and data management, the student should select CIS*1200 as early in the program as possible.

Major (Honours Program)

B.Sc. students who were not admitted directly into the Human Kinetics major from high school and subsequently wish to transfer to the specialization must apply directly to the Department of Human Health and Nutritional Science by the last day of classes in the winter semester.

To be eligible after first year, applicants must have successfully completed 4.0 science credits in a B.Sc. specialization with an average of 70% or better in BIOL*1070, BIOL*1080 and BIOL*1090. For students with a 65-69.9% average in these three courses, admission to the major will be competitive based on available spaces.

Students wishing to transfer after second year or third year must have an average of 70% or better in their last two semesters (total of best 4.00 science credits). For students with a 65-69.9%, admission to the major will be competitive based on available spaces.

All decisions regarding transfers will be made by the end of June.

To complete the major, a minimum of 20.00 credits, of which 16.00 must be from the list of acceptable science courses, are required.

Semester 1

BIOL*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health

CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I

MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I

PHYS*1080 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at [http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisededs](http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisededs).

Semester 2

BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity

BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology

CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II

PHYS*1070 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences II

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Semester 3

BIOC*2580 [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry

HK*2270 [0.50] Principles of Human Biomechanics

MBG*2040 [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics

STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Semester 4

HK*2810 [0.50] Human Physiology I - Concepts and Principles

MCB*2050 [0.50] Molecular Biology of the Cell

NUTR*3210 [0.50] Fundamentals of Nutrition

0.50 electives

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Semester 5

HK*3600 [0.75] Applied Human Kinetics I

HK*3810 [0.75] Human Physiology II - Integrated Systems

NUTR*3360 [0.50] Lifestyle Genomics

One of

HK*3401 [0.75] Human Anatomy: Dissection

HK*3501 [0.75] Human Anatomy: Prosection

Semester 6

BIOC*3560 [0.50] Structure and Function in Biochemistry

HK*3100 [0.50] Neuromuscular Physiology

HK*4600 [0.75] Applied Human Kinetics II

One of

HK*3402 [0.75] Human Anatomy: Dissection (if registered in HK*3401 in semester 5)

HK*3502 [0.75] Human Anatomy (if registered in HK*3501 in semester 5)

Semester 7

HK*4550 [0.50] Human Cardio-respiratory Physiology

NUTR*4210 [0.50] Nutrition, Exercise and Energy Metabolism

1.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 8

2.25 electives or restricted electives

Restricted Electives

1. 2.00 credits of Approved Arts and Social Science electives.

2. A minimum of 1.00 credits of restricted electives are required which must be selected from HK*4XXX, NUTR*4XXX (must be an approved B.Sc. Science Elective).

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

4.00 - First year science core

9.75 - Required science courses semesters 3 - 8

1.00 - Restricted elective (# 2 in restricted elective list)

1.25 - Approved Science electives

2.00 - Approved Arts and/or Social Science electives (#1 in restricted electives list)

2.00 - Free electives - any approved electives for B.Sc. students.

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which a minimum of 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Marine and Freshwater Biology (MFB)

Department of Integrative Biology, College of Biological Science

The Major in Marine and Freshwater Biology provides a broad perspective on aquatic environments based on the physical as well as the biological sciences. This major prepares students for post-graduate work in the aquatic sciences, and provides a sound science background for students wishing to pursue careers in teaching, government service or the private sector.

X. Degree Programs, Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)

Last Revision: May 11, 2016

2015-2016 Undergraduate Calendar
### Major (Honours Program)

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. A minimum total of 20.00 credits is required to complete the major.

#### Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1070</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 Arts or Social Science electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at [http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss](http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss).

#### Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1090</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1070</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 Arts or Social Science electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*2060</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*2400</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO*2090</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.00 electives or restricted electives*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOC*2580</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBG*2400</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT*2230</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO*2700</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives or restricted electives*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*3450</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO*3200</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO*3700</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.00 electives or restricted electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*3060</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO*3050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO*3210</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.00 electives or restricted electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*4350</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBIO*4600</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.00 electives or restricted electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*4010</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO*4330</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO*4570</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.00 electives or restricted electives*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* CIS*1200 is recommended for those needing to improve their computer skills.

### Restricted Electives

At least 1.00 credits of Arts and/or Social Science electives are required. The list of approved Arts and Social Science electives for B.Sc. students is available at: [http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/Approved_electives.shtml#arts](http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/Approved_electives.shtml#arts).

#### Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-2</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mathematical Science (MSCI)

#### Department of Mathematics & Statistics, College of Physical and Engineering Science

#### Minor (Honours Program)

This requires 1.00 calculus credits and 4.00 other credits chosen from mathematics, statistics, and computing and information science. For these 4.00 credits students will choose at least 0.50 from each discipline. At least 1.00 credits must be at the 3000 level or above. This minor cannot be combined with a major in Mathematics, Statistics, or Computing and Information Science.

### Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-2</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Mathematics (MATH)

#### Department of Mathematics and Statistics, College of Physical and Engineering Science

#### Major (Honours Program)

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. A total of 20.00 credits is required to complete the Major which includes at least 10.00 credits in Mathematics & Statistics.

#### Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*1500</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPS*1500</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.00 electives (CIS*2500 recommended)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1070</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1090</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives (CIS*1200 recommended)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH*2000</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*2160</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*2200</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT*2040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 Arts or Social Science electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH*2130</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*2270</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*2210</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.00 electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH*3100</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*3200</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.00 electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH*3260</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.00 electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH*3160</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.50 electives **</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH*3130</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*3240</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.00 electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* A student selecting STAT*3100 should take STAT*3110 in semester 6.
** Students are reminded that the major requires 2.00 credits (four courses) at the 4000 level in Mathematics.

---

2015-2016 Undergraduate Calendar

Last Revision: May 11, 2016
### Microbiology (MICR)

Microbiology programs are designed to give students a good understanding of microorganisms, including diversity, ecology, physiology, molecular genetics, current approaches in bacterial genomics/proteomics, and microbial associations with animal hosts and the environments. Such knowledge will provide the basis for further work with microbes in medicine, agricultural industries (including biotechnology, pharmaceuticals, food and beverage) and the environment (surveillance and bioremediation).

Students can take the B.Sc. program with a Major or a Minor in Microbiology, or combine the minor with another major. Students should plan their programs in consultation with the microbiology faculty advisor. As course offerings may change during the program, students are strongly encouraged to review their plans at least once a year with their advisors, and to check the departmental website for program news.

### Major (Honours Program)

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. A minimum of 6.00 science credits must be at the 3000/4000 level of which at least 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level (including the 1.00 from the restricted elective credits).

### Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1090</td>
<td>Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1080</td>
<td>Elements of Calculus I</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1080</td>
<td>Physics for Life Sciences</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.50 Arts or Social Science electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at [http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss](http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss)

### Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1070</td>
<td>Discovering Biodiversity</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1080</td>
<td>Biological Concepts of Health</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1050</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1070</td>
<td>Physics for Life Sciences II</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.50 Arts or Social Science electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Semester 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*2580</td>
<td>Introduction to Biochemistry</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBG*2040</td>
<td>Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR*2420</td>
<td>Introduction to Microbiology</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT*2040</td>
<td>Statistics I</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.50 Arts or Social Science electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Semester 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*3560</td>
<td>Structure and Function in Biochemistry</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBG*2050</td>
<td>Molecular Biology of the Cell</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR*2430</td>
<td>Methods in Microbial Culture and Physiology</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MBG*3080</td>
<td>Bacterial Genetics</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR*3420</td>
<td>Microbial Diversity</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.50 electives or restricted electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MBG*3350</td>
<td>Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology I</td>
<td>0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR*3260</td>
<td>Microbial Adaptation</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.50 electives or restricted electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Restricted Electives

1. A minimum of 2.00 credits of Arts and/or Social Science electives are required. The list of approved Arts and Social Science electives for B.Sc. students is available at [http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/Approved_electives.shtml#arts](http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/Approved_electives.shtml#arts).

2. 3.50 restricted elective credits of which 1.00 credit must be at the 4000 level.

### Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

- **4.00 - First year science core**
- **6.25 - Required science courses semesters 3 - 8**
- **3.50 - Restricted electives (#2 in restricted electives list)**
- **2.25 - Approved Science electives**
- **2.00 - Approved Arts and/or Social Science electives (#1 in restricted electives list)**
- **2.00 - Free electives - any approved electives for B.Sc. students.**

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which a minimum of 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

### Minor (Honours Program)

The minor in Microbiology consists of the following 5.00 credits including:

- BIOL*3560 0.50 Structure and Function in Biochemistry
- MICR*2420 0.50 Introduction to Microbiology
- MICR*2430 0.50 Methods in Microbial Culture and Physiology

A minimum of 2.50 credits from:

- FOOD*3230 0.75 Food Microbiology
- FOOD*3260 0.50 Industrial Microbiology
- MBG*2040 0.50 Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics
- MBG*3080 0.50 Bacterial Genetics
- MBG*3350 0.75 Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology I
- MICR*3090 0.50 Mycology
- MICR*3220 0.50 Plant Microbiology
- MICR*3230 0.50 Immunology
- MICR*3260 0.50 Microbial Adaptation
- MICR*3330 0.50 World of Viruses
- MICR*3420 0.50 Microbial Diversity
- MICR*3430 0.50 Microbiology Methods II
- MICR*4180 0.50 Microbial Cell Biology
- MICR*4530 0.50 Immunology II
- PATH*3040 0.50 Principles of Parasitology

2.00 - Approved Arts and/or Social Science electives (#2 in restricted electives list)

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. A minimum of 6.00 science credits must be at the 3000/4000 level of which at least 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level (including the 1.00 from the restricted elective credits).
Microbiology (Co-op) (MICR:C)

Department of Molecular and Cellular Biology, College of Biological Science

Students in the Major in Microbiology program may take the Co-op option. Students do not begin their first work term until they have completed semester 3 and courses BIOL*1070, BIOL*1080, BIOL*1090 and MICR*2430. Students in the co-op program must also complete COOP*1100 in the second academic semester. At least 3 work terms (COOP*1000, COOP*2000, COOP*3000) are required in the co-op program, and the course requirements are the same as shown for the major program. Some courses must be taken during a different semester than usual, and Co-op students generally require an additional semester to meet all the program requirements. Students should plan their programs in consultation with the faculty advisor. A total of 20.00 credits are required to complete the major. A minimum of 6.00 science credits must be at the 3000/4000 level of which at least 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level (including the 1.00 from the restricted elective credits).

Major (Honours Program)

Semester 1 - Fall
BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I
PHYS*1080 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences
0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss

Semester 2 - Winter
BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
BIOL*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health
CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
PHYS*1070 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences II
0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Semester 3 - Fall
BIOC*2580 [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
COOP*1100 [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education
MBG*2040 [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics
MCB*2420 [0.50] Introduction to Microbiology
STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I
0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Semester 4 - Winter
BIOC*3560 [0.50] Structure and Function in Biochemistry
MBG*2050 [0.50] Molecular Biology of the Cell
MICR*3230 [0.50] Immunology
MICR*3330 [0.50] World of Viruses
MICR*4010 [0.50] Pathogenic Bacteriology
MICR*4180 [0.50] Microbial Processes in Environmental Management
MICR*4280 [0.50] Microbial Ecology
MICR*4330 [0.50] Molecular Virology
MICR*4430 [0.50] Medical Virology
MICR*4520 [0.50] Microbial Cell Biology
MICR*4530 [0.50] Immunology II
PATH*3040 [0.50] Principles of Parasitology

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

4.00 - First year science core
6.25 - Required science courses semesters 3 - 8
3.50 - Restricted electives (#2 in restricted electives list)
2.25 - Approved Science electives
2.00 - Approved Arts and/or Social Science electives (#1 in restricted electives)
2.00 - Free electives - any approved electives for B.Sc. students.

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which a minimum of 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Molecular Biology and Genetics (MBG)

Department of Molecular and Cellular Biology, College of Biological Science

The B.Sc. program with a Major in Molecular Biology and Genetics is a broadly based program in genetics including related areas of cell and molecular biology. In consultation with the Faculty Advisor, students can choose a general program or can focus their courses in areas such as molecular biology, cell biology, developmental biology, genetics, or agricultural genetics. The program qualifies students for postgraduate training in cell or molecular biology and genetics including clinical genetics and genetic counselling, and provides an excellent background for careers in biotechnology, toxicology, agriculture and medical research. Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor.

Major (Honours Program)

A total of 20.00 credits is required to complete the major.

Semester 1
BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I
PHYS*1080 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences
0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss

Semester 2
BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
BIOL*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health
CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
PHYS*1070 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences II
0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Semester 3
BIOC*2580 [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
COOP*1100 [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education
MBG*2040 [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics
MCB*2420 [0.50] Introduction to Microbiology
STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I
0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Semester 4
BIOC*3560 [0.50] Structure and Function in Biochemistry
MCB*2050 [0.50] Molecular Biology of the Cell

2015-2016 Undergraduate Calendar
Last Revision: May 11, 2016
X. Degree Programs, Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)

MICR*2430 [0.50] Methods in Microbial Culture and Physiology
STAT*2050 [0.50] Statistics II

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Semester 5

MBG*2400 [0.50] Fundamentals of Plant and Animal Genetics
MBG*3350 [0.75] Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology I

Electives or restricted electives to a maximum of 2.75 total credits in this semester.

Semester 6

2.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 7*

MBG*4500 [1.00] Research Project in Molecular & Cellular Biology 1
1.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 8*

MBG*4510 [1.00] Research Project in Molecular & Cellular Biology 2
1.50 electives or restricted electives

*instead of the 2 semester sequence of MBG*4500 / MBG*4510 students may choose to take MBG*4600 and 1.50 subject area electives at the 4000 level.

Restricted Electives

1. At least 2.00 Arts and/or Social Science electives are required. The list of approved Arts and Social Science electives for B.Sc. students is available at: http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/Approved_electives.shtml#arts

2. Physiology Elective - 0.50 credits

BIOM*3200 [1.00] Biomedical Physiology
BOT*3310 [0.50] Plant Growth and Development
HK*2810 [0.50] Human Physiology I - Concepts and Principles
ZOO*3200 [0.50] Comparative Animal Physiology I

3. Subject Area Electives - 3.00 credits (4.50 if MBG*4600 is taken instead of MBG*4500 and MBG*4510)

MBIOL*3020 [0.50] Population Genetics
MBIOL*3300 [0.50] Applied Bioinformatics
MBG*3050 [0.50] Human Genetics
MBG*3060 [0.50] Quantitative Genetics
MBG*3070 [0.50] Bacterial Genetics
MBG*3100 [0.50] Plant Genetics

MBG*3360 [0.50] Quantitative Genetics
MBG*3100 [0.50] Plant Genetics

MBG*3370 [0.50] World of Viruses
MBG*4330 [0.50] Molecular Virology

3. Subject Area Electives - 3.00 credits (4.50 if MBG*4600 is taken instead of MBG*4500 and MBG*4510)

MBIOL*3020 [0.50] Population Genetics
MBIOL*3300 [0.50] Applied Bioinformatics
MBG*3050 [0.50] Human Genetics
MBG*3060 [0.50] Quantitative Genetics
MBG*3070 [0.50] Bacterial Genetics
MBG*3100 [0.50] Plant Genetics

MBG*3360 [0.50] Quantitative Genetics
MBG*3100 [0.50] Plant Genetics

MBG*3370 [0.50] World of Viruses
MBG*4330 [0.50] Molecular Virology

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

4.00 - First year science core
7.25 - Required science courses semesters 3 - 8
3.50 - Restricted electives (#2 and 3 in restricted electives list)
1.25 - Approved science electives
2.00 - Arts and/or Social Science electives (#1 in the restricted electives list)
2.00 - Free electives - any approved electives for B.Sc. Students

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which a minimum of 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Minor (Honours Program)

A minor in Molecular Biology and Genetics requires 5.00 credits in Molecular Biology and Genetics and Genomics in consultation with the faculty advisor, and will include:

MBG*2040 [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics
MBG*2050 [0.50] Molecular Biology of the Cell

A minimum of 4.00 credits from:

BIOL*3560 [0.50] Structure and Function in Biochemistry
BIOL*3300 [0.50] Population Genetics
BIOL*3300 [0.50] Applied Bioinformatics
MBG*2400 [0.50] Fundamentals of Plant and Animal Genetics
MBG*3050 [0.50] Human Genetics
MBG*3060 [0.50] Quantitative Genetics
MBG*3080 [0.50] Bacterial Genetics

MBG*3100 [0.50] Plant Genetics
MBG*3350 [0.75] Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology I
MBG*3660 [0.50] Genomics
MBG*4030 [0.50] Animal Breeding Methods and Applications
MBG*4040 [0.50] Genetics and Molecular Biology of Development
MBG*4070 [0.50] Genetics and Molecular Biology of Development
MBG*4080 [0.50] Molecular Genetics
MBG*4110 [0.50] Advanced Concepts in Genetics
MBG*4160 [0.50] Plant Breeding
MBG*4240 [0.50] Advanced Molecular Biology Techniques
MBG*4270 [0.50] DNA Replication, Recombination and Repair
MBG*4300 [0.50] Plant Molecular Genetics
MBG*4310 [0.50] Dynamics of Cell Function and Signaling
MBG*4010 [0.50] Advanced Cell Biology
MBG*4050 [0.50] Protein and Nucleic Acid Structure
MICR*3330 [0.50] World of Viruses
MICR*4330 [0.50] Molecular Virology

Nanoscience (NANO)

Administered jointly by the Department of Chemistry and the Department of Physics, College of Physical and Engineering Science.

Major (Honours Program)

The major will require the completion of 20.00 credits as indicated below.

Semester 1

BIOI*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
IPS*1500 [1.00] Integrated Mathematics and Physics I
NANO*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Nanoscience

Students who are lacking one 4U /grade 12 course in Biology, Chemistry or Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The required first-year science courses in that subject should be completed according to the revised schedule of studies available at: http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedcsd

Semester 2

CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
IPS*1510 [1.00] Integrated Mathematics and Physics II

One of:

BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
BIOL*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health

0.50 electives

Semester 3

CHEM*2060 [0.50] Structure and Bonding
MATH*2160 [0.50] Linear Algebra I
NANO*2000 [0.50] Synthesis of Nanomaterials
PHYS*2310 [0.50] Mechanics
PHYS*2330 [0.50] Electricity and Magnetism I

Semester 4

CHEM*2070 [0.50] Structure and Spectroscopy
MATH*2170 [1] Analysis of Nanomaterials

1.00 electives*

Semester 5

One of:

CHEM*3860 [0.50] Quantum Chemistry
PHYS*3230 [0.50] Quantum Mechanics I
NANO*3500 [0.50] Thin Film Science
NANO*3600 [0.50] Computational Methods in Materials Science

1.00 electives

Semester 6

NANO*3200 [0.50] Nanolithographic Techniques
NANO*3300 [0.50] Spectroscopy of Nanomaterials

One of:

NANO*3700 [0.50] Introduction to Quantum Computing

0.50 electives

1.00 electives

Semester 7

NANO*4100 [0.50] Biological Nanomaterials

2.00 electives

Semester 8

NANO*4200 [0.50] Topics in Nanomaterials

One of:

NANO*3700 [0.50] Introduction to Quantum Computing

0.50 electives (if NANO*3700 taken in Semester 6)

1.50 electives
Areas of Focus

In completing the science requirements for the degree, some suggested complementary areas of focus are:

Chemistry: Inorganic
Semester 4: CHEM*2480
Semester 5: CHEM*2480
Semester 6: CHEM*3650
Semester 7: CHEM*2820, CHEM*4620
Semester 8: CHEM*2700

Chemistry: Organic
Semester 4: CHEM*2700
Semester 5: CHEM*3750
Semester 6: CHEM*3570
Semester 7: CHEM*2820, CHEM*4730
Semester 8: CHEM*2480, CHEM*4720

Chemistry: Physical/Analytical
Semester 4: CHEM*2480
Semester 5: CHEM*2820
Semester 6: CHEM*3430 or CHEM*3870
Semester 7: CHEM*3440, CHEM*3860
Semester 8: CHEM*3870, CHEM*3430

Engineering
Semester 2: CIS*1500
Semester 4: ENGG*2450
Semester 5: ENGG*2410, ENGG*3450
Semester 6: ENGG*4550
Semester 7: ENGG*4080

Mathematics and Statistics
Semester 4: STAT*2040
Semester 5: STAT*3100
Semester 6: MATH*2130
Semester 7: NANO*4500, MATH*3240
Semester 8: NANO*4510, MATH*3160

Physics
Semester 4: PHYS*2320, PHYS*2340
Semester 5: PHYS*3240, MATH*2200
Semester 6: PHYS*3220
Semester 7: PHYS*4240, PHYS*4180
Semester 8: PHYS*4040

*Note: Courses marked with an asterisk may require additional prerequisites. Students should consult the relevant course descriptions for further information.

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

4.50 - First year science credits
8.00 - Required science courses semesters 3 – 8
0.50 or 1.00- Restricted electives (either NANO 4900 (1.00) or NANO 4910 (0.50) )
2.50 to 3.00 - Approved Science electives (depending on restricted elective chosen above)
1.00 - Arts and/or Social Science electives
3.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students. (could be less if restricted electives do not count as science)

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Nanoscience (NANO:C)

Administered jointly by the Department of Chemistry and the Department of Physics, College of Physical and Engineering Science

Major (Honours Program)
The major will require the completion of 20.00 credits as indicated below. To graduate from the co-op program, a minimum of 4 successfully completed work terms is normally required. Students are eligible to participate in a maximum two (2) work terms commencing in the summer and must follow the academic work schedule as outlined in the Co-operative Education & Career Services website: https://www.recruitguelph.ca/cccs/

Semester 1 - Fall

BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
IPS*1500 [1.00] Integrated Mathematics and Physics I

NANO*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Nanoscience

Students who are taking a course in this department, Chemistry or Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The required first-year science courses in that subject should be completed according to the revised schedule of studies available at: http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedcs.

Semester 2 - Winter

CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
IPS*1510 [1.00] Integrated Mathematics and Physics II
One of
BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
BIOL*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health

0.50 electives

Semester 3 - Fall

CHEM*2060 [0.50] Structure and Bonding
COOP*2100 [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education
MATH*2160 [0.50] Linear Algebra II
NANO*2000 [0.50] Synthesis of Nanomaterials
PHYS*2310 [0.50] Mechanics
PHYS*2330 [0.50] Electricity and Magnetism I

Semester 4 - Winter

CHEM*2070 [0.50] Structure and Spectroscopy
MATH*2170 [1.00] Linear Algebra I
NANO*2100 [0.50] Analysis of Nanomaterials
1.00 electives*

Summer Semester

COOP*1000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term I

Semester 5 - Fall

One of:
CHEM*3860 [0.50] Quantum Chemistry
PHYS*3230 [0.50] Quantum Mechanics I
NANO*3500 [0.50] Thin Film Science
NANO*3600 [0.50] Computational Methods in Materials Science
1.00 electives

Winter Semester

COOP*2000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term II
(8-month work term in conjunction with COOP*3000)

Summer Semester

COOP*3000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term III
(8-month work term in conjunction with COOP*2000)

Semester 6 - Fall

NANO*4100 [0.50] Biological Nanomaterials
2.00 electives

Semester 7 - Winter

NANO*3200 [0.50] Nanolithographic Techniques
NANO*3300 [0.50] Spectroscopy of Nanomaterials
One of:
NANO*3700 [0.50] Introduction to Quantum Computing
0.50 electives
1.00 electives

Summer Semester

COOP*4000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term IV

Fall Semester

COOP*5000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term V

Semester 8 - Winter

NANO*4200 [0.50] Topics in Nanomaterials
One of:
NANO*3700 [0.50] Introduction to Quantum Computing
0.50 electives (if NANO*3700 taken in Semester 7)
1.50 electives

* To take PHYS*3230 in semester 5, then PHYS*2340 must be selected as an elective in semester 4.

Note: Four work terms are required for the completion of the co-op degree. It is also necessary that there be at least one work term in each of Winter, Fall, and Summer semesters. Therefore, one of the summer work terms could be missed and the student would still graduate successfully. It is only required to complete 4 of the 5 listed work terms. A report is required for each work term completed, even when all 5 are done. Contact the co-op faculty advisor for further details.

Note: In semesters 7 and 8, the student must select to do either NANO*4900 or NANO*4910.

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

4.50 - First year science credits
8.00 - Required science courses semesters 3 – 8

Note: In semesters 7 and 8, the student must select to do either NANO*4900 or NANO*4910.

Credits Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

2015-2016 Undergraduate Calendar

Last Revision: May 11, 2016
Nutritional and Nutraceutical Sciences (NANS)

Department of Human Health and Nutritional Sciences, College of Biological Science

The Nutritional and Nutraceutical Sciences major is concerned with understanding the contribution of food, beverage and nutritional supplement consumption to growth, development of optimal biological function, maintenance of health, and treatment of disease.

If lacking the fundamentals of word processing, spreadsheet use and data management, the student should select CIS*1200 as early in the program as possible.

Major (Honours Program)

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. A total of 20.00 credits is required, including 2.00 credits from Arts and Social Sciences courses.

Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1080</td>
<td>Biological Concepts of Health</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1080</td>
<td>Elements of Calculus I</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1080</td>
<td>Physics for Life Sciences</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss.

Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1070</td>
<td>Discovering Biodiversity</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1090</td>
<td>Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1050</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1070</td>
<td>Physics for Life Sciences II</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.50 arts or social science electives

Semester 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*2580</td>
<td>Introduction to Biochemistry</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBG*2040</td>
<td>Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT*2040</td>
<td>Statistics I</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.50 electives or restricted electives

0.50 arts or social science electives

Semester 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*3560</td>
<td>Structure and Function in Biochemistry</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HK*2810</td>
<td>Human Physiology I - Concepts and Principles</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBG*2050</td>
<td>Molecular Biology of the Cell</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR*3210</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Nutrition</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.50 arts or social science electives

Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HK*3810</td>
<td>Human Physiology II - Integrated Systems</td>
<td>0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR*3330</td>
<td>Micronutrients, Phytochemicals and Health</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR*3360</td>
<td>Lifestyle Genomics</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR*3390</td>
<td>Applied Nutritional and Nutraceutical Sciences</td>
<td>0.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOM*3090</td>
<td>Principles of Pharmacology</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR*4090</td>
<td>Functional Foods and Nutraceuticals</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR*4320</td>
<td>Nutrition and Metabolic Control of Disease</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR*4330</td>
<td>Applied Nutritional and Nutraceutical Sciences II</td>
<td>0.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives or restricted electives to a maximum of 2.75 total credits in this semester.

Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUTR*4210</td>
<td>Nutrition, Exercise and Energy Metabolism</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR*4510</td>
<td>Toxicology, Nutrition and Food</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LI 2.50 -</td>
<td>Restricted Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.50 electives or restricted electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Restricted Electives

1. 2.00 credits of Approved Arts and Social Science electives

2. 1.00 credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HK*4230</td>
<td>Advanced Study in Human Health and Nutritional Sciences</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HK*4340</td>
<td>Genomics: Exercise and Disease</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HK*4360</td>
<td>Research in Human Health and Nutritional Sciences</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HK*4371/2</td>
<td>Research in Human Health and Nutritional Sciences II</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HK*4510</td>
<td>Teaching, Learning &amp; Knowledge Transfer</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HK*4511/2</td>
<td>Teaching, Learning &amp; Knowledge Transfer II</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HK*4460</td>
<td>Regulation of Human Metabolism</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR*4360</td>
<td>Current Issues in Nutrigenomics</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATH*3610</td>
<td>Principles of Disease</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

4.00 - First year science core
9.25 - Required science courses semesters 3 - 8
1.00 - Restricted electives (#2 in restricted electives list)
1.75 - Approved science electives
2.00 - Approved Arts and/or Social Science electives (#1 in restricted electives list)
2.00 - Free electives - any approved electives for B.Sc. students.

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which a minimum of 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Please note that some of the restricted electives require prerequisites that are not included in the minor.
Minor (Honours Program)
A minor in Nutritional and Nutraceutical Sciences (NANS) requires 5.00 credits as follows:

- **BIOC*2580** [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
- **NUTR*3210** [0.50] Fundamentals of Nutrition
- **NUTR*3330** [0.50] Micronutrients, Phytochemicals and Health
- **NUTR*4900** [0.50] Functional Foods and Nutraceuticals
- **STAT*2040** [0.50] Statistics I

At least 0.50 credits from:

- **ANSC*3080** [0.50] Agricultural Animal Physiology (restricted to ABIO majors)
- **BIOM*3200** [1.00] Biomedical Physiology
- **HK*2810** [0.50] Human Physiology I - Concepts and Principles
- **ZOO*3200** [0.50] Comparative Animal Physiology I

and 2.00 credits from:

- **ANSC*3170** [0.50] Nutrition of Fish and Crustacea
- **ANSC*3180** [0.50] Wildlife Nutrition
- **ANSC*4260** [0.50] Beef Cattle Nutrition
- **ANSC*4270** [0.50] Dairy Cattle Nutrition
- **ANSC*4280** [0.50] Poultry Nutrition
- **ANSC*4290** [0.50] Swine Nutrition
- **ANSC*4560** [0.50] Pet Nutrition
- **EQN*4020** [0.50] Feeding the Performance Horse
- **FOOD*2010** [0.50] Principles of Food Science
- **HK*3810** [0.75] Human Physiology II - Integrated Systems
- **HK*4230** [0.50] Advanced Study in Human Health and Nutritional Sciences
- **HK*4340** [0.50] Genomics: Exercise and Disease
- **HK*4360** [1.00] Research in Human Health and Nutritional Sciences
- **HK*4371/2** [1.00] Research in Human Health and Nutritional Sciences II
- **HK*4510** [1.00] Teaching, Learning & Knowledge Transfer
- **HK*4511/2** [1.00] Teaching, Learning & Knowledge Transfer II
- **NUTR*2150** [0.50] Introduction to Nutritional and Food Sciences
- **NUTR*3360** [0.50] Lifestyle Genomics
- **NUTR*3390** [0.75] Applied Nutritional and Nutraceutical Sciences I
- **NUTR*4210** [0.50] Nutrition, Exercise and Energy Metabolism
- **NUTR*4320** [0.50] Nutrition and Metabolic Control of Disease
- **NUTR*4330** [0.75] Applied Nutritional and Nutraceutical Sciences II
- **NUTR*4360** [0.50] Current Issues in Nutrigenomics
- **NUTR*4510** [0.50] Toxicology, Nutrition and Food

**Physical Science (PSCI)**

**College of Physical and Engineering Science**

**Major (Honours Program)**
Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. This major will require the completion of 20.00 credits as indicated below:

1. **Basic Science Core - 4.00 credits**
   - 1.00 - Biology (BIOC*1070, BIOC*1080, BIOC*1090)
   - 1.00 - Chemistry (CHEM*1040, CHEM*1050)*
   - 1.00 - Physics (PHYS*1080, (1 of PHYS*1010, PHYS*1070, PHYS*1130))*
   - 1.00 - Mathematical Science ([MATH*1080, MATH*2080] or [MATH*1200, MATH*1210])

   * IPS*1500 can be taken instead of PHYS*1080 and MATH*1200, and IPS*1510 can be taken instead of PHYS*1010 and MATH*1210.

2. **Subject Area Core - 8.00 credits**
   - 0.50 STAT*2040
   - 0.50 (CIS*1200 or CIS*1500)
   - 7.00 physical science credits, including at least 4.00 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level.

3. **Science Electives - 4.00 credits**
   - 4.00 science credits from the List of Approved Science Electives for B.Sc. Students*

4. **Arts and Social Science Electives - 2.00**
   - 2.00 acceptable Arts or Social Science credits selected from the List of Approved B.Sc. Electives*

5. **Free Electives - 2.00 credits**

**Note:** The program must include at least 6.00 science credits at the 3000 or 4000 level. Of these, at least 2.00 credits must be physical science at the 4000 level.

**Semester 1**

- **CHEM*1040** [0.50] General Chemistry I
- **PHYS*1080** [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences

One of:

- **MATH*1080** [0.50] Elements of Calculus I
- **MATH*1200** [0.50] Calculus I

**Semester 2**

- **CHEM*1050** [0.50] General Chemistry II

One of:

- **PHYS*1010** [0.50] Introductory Electricity and Magnetism
- **PHYS*1080** [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences
- **PHYS*1130** [0.50] Physics with Applications

One of:

- **MATH*1210** [0.50] Calculus II
- **MATH*2080** [0.50] Elements of Calculus II

IPS*1510 can be taken instead of PHYS*1010 and MATH*1210.

**Semester 3**

1.50 science electives from the approved list of acceptable B.Sc. science electives*

**Semester 4**

1.50 science electives from the approved list of B.Sc. science electives*

**Semester 5 to 8**

Total of 2.50 credits per semester including at least 2.00 science electives.

Sufficient courses at the 3000 or 4000 level must be selected in Semesters 5 through 8 to total 6.00 credits in science at the 3000 or 4000 level with at least 2.00 physical science at the 4000 level.

* approved course lists are available in the B.Sc. Academic Counselling Office or at: http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/Approved_electives.shtml

**Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)**

4.00 - First year science credits
8.00 - Subject area core semesters 3 – 8 (including STAT 2040 and CIS 1200 or CIS 1500)
4.00 - Approved Science electives
2.00 - Arts and/or Social Science electives (% 1 in restricted elective list)
2.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students. (could be less if restricted electives do not count as science)

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

**Honours Physical Science (With a Minor)**

The requirements and schedules are the same as for Honours Physical Science. Available Minor subjects are listed at the beginning of the B.Sc. Program section under the heading Honours Program Minors.

**Physics (PHYS)**

Department of Physics, College of Physical and Engineering Science

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. Some of the required courses are not offered every semester, students entering the Major in Honours Physics should plan their program in consultation with the Department of Physics Faculty Advisor.
Major (Honours Program)

This major requires the completion of 20.00 credits. At least 1.00 credits must be from Arts and/or Social Science courses.

Semester 1*

CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming
IPS*1500 [1.00] Integrated Mathematics and Physics I

One of:
BIOI*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
BIOI*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health
BIOI*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology

Students who are lacking one 4U /grade 12 course in Biology, Chemistry or Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The required first-year science courses in that subject should be completed according to the revised schedule of studies available at: [http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss](http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss)

Semester 2*

CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
IPS*1510 [1.00] Integrated Mathematics and Physics II

One of:
BIOI*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
BIOI*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health
BIOI*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

* students who have taken physics courses other than IPS*1500 or PHYS*1000 in Semester 1 and IPS*1510 or PHYS*1010 in Semester 2, may proceed to semester 3 with the permission of the Department of Physics.

Semester 3

MATH*2160 [0.50] Linear Algebra I
MATH*2200 [0.50] Advanced Calculus I
MATH*2270 [0.50] Applied Differential Equations
PHYS*2240 [0.50] Thermal Physics
PHYS*2330 [0.50] Electricity and Magnetism I

Semester 4

PHYS*2180 [0.50] Experimental Techniques in Physics
PHYS*2310 [0.50] Mechanics
PHYS*2340 [0.50] Electricity and Magnetism II

1.00 electives

Semester 5

NANO*3600 [0.50] Computational Methods in Materials Science
PHYS*3130 [0.50] Mathematical Physics
PHYS*3230 [0.50] Quantum Mechanics I
PHYS*3400 [0.50] Advanced Mechanics

One of:
MATH*2000 [0.50] Set Theory

Semester 6

PHYS*3000 [0.50] Optics: Fundamentals and Applications
PHYS*3510 [0.50] Intermediate Laboratory
PHYS*4040 [0.50] Quantum Mechanics II
PHYS*4300 [0.50] Inquiry in Physics

One of:
MATH*3170 [0.50] Partial Differential Equations and Special Functions
MATH*3260 [0.50] Complex Analysis

0.50 electives

Semester 7+

PHYS*4500 [0.50] Advanced Physics Laboratory
PHYS*4180 [0.50] Advanced Electromagnetic Theory

One of:
PHYS*4240 [0.50] Statistical Physics II

One of:
PHYS*4001 0.50 electives
0.50 electives *

Semester 8+

One of:
PHYS*4002 0.50 electives **

2.00 electives **

* students going on to graduate school in physics should take PHYS*4001/2, PHYS*4120, PHYS*4130, PHYS*4150, PHYS*4240

** At least 1.50 credits must be from lists A and B below. At least 1.00 credits must be from list A. Substitutions of courses in list B by other 3000 or 4000 level courses must be approved by the Physics Faculty Advisor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*4120 [0.50] Atomic and Molecular Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*4130 [0.50] Subatomic Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*4150 [0.50] Solid State Physics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDRD*3120 [0.50] Educational Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*3060 [0.50] Groundwater</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*3420 [0.50] Remote Sensing of the Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*3170 [0.50] Radiative and Ionization Interactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*4070 [0.50] Clinical Applications of Physics in Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*4540 [0.50] Molecular Biophysics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*4560 [0.50] Biophysical Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*4910 [0.50] Advanced Topics in Physics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*4920 [0.50] Advanced Topics in Physics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*4930 [0.50] Advanced Topics in Physics III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3370 [0.50] Environmental Politics and Governance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT*3240 [0.50] Applied Regression Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT*3510 [0.50] Environmental Risk Assessment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

4.50 - First year science credits
9.00 - Required science courses semesters 3 – 8
1.50 - Restricted electives (1.00 credits from List A and 0.50 credits from List B, some restricted electives from List B do not count as science electives towards degree therefore may need additional science electives)
1.00 or 1.50 - Approved Science electives (depending on restricted electives chosen)
1.00 - Arts and/or Social Science electives
2.50 - 3.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students, could be less if restricted electives do not count as science

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Minor (Honours Program)

A minor in Physics requires 5.00 credits in interdisciplinary physical science or physics courses including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*2180 [0.50] Experimental Techniques in Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*2310 [0.50] Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*2330 [0.50] Electricity and Magnetism I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*2340 [0.50] Electricity and Magnetism II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*3130 [0.50] Mathematical Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*3230 [0.50] Quantum Mechanics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*3400 [0.50] Advanced Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*3510 [0.50] Partial Differential Equations and Special Functions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*3520 [0.50] Complex Analysis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A maximum of 1.00 credits from the following courses may be used towards the minor:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1010 [0.50] Introductory Electricity and Magnetism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1070 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1080 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1130 [0.50] Physics with Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1510 [1.00] Integrated Mathematics and Physics II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A minimum of 1.00 credits are required at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Note: PHYS*1300, PHYS*1600 and PHYS*1810 may not be taken for credit toward this minor.

Physics (Co-op) (PHYS:C)

Department of Physics, College of Physical and Engineering Science

Since some of the required courses are not offered every semester, students entering the Major in Physics (Co-op) should plan their program in consultation with the Department of Physics Faculty Advisor. To graduate from the Co-op program a minimum of 4 successfully completed work terms (COOP*1000, COOP*2000, COOP*3000, COOP*4000) is normally required. Students are eligible to participate in a maximum two (2) work terms commencing in the summer and must follow the academic work schedule as outlined in the Co-operative Education & Career Services website: [https://www.recruitinguuelph.ca/cecs/](https://www.recruitinguuelph.ca/cecs/).

Major (Honours Program)

This major requires the completion of 20.00 credits.

Semester 1 - Fall

CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming
IPS*1500 [1.00] Integrated Mathematics and Physics I

One of:
BIOI*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
BIOI*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health

Students who are lacking one 4U /grade 12 course in Biology, Chemistry or Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The required first-year science courses in that subject should be completed according to the revised schedule of studies available at: [http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss](http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss).
Semester 2 - Winter
CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
IPS*1510 [1.00] Integrated Mathematics and Physics II
One of:
BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
BIOL*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health
BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
One of:
CIS*2500 [0.50] Intermediate Programming
0.50 Arts or Social Science electives*

Semester 3 - Fall
COOP*1100 [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education
MATH*2160 [0.50] Linear Algebra I
MATH*2200 [0.50] Advanced Calculus I
MATH*2270 [0.50] Applied Differential Equations
PHYS*2240 [0.50] Thermal Physics
PHYS*2330 [0.50] Electricity and Magnetism I
One of:
PHYS*2180 [0.50] Experimental Techniques in Physics
PHYS*2310 [0.50] Mechanics
PHYS*2340 [0.50] Electricity and Magnetism II
1.00 electives

Summer Semester
COOP*1000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term I ++

Semester 5 - Fall
NANO*3600 [0.50] Computational Methods in Materials Science
PHYS*3130 [0.50] Mathematical Physics
PHYS*3230 [0.50] Quantum Mechanics I
PHYS*3400 [0.50] Advanced Mechanics
One of:
PHYS*2180 [0.50] Experimental Techniques in Physics
PHYS*2310 [0.50] Mechanics
PHYS*2340 [0.50] Electricity and Magnetism II
1.00 electives

Winter Semester
COOP*2000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term II ++
(8-month work term in conjunction with COOP*3000)

Summer Semester
COOP*3000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term III ++
(8-month work term in conjunction with COOP*2000)

Semester 6 - Fall +
PHYS*4180 [0.50] Advanced Electromagnetic Theory
One of:
CIS*2520 [0.50] Data Structures
MATH*2000 [0.50] Set Theory
0.50 electives **
One of:
PHYS*4240 [0.50] Statistical Physics II
0.50 electives **
0.50 electives **

Semester 7 - Winter +
PHYS*3000 [0.50] Optics: Fundamentals and Applications
PHYS*3510 [0.50] Intermediate Laboratory
PHYS*4040 [0.50] Quantum Mechanics II
PHYS*4300 [0.50] Inquiry in Physics
One of:
MATH*3170 [0.50] Partial Differential Equations and Special Functions
MATH*3260 [0.50] Complex Analysis
0.50 electives **

Summer Semester
COOP*4000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term IV ++

Fall Semester
COOP*5000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term V ++

Semester 8 - Winter +
PHYS*4500 [0.50] Advanced Physics Laboratory
One of:
PHYS*4130 [0.50] Subatomic Physics
0.50 electives **
One of:
PHYS*4150 [0.50] Solid State Physics
0.50 electives **
1.00 electives **
* 1.00 credits must be taken as Arts or Social Science electives in this Major
+ students going on to graduate school in physics should take PHYS*4130, PHYS*4150, and PHYS*4240
**At least 1.50 credits must be from lists A and B below. At least 1.00 credits must be from list A. Substitutions of courses in list B by other 3000 or 4000 level courses must be approved by the Physics Faculty Advisor.
++Four work terms are required for the completion of the co-op degree. It is also necessary that there be at least one work term in each of Fall, Winter and Summer semesters. Therefore, one of the summer work terms could be missed and the student would still graduate successfully. Whether the student completes four or five work terms, a report is required for each work term completed. Contact the co-op faculty advisor for further details.

List A
PHYS*4130 [0.50] Subatomic Physics
PHYS*4150 [0.50] Solid State Physics
PHYS*4240 [0.50] Statistical Physics II

List B
EDRD*3120 [0.50] Educational Communication
ENVS*3060 [0.50] Groundwater
GEOG*3420 [0.50] Remote Sensing of the Environment
PHYS*3170 [0.50] Radioactivity and Radiation Interactions
PHYS*4070 [0.50] Clinical Applications of Physics in Medicine
PHYS*4540 [0.50] Molecular Biophysics
PHYS*4560 [0.50] Biophysical Methods
PHYS*4910 [0.50] Advanced Topics in Physics I
PHYS*4920 [0.50] Advanced Topics in Physics II
PHYS*4930 [0.50] Advanced Topics in Physics III
POLS*3370 [0.50] Environmental Politics and Governance
STAT*3240 [0.50] Applied Regression Analysis
STAT*3510 [0.50] Environmental Risk Assessment

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)
4.50 - First year science credits
9.00 - Required science courses semesters 3 – 8
1.50 - Restricted electives (1.00 credits from List A and 0.50 credits from List B, some restricted electives from List B do not count as science electives towards degree therefore may need additional science electives)
1.00 or 1.50 - Approved Science electives (depending on restricted electives chosen)
1.00 - Arts and/or Social Science electives
2.50 - 3.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students. , could be less if restricted electives do not count as science
Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Plant Science (PLSC)
Department of Plant Agriculture, Ontario Agricultural College
School of Environmental Sciences, Ontario Agricultural College
Department of Integrative Biology, College of Biological Science
Department of Molecular and Cellular Biology, College of Biological Science

Major (Honours Program)
Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. The major requires the completion of 20.00 credits and students must declare one of the following areas of emphasis: Applied Plant Science, Botany, Plant Biotechnology, Plant Environmental Science or Unspecialized.

Semester 1
BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I
PHYS*1080 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences
0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at: http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revsedss

Semester 2
BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
PHYS*1070 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences II
One of:
CIS*1200 [0.50] Introduction to Computing
CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming
MATH*2080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus II
0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Semester 3
AGR*2470 [0.50] Introduction to Plant Agriculture
BIOC*2580 [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry

2015-2016 Undergraduate Calendar
Last Revision: May 11, 2016
1. Students must declare an area of emphasis in one of the following lists: Applied Plant Science, Botany, Plant Biotechnology, Plant Environmental Science, or Unspecified.

2. Students must complete at least 5.00 credits from within their area of emphasis.

**Restricted Electives**

1. A minimum of 1.50 credits of Arts and Social Science electives

2. 5.00 credits from within their areas of emphasis from the lists below

**Note:** Restricted electives, indicated with ‡, are non-science electives.

‡Students interested in graduate studies are encouraged to take two semesters of research projects which will count towards restricted elective requirements in an area of emphasis:

- AGR*4450 [1.00] Research Project I
- AGR*4460 [1.00] Research Project II
- IBIO*4500 [0.75] Research in Integrative Biology I
- IBIO*4510 [0.75] Research in Integrative Biology II
- MCB*4500 [1.00] Research Project in Molecular & Cellular Biology I
- MCB*4510 [1.00] Research Project in Molecular & Cellular Biology II

**Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)**

- 4.00 - First year science core
- 5.50 - Required science courses seminars 3 - 8
- 5.00 - Restricted electives for the declared area of emphasis (‡) (some restricted electives do not count as science electives towards the degree therefore may need additional science electives)
- 1.50 - Approved science electives, if all restricted electives chosen are approved science electives.
- 1.50 - Arts and/or Social Science electives
- 2.50 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. Students (could be less if restricted electives do not count as science)

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

**Area of Emphasis**

**Applied Plant Science (APSC)**

- CROP*4240 [0.50] Weed Science
- ENVS*2060 [0.50] Soil Science
- ENVS*3210 [0.50] Plant Pathology
- ENVS*4100 [0.50] Integrated Management of Invasive Insect Pests

‡ 3.00 credits from:

- CROP*5300 [0.50] Grain Crops
- CROP*3310 [0.50] Protein and Oilseed Crops
- CROP*3340 [0.50] Managed Grasslands
- CROP*4220 [0.50] Cropping Systems
- ENVS*4070 [0.50] Biological and Cultural Control of Plant Diseases

‡ 3.00 credits from:

- ENVS*2040 [0.50] Plant Health and the Environment
- ENVS*2340 [0.50] Current Issues in Agriculture and Landscape Management
- ENVS*3020 [0.50] Pesticides and the Environment
- ENVS*3080 [0.50] Soil and Water Conservation
- ENVS*3140 [0.50] Management of Turfgrass Diseases
- ENVS*3310 [0.50] Soil Biodiversity and Ecosystem Function
- ENVS*4090 [0.50] Soil Management
- HORT*2450 [0.50] Introduction to Turfgrass Science
- HORT*3010 [0.50] Annual, Perennial and Indoor Plants - Identification and Use
- HORT*3050 [0.50] Management of Turfgrass Insect Pests and Weeds
- HORT*3150 [0.50] Principles and Applications of Plant Propagation
- HORT*3270 [0.50] Medicinal Plants
- HORT*3280 [0.50] Greenhouse Production
- HORT*3430 [0.50] Wine-Grape Culture
- HORT*3510 [0.50] Vegetable Production
- HORT*4200 [0.50] Plants, the Environment and Society
- HORT*4300 [0.50] Postharvest Physiology
- HORT*4420 [0.50] Fruit Crops
- HORT*4450 [0.50] Advanced Turfgrass Science
- LARC*2240 [0.50] Plants in the Landscape
- MBG*2400 [0.50] Fundamentals of Plant and Animal Genetics
- MBG*3100 [0.50] Plant Genetics
- MBG*4160 [0.50] Plant Breeding
- OAGR*2070 [1.00] Introduction to Organic Agriculture
- OAGR*4050 [1.00] Design of Organic Production Systems
- PBIO*3110 [0.50] Crop Physiology
- PBIO*3750 [0.50] Plant Tissue Culture
- PBIO*4750 [0.50] Genetic Engineering of Plants

**Botany (BOT)**

- BOT*3050 [0.50] Plant Functional Ecology
- MBG*3100 [0.50] Plant Genetics
- PBIO*4000 [0.50] Molecular and Cellular Aspects of Plant-Microbe Interactions
- PBIO*4150 [0.50] Molecular and Cellular Aspects of Plant Development

‡ 3.00 credits from:

- MBG*4300 [0.50] Plant Molecular Genetics
- MICR*2420 [0.50] Introduction to Microbiology
- MICR*3090 [0.50] Mycology
- MICR*3220 [0.50] Plant Microbiology
- PBIO*3110 [0.50] Crop Physiology
- PBIO*3750 [0.50] Plant Tissue Culture
- PBIO*4750 [0.50] Genetic Engineering of Plants

**Plant Biotechnology (PBTC)**

- MBG*3100 [0.50] Plant Genetics
- MBG*3350 [0.75] Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology
- PBIO*3750 [0.50] Plant Tissue Culture
- PBIO*4750 [0.50] Genetic Engineering of Plants

‡ minimum of 2.75 credits from:

- BIOL*3300 [0.50] Applied Bioinformatics
- MBG*2400 [0.50] Fundamentals of Plant and Animal Genetics
- MBG*3660 [0.50] Genomics
- MBG*4160 [0.50] Plant Breeding
- MBG*4300 [0.50] Plant Molecular Genetics
- MCB*4010 [0.50] Advanced Cell Biology
- MCB*4240 [0.50] Introduction to Microbiology
- MICR*3220 [0.50] Plant Microbiology
- MICR*3230 [0.50] Immunology
- MICR*3330 [0.50] World of Viruses
- PBIO*3110 [0.50] Crop Physiology
- PBIO*4150 [0.50] Molecular and Cellular Aspects of Plant Development

**Plant Environmental Science (PESC)**

- BOT*3050 [0.50] Plant Functional Ecology
- ENVS*2040 [0.50] Plant Health and the Environment
- ENVS*3435 [0.50] Forest Ecology
- GEOG*2480 [0.50] Mapping and GIS

‡ 3.00 credits from:

- BIOL*3010 [0.50] Laboratory and Field Work in Ecology
- BIOL*3060 [0.50] Populations, Communities & Ecosystems
- BIOL*3130 [0.50] Conservation Biology
- BIOL*4500 [0.50] Natural Resource Policy Analysis
- ENVBI*4070 [0.50] Biological and Cultural Control of Plant Diseases
- ENVBI*2060 [0.50] Soil Science
- ENVBI*2120 [0.50] Introduction to Environmental Stewardship
- ENVBI*2330 [0.50] Current Issues in Ecosystem Science and Biodiversity
- ENVBI*3000 [0.50] Nature Interpretation
- ENVBI*3020 [0.50] Pesticides and the Environment

Last Revision: May 11, 2016
UNIVERSAL 2015-2016 Undergraduate Calendar

X. Degree Programs, Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)

2015-2016 Undergraduate Calendar

Semester 1

PHIL*2070 [0.50] Philosophy of the Environment
POL*3370 [0.50] Environmental Politics and Governance

Semester 2

CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry II

Semester 3

PHIL*1060 [0.50] Logic and Critical Thinking

Semester 4

PSYC*2330 [0.50] Developmental Psychology
PSYC*2340 [0.50] Personality

Note: The selection of electives should take into consideration the prerequisites for preferred advanced courses. With the permission of the Psychology Department PRIOR to course selection, up to 2 non-psychology credits can be used towards the psychology credits if such courses enhance the student's psychology program.

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

4.50 - First year science core
3.00 - Required science courses semesters 3 - 8
3.00 - Restricted electives (#2)
5.50 - Approved Science electives
1.00 - Required Arts/Social Science courses
1.00 - Approved Non-Psychology Arts and Social Science electives
2.50 electives or restricted electives

Restricted Electives

1. A minimum of 1.00 credits of Approved Non-psychology Arts and Social Science electives
2. 3.00 credits from following psychology courses:
   - PSYC*3030 [0.50] Neurochemical Basis of Behaviour
   - PSYC*3100 [0.50] Evolutionary Psychology
   - PSYC*3330 [0.50] Memory
   - PSYC*3340 [0.50] Psycholinguistics
   - PSYC*3370 [0.50] Experimental Design and Analysis
   - PSYC*3380 [0.50] Non-experimental Research Methods
   - PSYC*3410 [0.50] Behavioural Neuroscience II
   - PSYC*3440 [0.50] Cognitive Development
   - PSYC*3880 [0.50] Intellectual Disabilities
   - PSYC*3910 [0.50] Psychology Research Internship
   - PSYC*4050 [0.50] Seminar in Animal Learning
   - PSYC*4470 [0.50] Behavioural Neuroscience Seminar
   - PSYC*4500 [0.50] Current Theoretical Issues in Psychology
   - PSYC*4510 [0.50] Current Issues in Psychology
   - PSYC*4600 [0.50] Cognitive Neuroscience
   - PSYC*4750 [0.50] Seminar in Motivation and Emotion
   - PSYC*4870 [0.50] Honours Thesis I
   - PSYC*4880 [1.00] Honours Thesis II
   - PSYC*4900 [0.50] Psychology Seminar

Note: The selection of electives should take into consideration the prerequisites for preferred advanced courses. With the permission of the Psychology Department prior to course selection, up to 2 non-psychology credits can be used towards the psychology credits if such courses enhance the student's psychology program.

Students should refer to the list of Approved Science and Arts/Social Science electives for BSc students http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/Approved_electives.shtml

** Graduate Studies Advisory Note

Students planning to enter a graduate program in Psychology are advised to complete PSYC*3370 and PSYC*3380 in Semesters 5 and 6, as well as and PSYC*4880 in Semesters 7 and 8, respectively. PSYC*4370 or PSYC*4900 must be completed prior to or concurrently with either PSYC*4870 or PSYC*4880.

*** Depending upon the project chosen, these courses will be evaluated by the faculty advisor to determine their suitability as science electives.

Semester 5

PSYC*3250 [0.50] Psychological Measurement
2.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 6

PSYC*3030 [0.50] Neurochemical Basis of Behaviour
PSYC*3100 [0.50] Evolutionary Psychology
PSYC*3330 [0.50] Memory
PSYC*3340 [0.50] Psycholinguistics
PSYC*3370 [0.50] Experimental Design and Analysis
PSYC*3380 [0.50] Non-experimental Research Methods
PSYC*3410 [0.50] Behavioural Neuroscience II
PSYC*3440 [0.50] Cognitive Development
PSYC*3880 [0.50] Intellectual Disabilities
PSYC*3910 [0.50] Psychology Research Internship
PSYC*4050 [0.50] Seminar in Animal Learning
PSYC*4470 [0.50] Behavioural Neuroscience Seminar
PSYC*4500 [0.50] Current Theoretical Issues in Psychology
PSYC*4510 [0.50] Current Issues in Psychology
PSYC*4600 [0.50] Cognitive Neuroscience
PSYC*4750 [0.50] Seminar in Motivation and Emotion
PSYC*4870 [0.50] Honours Thesis I
PSYC*4880 [1.00] Honours Thesis II
PSYC*4900 [0.50] Psychology Seminar

Note: The selection of electives should take into consideration the prerequisites for preferred advanced courses. With the permission of the Psychology Department PRIOR to course selection, up to 2 non-psychology credits can be used towards the psychology credits if such courses enhance the student's psychology program.

Students should refer to the list of Approved Science and Arts/Social Science electives for BSc students http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/Approved_electives.shtml

** Graduate Studies Advisory Note

Students planning to enter a graduate program in Psychology are advised to complete PSYC*3370 and PSYC*3380 in Semesters 5 and 6, as well as and PSYC*4880 in Semesters 7 and 8, respectively. PSYC*4370 or PSYC*4900 must be completed prior to or concurrently with either PSYC*4870 or PSYC*4880.

*** Depending upon the project chosen, these courses will be evaluated by the faculty advisor to determine their suitability as science electives.

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

4.50 - First year science core
3.00 - Required science courses semesters 3 - 8
3.00 - Restricted electives (#2)
5.50 - Approved Science electives
1.00 - Required Arts/Social Science courses
1.00 - Approved Non-Psychology Arts and/or Social Science electives (#1)
2.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for BSc. students

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.
2.00 credits from 2000 level psychology core courses selected as follows:

a. 1.50 credits from:

- PSYC*2330 [0.50] Principles of Learning
- PSYC*2390 [0.50] Principles of Sensation and Perception
- PSYC*2410 [0.50] Behavioural Neuroscience I
- PSYC*2650 [0.50] Cognitive Psychology

b. 0.50 credits from:

- PSYC*2310 [0.50] Introduction to Social Psychology
- PSYC*2450 [0.50] Introduction to Developmental Psychology
- PSYC*2740 [0.50] Personality

1.50 credits from courses in Restricted Electives list above

One of:

- PSYC*1010 [0.50] Quantification in Psychology
- STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I

Statistics (STAT)

Department of Mathematics and Statistics, College of Physical and Engineering Science

Students in this program will acquire the ability to use modern statistical methods in a variety of applications, the theoretical understanding necessary to develop statistical methods to meet new needs and a solid preparation for further study. As well, since statistical computing is a fundamental tool for the application and development of modern statistical methods, students will develop skills in computer applications programming using such high-level languages as SAS and S-PLUS.

Students may enter this major in any semester. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor.

Major (Honours Program)

Semester 1

- CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
- CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming
- IPS*1500 [1.00] Integrated Mathematics and Physics I

One of:

- BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
- BIOL*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health
- BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology

Students who are lacking one 4U/grade 12 course in Biology, Chemistry or Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The required first-year science courses in that subject should be completed according to the revised schedule of studies available at: http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss

Semester 2

- CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
- IPS*1510 [1.00] Integrated Mathematics and Physics II

One of:

- BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
- BIOL*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health
- BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Semester 3

- MATH*2200 [0.50] Advanced Calculus I
- STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I

One of:

- MATH*2150 [0.50] Applied Matrix Algebra
- MATH*2160 [0.50] Linear Algebra I

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

0.50 electives**

Semester 4

- MATH*2130 [0.50] Numerical Methods
- STAT*2050 [0.50] Statistics II

1.50 electives**

Semester 5

- STAT*3100 [0.50] Introductory Mathematical Statistics I
- STAT*3240 [0.50] Applied Regression Analysis
- STAT*3320 [0.50] Sampling Theory with Applications

1.00 electives**

Semester 6

- STAT*3110 [0.50] Introductory Mathematical Statistics II
- STAT*3210 [0.50] Experimental Design

1.50 electives**

Semester 7

2.50 electives**

Semester 8

2.50 electives**

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

4.50 - First year science credits

5.00 - Required science courses semesters 3 – 8

3.00 - Restricted electives (2.0 credits of 4000 level STAT, 0.5 credits of 3000 or 4000 level STAT, 0.5 credits MATH or STAT at 2000 level or higher)

3.50 - Approved Science electives

1.00 - Arts and/or Social Science electives

3.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students. (could be less if restricted electives do not count as science)

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Minor (Honours Program)

A total of 5.00 credits in Statistics and Mathematics are required, including:

One of:

- MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I
- MATH*1200 [0.50] Calculus I

One of:

- MATH*1210 [0.50] Calculus II
- MATH*2080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus II

One of:

- MATH*2150 [0.50] Applied Matrix Algebra
- MATH*2160 [0.50] Linear Algebra I
- STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I
- STAT*2050 [0.50] Statistics II
- STAT*3100 [0.50] Introductory Mathematical Statistics I
- STAT*3110 [0.50] Introductory Mathematical Statistics II
- STAT*3240 [0.50] Applied Regression Analysis

0.50 additional credits in Statistics

0.50 additional credits in Statistics or Mathematics

Theoretical Physics (THPY)

Department of Physics, College of Physical and Engineering Science

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. Since some of the required courses are not offered every semester, students entering the Major in Theoretical Physics should plan their program in consultation with the Faculty Advisor.

Major (Honours Program)

This major requires the completion of 20.00 credits. At least 1.00 of these credits must be obtained from the completion of Arts and/or Social Science courses.

Semester 1

- CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
- CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming
- IPS*1500 [1.00] Integrated Mathematics and Physics I

One of:

- BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
- BIOL*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health
- BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology

Students who have taken physics courses other than IPS*1500 or PHYS*1000 in Semester 1 and IPS*1510 or PHYS*1010 in Semester 2, may proceed to semester 3 with the permission of the Department of Physics.

Semester 2

- CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
- IPS*1510 [1.00] Integrated Mathematics and Physics II

One of:

- BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
- BIOL*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health
- BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology

Students who are lacking one 4U/grade 12 course in Biology, Chemistry or Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The required first-year science courses in that subject should be completed according to the revised schedule of studies available at: http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss
Semester 3
MATH*2160 [0.50] Linear Algebra I
MATH*2200 [0.50] Advanced Calculus I
MATH*2270 [0.50] Applied Differential Equations
PHYS*2240 [0.50] Thermal Physics
PHYS*2330 [0.50] Electricity and Magnetism I

Semester 4
MATH*2210 [0.50] Advanced Calculus II
PHYS*2180 [0.50] Experimental Techniques in Physics
PHYS*2310 [0.50] Mechanics
PHYS*2340 [0.50] Electricity and Magnetism II
0.50 electives*

Semester 5
NANO*3600 [0.50] Computational Methods in Materials Science
PHYS*3130 [0.50] Mathematical Physics
PHYS*3230 [0.50] Quantum Mechanics I
PHYS*3400 [0.50] Advanced Mechanics
0.50 electives*

Semester 6
PHYS*3900 [0.50] Optics: Fundamentals and Applications
PHYS*3510 [0.50] Intermediate Laboratory
PHYS*4040 [0.50] Quantum Mechanics II
PHYS*4300 [0.50] Inquiry in Physics
0.50 electives*

Semester 7
PHYS*4120 [0.50] Atomic and Molecular Physics
PHYS*4180 [0.50] Advanced Electromagnetic Theory
PHYS*4240 [0.50] Statistical Physics II
Two of:
PHYS*4001 [0.50] Research in Physics
PHYS*4500 [0.50] Advanced Physics Laboratory
0.50 electives*
0.50 electives*

*Restricted Electives
Students must complete 2.00 credits from the following list:

CIS*2500 [0.50] Intermediate Programming
MATH*2000 [0.50] Set Theory
MATH*3100 [0.50] Differential Equations II
MATH*3130 [0.50] Abstract Algebra
MATH*3160 [0.50] Linear Algebra II
MATH*3170 [0.50] Partial Differential Equations and Special Functions
STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)
4.50 - First year science credits
11.50 - Required science courses semesters 3 – 8
2.00 - Restricted electives
1.00 - Arts and/or Social Science electives
1.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students, could be less if restricted electives do not count as science

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Wildlife Biology and Conservation (WBC)
Department of Integrative Biology, College of Biological Science
The core of this major will provide students with an integrated foundation in three disciplines necessary to understand the origins, interactions, and protection of biological diversity: evolution, ecology, and conservation biology. After the second semester, the student has the opportunity to take a wide variety of electives, including courses that meet his/her specific interests within one or two of these disciplines. The program offers a sound scientific background in preparation for careers in resource management, conservation, ecological consulting, teaching, and government service. This major also qualifies students for post-graduate work in ecology, evolutionary biology, environmental sciences, or wildlife management.

Major (Honours Program)
Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. A minimum total of 20.00 credits is required to complete the major. At least 6.00 science credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level, 2.00 of which must be at the 4000 level.

Semester 1
BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I
PHYS*1080 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences
0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Semester 2
BIOL*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health
BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
PHYS*1070 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences II
0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Semester 3
BIOL*2580 [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
MBG*2040 [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics
1.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 4
BIOL*2060 [0.50] Ecology
BIOL*2400 [0.50] Evolution
STAT*2230 [0.50] Biostatistics for Integrative Biology
1.00 electives or restricted electives

Semester 5
BIOL*3010 [0.50] Laboratory and Field Work in Ecology
2.00 electives or restricted electives

Semester 6
BIOL*3040 [0.50] Methods in Evolutionary Biology
BIOL*3060 [0.50] Populations, Communities & Ecosystems
BIOL*3130 [0.50] Conservation Biology
1.00 electives or restricted electives

Semester 7
BIOL*4110 [1.00] Ecological Methods
BIOL*4150 [0.50] Wildlife Conservation and Management
1.00 electives or restricted electives

Note: For students considering graduate research programs, BIOL*4110 may be substituted by an independent research course (1.00 credits minimum). Course options include:
(IBIO*4500 and IBIO*4510), IBIO*4521/IBIO*4522.

Semester 8
BIOL*4500 [0.50] Natural Resource Policy Analysis
2.00 electives or restricted electives

Restricted Electives
Note that some courses have prerequisites, so be sure to consult the undergraduate calendar.

1. A minimum of 1.00 credits of Arts and/or Social Science electives are required. The list of approved Arts and Social Science electives for B.Sc. students is available at:
http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/ubcdept/ed_electives.shtml#arts

2. A minimum of 0.50 credits from:
   - BOT*2100 [0.50] Life Strategies of Plants
   - ZOO*2090 [0.50] Vertebrae Structure and Function
   - ZOO*2700 [0.50] Invertebrate Morphology & Evolution

3. A minimum of 0.50 credits from:
   - BOT*3050 [0.50] Plant Functional Ecology
   - ZOO*3200 [0.50] Comparative Animal Physiology I
   - ZOO*3210 [0.50] Comparative Animal Physiology II

4. A minimum of 0.50 credits from:
   - BIOL*3020 [0.50] Population Genetics
   - BIOL*4120 [0.50] Evolutionary Ecology

5. A minimum of 3.00 credits from any of the following lists of courses. The courses are broken into disciplines for which they are most suitable to help students tailor their electives towards a specific field if desired.

   *Some of the restricted electives will require additional courses outside of the required courses listed in Semesters 3-8

   ** Please note not all restricted electives are considered science electives for B.Sc students. If the non-science restricted electives are chosen, students are reminded that they will still be responsible for meeting the minimum of 16.00 credits in science and that the credit summary may vary from what is specified below.

2015-2016 Undergraduate Calendar
Last Revision: May 11, 2016
The Major in Zoology offers a broad education in the life sciences while providing a more specialized understanding of the structure, function and ecology of animals. This major qualifies students for post-graduate work in zoology and other life sciences and provides a sound science background for students wishing to pursue careers in teaching, government service or the private sector.

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

4.00 - First year science core

6.50 - Required science courses semesters 3 - 8

1.00 - Approved Arts or Social Science electives

1.00 - Approved Arts or Social Science electives (#1 in restricted electives list)

3.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which a minimum of 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Zoology (ZOO)

Department of Integrative Biology, College of Biological Science

The Major in Zoology offers a broad education in the life sciences while providing a more specialized understanding of the structure, function and ecology of animals. This major qualifies students for post-graduate work in zoology and other life sciences and provides a sound science background for students wishing to pursue careers in teaching, government service or the private sector.

Major (Honours Program)

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. A minimum total of 20.00 credits is required to complete the major. At least 6.00 science credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level, 2.00 of which must be at the 4000 level.

Semester 1

BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I
PHYS*1080 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at [http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss](http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss).

Semester 2

BIOL*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health
BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
PHYS*1070 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences II

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Semester 3

BIOL*2060 [0.50] Ecology
BIOL*2400 [0.50] Evolution
ZOO*2090 [0.50] Vertebrate Structure and Function
1.00 electives or restricted electives

Semester 4

BIOL*2580 [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
MBG*2040 [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics
STAT*2230 [0.50] Biostatistics for Integrative Biology
ZOO*2700 [0.50] Invertebrate Morphology & Evolution
0.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 5

ZOO*3000 [0.50] Comparative Histology
ZOO*3200 [0.50] Comparative Animal Physiology I
ZOO*3700 [0.50] Integrative Biology of Invertebrates
1.00 electives or restricted electives

Semester 6

BIOL*3060 [0.50] Populations, Communities & Ecosystems
ZOO*3050 [0.50] Developmental Biology
ZOO*3210 [0.50] Comparative Animal Physiology II
1.00 electives or restricted electives

Semester 7

ZOO*4070 [0.50] Animal Behaviour
ZOO*4910 [0.50] Integrative Vertebrate Biology
1.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 8

2.50 electives or restricted electives

* CIS*1200 is recommended for those needing to improve their computer skills.

Restricted Electives must include:

1. A minimum of 1.00 credits of Arts and/or Social Science electives are required. The list of approved Arts and Social Science electives for B.Sc. students is available at [http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/Approved_electives.shtml?arts](http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/Approved_electives.shtml?arts)

2. A minimum of 0.50 credits from:
   - ZOO*4330 [0.50] Biological Ecology
   - ZOO*4910 [0.50] Integrative Vertebrate Biology
   - ZOO*4920 [0.50] Lab Studies in Herpetology
   - ZOO*4930 [0.50] Lab Studies in Mammalogy
   - ZOO*4940 [0.50] Lab Studies in Ornithology
   - ZOO*4950 [0.50] Lab Studies in Invertebrates
   - ZOO*4960 [0.50] Advanced Concepts in Zoology
   - ZOO*4970 [0.50] Marine Ecology

3. A minimum of 0.50 credits from:
   - ZOO*4970 [0.50] Marine Ecology
   - ZOO*4980 [0.50] Field Biology
   - ZOO*4990 [0.50] Field Ecology
   - ZOO*5000 [0.50] Field Ecology
   - ZOO*5010 [0.50] Field Biology

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

4.00 - First year science core

7.50 - Required science courses semesters 3 - 8

1.00 - Restricted electives (#2, 3 and 3 in restricted electives list)

3.50 - Approved Science electives

1.00 - Arts and/or Social Science electives (#1 in restricted electives)

3.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students
Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which a minimum of 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Minor (Honours Program)

Students in majors other than Zoology, Biodiversity, Wildlife Biology & Conservation and Marine & Freshwater Biology who have a strong interest in Zoology may choose to take a minor in Zoology.

A minor in Zoology requires a minimum of 5.00 credits, 4.00 of which must be from the following list:

- BIOL*2060 [0.50] Ecology
- BIOL*2400 [0.50] Evolution
- BIOL*3060 [0.50] Populations, Communities & Ecosystems
- ZOO*2090 [0.50] Vertebrate Structure and Function
- ZOO*2700 [0.50] Invertebrate Morphology & Evolution
- ZOO*3000 [0.50] Comparative Histology
- ZOO*3050 [0.50] Developmental Biology
- ZOO*3200 [0.50] Comparative Animal Physiology I
- ZOO*3210 [0.50] Comparative Animal Physiology II
- ZOO*3700 [0.50] Integrative Biology of Invertebrates
- ZOO*4070 [0.50] Animal Behaviour
- ZOO*4330 [0.50] Biology of Fishes
- ZOO*4910 [0.50] Integrative Vertebrate Biology
- ZOO*4920 [0.25] Lab Studies in Ornithology
- ZOO*4940 [0.25] Lab Studies in Herpetology
- ZOO*4950 [0.25] Lab Studies in Mammalogy

The remaining 1.00 credits may also come from this list or from outside this list, in consultation with a faculty advisor.
### Bachelor of Science in Agriculture (B.Sc.(Agr.))

The B.Sc.(Agr.) degree program is a 4 year honours science program designed to provide a fundamental education in the science of agriculture. The curriculum includes courses in the agricultural sciences, the physical, biological and social sciences, and in the arts.

#### Program Information

Agricultural scientists must be effective communicators and problem solvers, self-directed in their learning, and have a global perspective of the agri-food systems. Students will be involved in co-operative group learning activities and will experience courses that are multidisciplinary and integrate the teaching activities of many faculty and departments. Students will have the option of completing a broad agricultural program (honours agricultural science) or another major in which they take a minimum of 6.00 credits. The curriculum provides opportunities for students to select courses that will help them prepare for professional careers as entrepreneurs, scientists, marketing specialists, financial managers, technical advisors, or communication specialists. Students will have a comprehensive understanding of the food system when they graduate. They will be able to integrate their knowledge of production agriculture, environmental management, resource allocation and business management as it applies to the food system nationally and globally.

Students will be encouraged to integrate their academic program with a well-planned series of employment activities in the summer months and to develop their leadership and interpersonal skills in on-campus and community activities. There is a strong commitment in the curriculum to the philosophy of "whole person development" and students are encouraged to identify personal goals that they wish to accomplish in each of these areas of their development.

Graduates meet the educational requirements for membership in the Ontario Institute of Agrologists. The Ontario Institute of Agrologists is the professional organization in agriculture in the Province of Ontario. Professional institutes in the various provinces in Canada and the scientific societies in agriculture collectively comprise the Agricultural Institute of Canada. The program received full accreditation from the Agricultural Institute of Canada in April 2007.

#### B.Sc.(Agr.) Majors:
- Animal Science
- Crop, Horticulture and Turfgrass Science
- Honours Agricultural Science
- Organic Agriculture

#### Declaration of a Major

All students are admitted into an undeclared major upon entry. Students will be required to select a major by semester 3 through consultation with the Program Counsellor and Faculty Advisors. The course requirements are listed for each major in the following section.

Students may, with appropriate approvals, elect to complete Minors associated with other degree programs as listed in the undergraduate calendar.

#### Study Abroad

The B.Sc.(Agr.) degree program is similar in many respects to programs offered at faculties of agricultural science in other provinces in Canada. Students are strongly encouraged to consider studying for 1 or 2 semesters in other faculties of agricultural science in Canada and in selected countries around the world.

Students interested in studying at another institution should consult the B.Sc.(Agr.) Program Counsellor to discuss their plans, and refer to the scholarship section for financial support. For more specific information on these opportunities refer to Section V--International Study in this calendar, or contact the OAC Dean's Office.

#### Doctor of Veterinary Medicine

Students in the B.Sc.(Agr.) program normally apply for admission to the D.V.M. program after semester 4 or later. Applications must be submitted to the Admissions Services, Office of Registrarial Services. Students should consult the D.V.M. Section of the calendar. Students who do not gain admission to the D.V.M. program are eligible to continue in the B.Sc.(Agr.) program through to graduation.

Students planning to enter the D.V.M. program are advised to include 12U biology, 12U chemistry, and 12U physics in addition to calculus in secondary school.

#### Continuation of Study

Students are advised to consult the regulations for continuation of study within the program which are outlined in detail in Section VIII--Undergraduate Degree Regulations & Procedures.

#### Conditions of Graduation

To qualify for the degree Bachelor of Science (Agriculture), the student must successfully complete a minimum of 20.00 credits as set out in the Schedule of Studies listed below. In addition, students must meet the continuation of study requirements at the time of graduation and have a minimum of 60% cumulative average.

### Honours Agriculture (AGRS)

Departments of Plant Agriculture and Department of Animal Biosciences

The Honours Agriculture major combines a core curriculum of agricultural science courses with a wide range of electives focusing on agri-food business, animal and plant production, land stewardship and sustainability. This major allows students to create a curriculum uniquely tailored to their career goals and provides diverse opportunities to explore international agriculture and leading edge agricultural research in animal production, plant biotechnology and pest management. The flexibility provided in semesters 5 and 6 permits students to participate in international exchanges and semesters abroad. Students can also incorporate a variety of field trips, experiential learning in the workplace and independent study into their program of studies. The combination of a solid understanding of life science and current agricultural practice with specialized skills and experience provided by this program is greatly valued by prospective employers in this essential sector of Canada's economy.

#### Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGR*1110</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Introduction to the Agri-Food Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Biology of Plants &amp; Animals in Managed Ecosystems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Elements of Calculus I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGR*2050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Agroecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1090</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARE*1400</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Economics of the Agri-Food System</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGR*2320</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Soils in Agroecosystems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGR*2350</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Animal Production Systems, Health and Industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGR*2470</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Plant Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARE*2700</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Survey of Natural Resource Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBO*2400</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Plant and Animal Genetics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANSC*2340</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Structure of Farm Animals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*2340</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Current Issues in Agriculture and Landscape Mgmt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT*2040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Statistics I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students must choose either Option A (Production and Management) or B (Research).

#### Semester A - Production and Management

#### Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FOOD*3090</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Food Science and Human Nutrition</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.00 electives or restricted electives

#### Semester 6

2.50 electives or restricted electives

#### Semester 7

2.50 electives or restricted electives

#### Semester 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGR*4600</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Agriculture and Food Issues Problem Solving</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.50 electives or restricted electives

#### Restricted Electives - Option A

Students should note that some restricted electives require other courses not included among the required courses for the major as prerequisites. Students should consult the most recent undergraduate calendar for specific requirements.

- A minimum of 1.00 credits from the list of restricted electives below:
  - AGR*2500 [0.50] Field Course in International Agriculture
  - AGR*3010 [0.50] Special Studies in Agricultural Science
  - AGR*3450 [0.50] Research Methods in Agricultural Science
  - AGR*3500 [0.50] Experiential Education I
  - ANSC*4230 [0.50] Challenges and Opportunities in Animal Production
  - ANSC*4610 [0.50] Critical Analysis in Animal Science
  - CROP*4260 [0.50] Crop Science Field Trip
  - EDRD*2020 [0.50] Interpersonal Communication
  - EDRD*3050 [0.50] Agricultural Communication I
  - EDRD*3140 [0.50] Organizational Communication
  - FARE*3310 [0.50] Operations Management
  - FARE*4220 [0.50] Advanced Agribusiness Management
  - FARE*4310 [0.50] Resource Economics
  - FARE*4360 [0.50] Marketing Research
  - FARE*4550 [0.50] Independent Studies I

- A minimum of 0.50 credits from the following list:

Last Revision: May 11, 2016
A minimum of 0.50 credits from the following list:

- **CROP*3300** [0.50] Grain Crops
- **CROP*3310** [0.50] Protein and Oilseed Crops
- **CROP*3340** [0.50] Managed Grasslands
- **ENVS*4090** [0.50] Soil Management
- **ENVS*4160** [0.50] Soil and Nutrient Management
- **HORT*2450** [0.50] Introduction to Turfgrass Science
- **HORT*3150** [0.50] Principles and Applications of Plant Propagation
- **HORT*4380** [0.50] Tropical and Sub-Tropical Crops
- **PBIO*3110** [0.50] Crop Physiology
- **PBIO*3750** [0.50] Plant Tissue Culture

**Component B - Research**

**Semester 5**

- **AGR*3450** [0.50] Research Methods in Agricultural Science
- **FOOD*3090** [0.50] Food Science and Human Nutrition

1.50 electives or restricted electives

**Semester 6**

2.50 electives or restricted electives

**Semester 7**

- **AGR*4450** [1.00] Research Project I

1.50 electives or restricted electives

**Semester 8**

- **AGR*4460** [1.00] Research Project II

1.50 electives or restricted electives

**Restricted Electives - Option B**

Students should note that some restricted electives require other courses not included among the required courses for the major as prerequisites. Students should consult the most recent undergraduate calendar for specific requirements.

1. A minimum of 2.00 credits from the list of restricted electives below:

   - **A minimum of 0.50 credits from the following list:**
     - **CROP*3300** [0.50] Grain Crops
     - **CROP*3310** [0.50] Protein and Oilseed Crops
     - **CROP*3340** [0.50] Managed Grasslands
     - **ENVS*4090** [0.50] Soil Management
     - **ENVS*4160** [0.50] Soil and Nutrient Management
     - **HORT*2450** [0.50] Introduction to Turfgrass Science
     - **HORT*3150** [0.50] Principles and Applications of Plant Propagation
     - **HORT*4380** [0.50] Tropical and Sub-Tropical Crops
     - **PBIO*3110** [0.50] Crop Physiology
     - **PBIO*3750** [0.50] Plant Tissue Culture

   - **A minimum of 0.50 credits from the following list:**
     - **ACCT*2220** [0.50] Financial Accounting
     - **ECON*1050** [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
     - **ECON*2310** [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics
     - **PBIO*3750** [0.50] Plant Tissue Culture

   - **A minimum of 0.50 credits from the following list:**
     - **ACCT*2220** [0.50] Financial Accounting
     - **ECON*1050** [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
     - **ECON*2310** [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics
     - **PBIO*3750** [0.50] Plant Tissue Culture

**Agriculture (AGR)**

**Minor (Honours Program)**

The requirement of 5.00 credits for the minor is divided into three groups of courses: required courses and two lists of restricted electives. Students should ensure that they obtain the necessary prerequisites for required and restricted elective courses. Students should seek academic counselling from the B.Sc.(Agr) Program Counsellor early in their program. This minor is not open to students in the B.Sc.(Agr) Program.

**Minor**

A minimum of 5.00 credits is required including:

- **AGR*1110** [1.00] Introduction to the Agri-Food Systems
- **1.50 credits from the following Restricted Elective list:**
  - **AGR*2050** [0.50] Agroecology
  - **AGR*2320** [0.50] Soils in Agroecosystems
  - **AGR*2350** [0.50] Animal Production Systems, Health and Industry
  - **AGR*2470** [0.50] Introduction to Plant Agriculture
  - **AGR*2500** [0.50] Field Course in International Agriculture
  - **EDRD*3400** [0.50] Sustainable Communities
  - **FARE*1400** [1.00] Economics of the Agri-Food System
  - **FOOD*3090** [0.50] Food Science and Human Nutrition
- **2.50 credits from the following Restricted Elective list, without regard to group:**
  - Note: At least 0.50 credits from the following list must be at the 4000 level and 1.00 credits at the 3000 level or higher.
  - **Agronomy:**
    - **CROP*3300** [0.50] Grain Crops
    - **CROP*3310** [0.50] Protein and Oilseed Crops
    - **CROP*3340** [0.50] Managed Grasslands
    - **CROP*4220** [0.50] Cropping Systems
    - **CROP*4240** [0.50] Weed Science
    - **HORT*4380** [0.50] Tropical and Sub-Tropical Crops
    - **PBIO*3110** [0.50] Crop Physiology
  - **Environmental Biology:**
    - **ENVS*2040** [0.50] Plant Health and the Environment
    - **ENVS*3020** [0.50] Pesticides and the Environment
    - **ENVS*3040** [0.50] Natural Chemicals in the Environment
    - **ENVS*3120** [0.50] Plant Pathology
    - **ENVS*4100** [0.50] Integrated Management of Invasive Insect Pests
  - **Horticultural Science:**
    - **HORT*3150** [0.50] Principles and Applications of Plant Propagation
    - **HORT*4300** [0.50] Postharvest Physiology
    - **PBIO*3110** [0.50] Crop Physiology
    - **PBIO*3750** [0.50] Plant Tissue Culture
  - **Resource Management:**
    - **ENVS*2120** [0.50] Introduction to Environmental Stewardship
    - **ENVS*2340** [0.50] Current Issues in Agriculture and Landscape Mgmt
    - **ENVS*3050** [0.50] Microclimatology
    - **ENVS*3080** [0.50] Soil and Water Conservation
    - **ENVS*4090** [0.50] Soil Management
    - **ENVS*4160** [0.50] Soil and Nutrient Management

**Animal Science (ANSC)**

Department of Animal Biosciences

**Last Revision: May 11, 2016**
The animal science curriculum is designed to provide a broad opportunity to study animal physiology, nutrition, genetics, behaviour and welfare across a range of large and small domestic animal species. The program is designed around an option to follow a Production and Management focus or a Research focus in semesters 5-8 with additional flexibility to allow for a semester of study abroad.

**Semester 1**
- AGR*1110 [1.00] Introduction to the Agri-Food Systems
- BIOL*1050 [0.50] Introduction to Plants & Animals in Managed Ecosystems
- CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
- MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I

**Semester 2**
- AGR*2050 [0.50] Agroecology
- BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
- CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
- FARE*1400 [1.00] Economics of the Agri-Food System

**Semester 3**
- AGR*2320 [0.50] Soils in Agroecosystems
- AGR*2350 [0.50] Animal Production Systems, Health and Industry
- AGR*2470 [0.50] Introduction to Plant Agriculture
- MBG*2400 [0.50] Fundamentals of Plant and Animal Genetics

One of:
- FARE*2700 [0.50] Survey of Natural Resource Economics
- MBG*2040 [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics

**Semester 4**
- ANSC*1210 [1.00] Principles of Animal Care and Welfare
- ANSC*2340 [0.50] Structure of Farm Animals
- BIOL*2050 [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
- STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I

**Semester 5 to 8**

Students must choose either Option A (Production and Management) or B (Research).

**Option A - Production and Management**

**Semester 5**
- ANSC*3080 [0.50] Agricultural Animal Physiology
- ANSC*3120 [0.50] Introduction to Animal Nutrition
- NUTR*3210 [0.50] Fundamentals of Nutrition

1.00 elective or restricted electives

**Semester 6**
- MBG*3060 [0.50] Quantitative Genetics

2.00 elective or restricted electives

**Semester 7**
- POPM*4230 [0.50] Animal Health

2.00 elective or restricted electives

**Semester 8**
- AGR*4600 [1.00] Agriculture and Food Issues Problem Solving

1.50 elective or restricted electives

**Restricted Electives - Option A**

Students should note that some restricted electives require other courses not included among the required courses for the major as prerequisites. Students should consult the most recent undergraduate calendar for specific requirements.

1. A minimum of 1.00 credits from the list:
   - AGR*2500 [0.50] Field Course in International Agriculture
   - AGR*3010 [0.50] Special Studies in Agricultural Science I
   - AGR*3450 [0.50] Research Methods in Agricultural Science
   - AGR*3500 [0.50] Experiential Education I
   - ANSC*4230 [0.50] Challenges and Opportunities in Animal Production
   - ANSC*4610 [0.50] Critical Analysis in Animal Science
   - CROP*4260 [0.50] Crop Science Field Trip
   - EDRD*2020 [0.50] Interpersonal Communication
   - EDRD*3050 [0.50] Agricultural Communication I
   - EDRD*3140 [0.50] Organizational Communication
   - FARE*3310 [0.50] Operations Management
   - FARE*4220 [0.50] Advanced Agribusiness Management
   - FARE*4310 [0.50] Resource Economics
   - FARE*4360 [0.50] Marketing Research
   - FARE*4550 [0.50] Independent Studies I

2. A minimum of 3.00 credits is required from the following lists:
   - A minimum of 0.50 credits from the following list:
     - ANSC*4050 [0.50] Biotechnology in Animal Science
     - MBG*4020 [0.50] Genetics of Companion Animals
     - MBG*4030 [0.50] Animal Breeding Methods and Applications
   - A minimum of 1.00 credits from the following list:
     - ANSC*3170 [0.50] Nutrition of Fish and Crustacea
     - ANSC*3180 [0.50] Wildlife Nutrition
     - ANSC*4260 [0.50] Beef Cattle Nutrition
     - ANSC*4270 [0.50] Dairy Cattle Nutrition
     - ANSC*4280 [0.50] Poultry Nutrition
     - ANSC*4290 [0.50] Swine Nutrition
     - ANSC*4470 [0.50] Animal Metabolism
     - ANSC*4560 [0.50] Pet Nutrition
     - EQN*4020 [0.50] Feeding the Performance Horse
   - A minimum of 1.00 credits from the following list:
     - ANSC*4090 [0.50] Applied Animal Behaviour
     - ANSC*4100 [0.50] Applied Environmental Physiology and Animal Housing
     - ANSC*4490 [0.50] Applied Endocrinology
     - ANSC*4650 [0.50] Comparative Immunology
     - EQN*3050 [0.50] Equine Exercise Physiology

3. A minimum of 7.00 credits must be at the 3000 level or higher, of which 5.00 credits must be in agricultural science and of which 3.50 credits must be at the 4000 level. Refer to Program Counsellor for list of agricultural science courses.

4. A humanities or social science courses (0.50 credits) at the 1000-level or above. See Program Counsellor for acceptable list of courses.

**Option B - Research**

**Semester 5**
- AGR*3450 [0.50] Research Methods in Agricultural Science
- ANSC*3080 [0.50] Agricultural Animal Physiology
- ANSC*3120 [0.50] Introduction to Animal Nutrition
- NUTR*3210 [0.50] Fundamentals of Nutrition

0.50 elective or restricted electives

**Semester 6**
- MBG*3060 [0.50] Quantitative Genetics

2.00 elective or restricted electives

**Semester 7**
- POPM*4230 [0.50] Animal Health

2.00 elective or restricted electives

**Semester 8**
- 2.50 elective or restricted electives

**Restricted Electives - Option B**

Students should note that some restricted electives require other courses not included among the required courses for the major as prerequisites. Students should consult the most recent undergraduate calendar for specific requirements.

1. A minimum of 1.00 credits from the following list (normally to be taken during semesters 7 and 8):
   - ANSC*4610 [0.50] Critical Analysis in Animal Science
   - ANSC*4700 [0.50] Research in Animal Biology I
   - ANSC*4710 [0.50] Research in Animal Biology II

2. A minimum of 3.00 credits is required from the following list:
   - A minimum of 0.50 credits from the following list:
     - ANSC*4050 [0.50] Biotechnology in Animal Science
     - MBG*4020 [0.50] Genetics of Companion Animals
     - MBG*4030 [0.50] Animal Breeding Methods and Applications
   - A minimum of 1.00 credits from the following list:
     - ANSC*3170 [0.50] Nutrition of Fish and Crustacea
     - ANSC*3180 [0.50] Wildlife Nutrition
     - ANSC*4260 [0.50] Beef Cattle Nutrition
     - ANSC*4270 [0.50] Dairy Cattle Nutrition
     - ANSC*4280 [0.50] Poultry Nutrition
     - ANSC*4290 [0.50] Swine Nutrition
     - ANSC*4470 [0.50] Animal Metabolism
     - ANSC*4560 [0.50] Pet Nutrition
     - EQN*4020 [0.50] Feeding the Performance Horse
   - A minimum of 1.00 credits from the following list:
     - ANSC*4090 [0.50] Applied Animal Behaviour
     - ANSC*4100 [0.50] Applied Environmental Physiology and Animal Housing
     - ANSC*4490 [0.50] Applied Endocrinology
     - ANSC*4650 [0.50] Comparative Immunology
     - EQN*3050 [0.50] Equine Exercise Physiology

3. A minimum of 7.00 credits must be at the 3000 level or higher, of which 5.00 credits must be in agricultural science and of which 3.50 credits must be at the 4000 level. Refer to Program Counsellor for list of agricultural science courses.

4. A humanities or social science courses (0.50 credits) at the 1000-level or above. See Program Counsellor for acceptable list of courses.
Crop, Horticulture and Turfgrass Sciences (CHAT)

**Department of Plant Agriculture**

The Crop, Horticultural and Turfgrass Sciences major is for students who want to apply the latest advancements in the biological sciences to contemporary problems in the plant production industries. This major is appropriate for students with a focus on the production of field crops for food, fuel or biomaterials, management of today’s advanced commercial greenhouses, horticultural production, breeding improved crop varieties, or using turfgrass and other plant species to enhance urban environments. The flexibility provided in semester 6 permits students to participate in international exchanges and semesters abroad. Students can also incorporate a variety of field trips, experiential learning in the workplace and independent study into their program of studies.

### Semester 1
- **AGR*1110** [0.50] Introduction to the Agri-Food Systems
- **BIOL*1050** [0.50] Biology of Plants & Animals in Managed Ecosystems
- **CHEM*1040** [0.50] General Chemistry I
- **MATH*1080** [0.50] Elements of Calculus I

### Semester 2
- **AGR*2050** [0.50] Agroecology
- **BIOL*1090** [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
- **CHEM*1050** [0.50] General Chemistry II
- **FARE*1400** [1.00] Economics of the Agri-Food System

### Semester 3
- **AGR*2320** [0.50] Soils in Agroecosystems
- **AGR*2350** [0.50] Animal Production Systems, Health and Industry
- **AGR*2470** [0.50] Introduction to Plant Agriculture
- **FARE*2700** [0.50] Survey of Natural Resource Economics
- **MBG*2400** [0.50] Fundamentals of Plant and Animal Genetics

### Semester 4
- **BIOC*2580** [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
- **BOT*2100** [0.50] Life Strategies of Plants
- **ENVS*2040** [0.50] Plant Health and the Environment
- **STAT*2040** [0.50] Statistics I

- 0.50 electives or restricted electives

**Note:** Students who wish to add business courses to their program are advised to take ACCT*2220 in semester 4 and ACCT*2230 in semester 5.

### Semester 5 to 8
Students must choose either Option A (Production and Management) or B (Research).

#### Option A - Production and Management

### Semester 5
- **FOOD*3090** [0.50] Food Science and Human Nutrition
- **PBIO*3110** [0.50] Crop Physiology

- 1.50 electives or restricted electives

### Semester 6
- 2.50 electives or restricted electives

### Semester 7
- One of:
  - **ENVS*4090** [0.50] Soil Management
  - **ENVS*4160** [0.50] Soil and Nutrient Management

- 2.00 electives or restricted electives

### Semester 8
- **AGR*4600** [1.00] Agriculture and Food Issues Problem Solving

#### Restricted Electives - Option A

Students should note that some restricted electives require other courses not included among the required courses for the major as prerequisites. Students should consult the most recent undergraduate calendar for specific requirements.

1. A minimum of 1.00 credits from the following list:
   - **AGR*3010** [0.50] Special Studies in Agricultural Science I
   - **AGR*3450** [0.50] Research Methods in Agricultural Science
   - **AGR*3500** [0.50] Experiential Education I
   - **CROP*4260** [0.50] Crop Science Field Trip
   - **EDRD*3050** [0.50] Agricultural Communication I
   - **EDRD*3140** [0.50] Organizational Communication
   - **FARE*3310** [0.50] Operations Management
   - **FARE*4220** [0.50] Advanced Agribusiness Management
   - **FARE*4310** [0.50] Resource Economics
   - **FARE*4550** [0.50] Independent Studies I

2. Students must select a minimum of 3.00 credits from the below, without regard to group. Courses are organized into three subject areas only to provide guidance to students who wish to concentrate in a particular area of plant agriculture.

#### Crop Science:
- **AGR*2500** [0.50] Field Course in International Agriculture
- **CROP*3300** [0.50] Grain Crops
- **CROP*3310** [0.50] Protein and Oilseed Crops
- **CROP*3340** [0.50] Managed Grasslands
- **CROP*4220** [0.50] Cropping Systems
- **CROP*4240** [0.50] Weed Science
- **ENVS*4070** [0.50] Biological and Cultural Control of Plant Diseases
- **ENVS*2340** [0.50] Current Issues in Agriculture and Landscape Mgmt
- **ENVS*3080** [0.50] Soil and Water Conservation
- **ENVS*3210** [0.50] Plant Pathology
- **ENVS*4100** [0.50] Integrated Management of Invasive Insect Pests
- **HORT*4380** [0.50] Tropical and Sub-Tropical Crops
- **MBG*2040** [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics
- **MBG*3100** [0.50] Plant Genetics
- **MBG*4160** [0.50] Plant Breeding
- **OAGR*2070** [1.00] Introduction to Organic Agriculture
- **OAGR*4050** [1.00] Design of Organic Production Systems
- **PBIO*3750** [0.50] Plant Tissue Culture
- **PBIO*4750** [0.50] Genetic Engineering of Plants

#### Horticultural Science:
- **CROP*4240** [0.50] Weed Science
- **ENVS*4070** [0.50] Biological and Cultural Control of Plant Diseases
- **ENVS*3210** [0.50] Plant Pathology
- **ENVS*4100** [0.50] Integrated Management of Invasive Insect Pests
- **HORT*4250** [0.50] Introduction to Turfgrass Science
- **HORT*3010** [0.50] Annual, Perennial and Indoor Plants - Identification and Use
- **HORT*3150** [0.50] Principles and Applications of Plant Propagation
- **HORT*3270** [0.50] Medicinal Plants
- **HORT*3280** [0.50] Greenhouse Production
- **HORT*3510** [0.50] Vegetable Production
- **HORT*4300** [0.50] Postharvest Physiology
- **HORT*4420** [0.50] Fruit Crops
- **MBG*2040** [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics
- **MBG*3100** [0.50] Plant Genetics
- **MBG*4160** [0.50] Plant Breeding
- **PBIO*3750** [0.50] Plant Tissue Culture
- **PBIO*4750** [0.50] Genetic Engineering of Plants

#### Turfgrass Science:
- **CROP*4240** [0.50] Weed Science
- **ENVS*4070** [0.50] Biological and Cultural Control of Plant Diseases
- **ENVS*3210** [0.50] Plant Pathology
- **ENVS*4100** [0.50] Integrated Management of Invasive Insect Pests
- **HORT*4250** [0.50] Introduction to Turfgrass Science
- **HORT*3010** [0.50] Annual, Perennial and Indoor Plants - Identification and Use
- **HORT*3150** [0.50] Principles and Applications of Plant Propagation
- **HORT*3270** [0.50] Medicinal Plants
- **HORT*3280** [0.50] Greenhouse Production
- **HORT*3510** [0.50] Vegetable Production
- **HORT*4300** [0.50] Postharvest Physiology
- **HORT*4420** [0.50] Fruit Crops
- **MBG*2040** [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics
- **MBG*3100** [0.50] Plant Genetics
- **MBG*4160** [0.50] Plant Breeding
- **PBIO*3750** [0.50] Plant Tissue Culture
- **PBIO*4750** [0.50] Genetic Engineering of Plants
- **OAGR*4050** [1.00] Design of Organic Production Systems

3. A minimum of 7.00 credits must be at the 3000 level or higher, of which 5.00 credits must be in agricultural science and of which 3.50 credits must be at the 4000 level. Refer to Program Counsellor for list of agricultural science courses.

4. A humanities or social science courses (0.50 credits) at the 1000-level or above from the College of Arts or College of Social and Applied Human Sciences. See Program Counsellor for acceptable list of courses.

#### Option B - Research

### Semester 5
- **AGR*3450** [0.50] Research Methods in Agricultural Science
- **FOOD*3090** [0.50] Food Science and Human Nutrition
- **PBIO*3110** [0.50] Crop Physiology

- 1.00 electives or restricted electives

### Semester 6
- 2.50 electives or restricted electives

### Semester 7
- **AGR*4450** [1.00] Research Project I

- One of:
  - **ENVS*4090** [0.50] Soil Management
  - **ENVS*4160** [0.50] Soil and Nutrient Management

- 1.00 electives or restricted electives

### Semester 8
- **AGR*4460** [1.00] Research Project II

- 1.50 electives or restricted electives

#### Restricted Electives - Option B

Students should note that some restricted electives require other courses not included among the required courses for the major as prerequisites. Students should consult the most recent undergraduate calendar for specific requirements.
1. During semesters 4-8 students must select a minimum of 3.00 credits from the lists of restricted electives below, without regard to group. Courses are organized into three subject areas only to provide guidance to students who wish to concentrate in a particular area of plant agriculture.

**Crop Science:**
- AGR*2500 [0.50] Field Course in International Agriculture
- CROP*3300 [0.50] Grain Crops
- CROP*3310 [0.50] Protein and Oilseed Crops
- CROP*3340 [0.50] Managed Grasslands
- CROP*4220 [0.50] Cropping Systems
- CROP*4240 [0.50] Weed Science
- ENVB*4070 [0.50] Biological and Cultural Control of Plant Diseases
- ENVS*2340 [0.50] Current Issues in Agriculture and Landscape Mgmt
- ENVS*3080 [0.50] Soil and Water Conservation
- ENVS*3210 [0.50] Plant Pathology
- ENVS*4100 [0.50] Integrated Management of Invasive Insect Pests
- HORT*4380 [0.50] Tropical and Sub-Tropical Crops
- MBG*2040 [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics
- MBG*3100 [0.50] Plant Genetics
- MBG*4160 [0.50] Plant Breeding
- OAGR*2070 [1.00] Introduction to Organic Agriculture
- OAGR*4050 [1.00] Design of Organic Production Systems
- PBIO*3750 [0.50] Plant Tissue Culture
- PBIO*4750 [0.50] Genetic Engineering of Plants

**Horticultural Science:**
- CROP*4240 [0.50] Weed Science
- ENVB*4070 [0.50] Biological and Cultural Control of Plant Diseases
- ENVS*3210 [0.50] Plant Pathology
- ENVS*4100 [0.50] Integrated Management of Invasive Insect Pests
- HORT*2450 [0.50] Introduction to Turfgrass Science
- HORT*3010 [0.50] Annual, Perennial and Indoor Plants - Identification and Use
- HORT*3150 [0.50] Principles and Applications of Plant Propagation
- HORT*3270 [0.50] Medicinal Plants
- HORT*3280 [0.50] Greenhouse Production
- HORT*3510 [0.50] Vegetable Production
- HORT*4300 [0.50] Postharvest Physiology
- HORT*4420 [0.50] Fruit Crops
- MBG*2040 [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics
- MBG*3100 [0.50] Plant Genetics
- MBG*4160 [0.50] Plant Breeding
- PBIO*3750 [0.50] Plant Tissue Culture
- PBIO*4750 [0.50] Genetic Engineering of Plants

**Turfgrass Science:**
- CROP*4240 [0.50] Weed Science
- ENVS*3020 [0.50] Pesticides and the Environment
- ENVS*3140 [0.50] Management of Turfgrass Diseases
- HORT*2450 [0.50] Introduction to Turfgrass Science
- HORT*3050 [0.50] Management of Turfgrass Insect Pests and Weeds
- HORT*4200 [0.50] Plants, the Environment and Society
- HORT*4450 [0.50] Advanced Turfgrass Science

2. A minimum of 7.00 credits must be at the 3000 level or higher, of which 5.00 credits must be in agricultural science and of which 3.50 credits must be at the 4000 level. Refer to the Program Counsellor for the list of agricultural science courses.

3. A humanities or social science courses (0.50 credits) at the 1000-level or above from the College of Arts or College of Social and Applied Human Sciences. See Program Counsellor for acceptable list of courses.

**Business Electives:**
Students in either Option A or Option B who wish to add business courses to their program are advised to select courses from the following list:
- FARE*3310 [0.50] Operations Management
- FARE*4220 [0.50] Advanced Agribusiness Management
- FARE*4240 [0.50] Futures and Options Markets
- FARE*4370 [0.50] Food & Agri Marketing Management
- MGMT*3320 [0.50] Financial Management

**Organic Agriculture (OAGR)**

Department of Plant Agriculture and School of Environmental Sciences

The Major in Organic Agriculture encompasses agroecology, food safety and security, land stewardship, animal welfare, environmental health, and sustainable rural communities. It offers an integrated systems approach to the design and operation of crop and livestock production systems that are socially responsible, ecologically sound and economically sustainable. The program combines core courses in life sciences and modern agricultural practice with in depth analysis of organic production systems, soil and nutrient management, pest management and farm economics. Linkages between profitability and sustainability are explored through independent and group research projects, experiential learning, field trips and opportunities for study abroad. In addition to the core courses, students can incorporate experiential learning and independent research courses focusing on social, economic and scientific aspects of organic agriculture and sustainability to their program of studies. This innovative and flexible program will provide the knowledge and skills you will need for career success in this dynamic sector.

**Semester 1**
- AGR*1110 [1.00] Introduction to the Agri-Food Systems
- BIOL*1050 [0.50] Biology of Plants & Animals in Managed Ecosystems
- CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
- MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I

**Semester 2**
- AGR*2050 [0.50] Agroecology
- BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
- CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
- FARE*1400 [1.00] Economics of the Agri-Food System

**Semester 3**
- MBG*2400 [1.00] Foundations of Plant and Animal Genetics
- STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I

0.50 electives or restricted electives

**Semester 5 to 8**

Students must choose either Option A (Production and Management) or B (Research).

**Option A - Production and Management**

**Semester 5**
- FOOD*3090 [0.50] Food Science and Human Nutrition

2.00 electives or restricted electives

**Semester 6**

2.50 electives or restricted electives

**Semester 7**
- OAGR*4050 [1.00] Design of Organic Production Systems

1.50 electives or restricted electives

**Semester 8**
- AGR*4600 [1.00] Agriculture and Food Issues Problem Solving

1.50 electives or restricted electives

**Restricted Electives - Option A**

Students should note that some restricted electives require other courses not included among the required courses for the major as prerequisites. Students should consult the most recent undergraduate calendar for specific requirements.

1. A minimum of 1.00 credits from the list:
- AGR*2500 [0.50] Field Course in International Agriculture
- AGR*3010 [0.50] Special Studies in Agricultural Science I
- AGR*3450 [0.50] Research Methods in Agricultural Science
- AGR*3500 [0.50] Experiential Education I
- ANSC*4230 [0.50] Challenges and Opportunities in Animal Production
- ANSC*4610 [0.50] Critical Analysis in Animal Science
- CROP*4260 [0.50] Crop Science Field Trip
- EDRD*2020 [0.50] Interpersonal Communication
- EDRD*3050 [0.50] Agricultural Communication I
- EDRD*3140 [0.50] Organizational Communication
- FARE*3310 [0.50] Operations Management
- FARE*4220 [0.50] Advanced Agribusiness Management
- FARE*4310 [0.50] Resource Economics
- FARE*4360 [0.50] Marketing Research
- FARE*4550 [0.50] Independent Studies I

2. Students must select a minimum of 3.50 credits from the following lists:

Minimum of 2.50 credits from the following list:
- ANSC*2340 [0.50] Structure of Farm Animals
### Option B - Research

#### Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGRI*3450</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Research Methods in Agricultural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD*3090</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Food Science and Human Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1.50 electives or restricted electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.50 electives or restricted electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGRI*4450</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Research Project I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAGR*4050</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Design of Organic Production Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>0.50 electives or restricted electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGRI*4460</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Research Project II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1.50 electives or restricted electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Restricted Electives - Option B

Students should note that some restricted electives require other courses not included among the required courses for the major as prerequisites. Students should consult the most recent undergraduate calendar for specific requirements.

1. Students in Option B must select a minimum of 3.50 credits from the following lists:

   **Minimum of 2.50 credits from the following list:**
   - ANSC*2340 [0.50] Structure of Farm Animals
   - ANSC*3120 [0.50] Introduction to Animal Nutrition
   - CROP*3300 [0.50] Grain Crops
   - CROP*3310 [0.50] Protein and Oilseed Crops
   - CROP*3340 [0.50] Managed Grasslands
   - CROP*4220 [0.50] Cropping Systems
   - CROP*4240 [0.50] Weed Science
   - ENVS*2340 [0.50] Current Issues in Agriculture and Landscape Mgmt
   - ENVS*3080 [0.50] Soil and Water Conservation
   - ENVS*3210 [0.50] Plant Pathology
   - ENVS*4090 [0.50] Soil Management
   - ENVS*4100 [0.50] Integrated Management of Invasive Insect Pests
   - ENVS*4160 [0.50] Soil and Nutrient Management
   - HORT*3510 [0.50] Vegetable Production
   - HORT*4420 [0.50] Fruit Crops
   - PBIO*3110 [0.50] Crop Physiology
   - A minimum of 0.50 credits from the following list:
     - EDRD*3400 [0.50] Sustainable Communities
     - GEOG*3320 [0.50] Food Systems: Issues in Security and Sustainability

   **A minimum of 0.50 credits from the following list:**
   - PHIL*3210 [0.50] Philosophy of the Environment
   - ACCT*2220 [0.50] Financial Accounting
   - BIOC*2580 [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
   - BOT*2100 [0.50] Life Strategies of Plants
   - ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
   - ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
   - ECON*2310 [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics
   - FARE*2410 [0.50] Agrifood Markets and Policy
   - MBG*3060 [0.50] Quantitative Genetics
   - NUTR*3210 [0.50] Fundamentals of Nutrition

   2. A minimum of 7.00 credits must be at the 3000 level or higher, of which 5.00 credits must be in agricultural science and of which 3.50 credits must be at the 4000 level. Refer to Program Counsellor for list of agricultural science courses.

   3. A humanities or social science courses (0.50 credits) at the 1000-level or above from the College of Arts or College of Social and Applied Human Sciences. See Program Counsellor for acceptable list of courses.

---

*Last Revision: May 11, 2016*
Bachelor of Science in Environmental Sciences
[B.Sc.(Env.)]

Program Information

Objectives of the Program
The Environmental Sciences program is designed to provide a strong interdisciplinary grounding in specific environmental sciences including the socioeconomic context in which environmental issues are resolved.

There is an emphasis on management and decision-making skills for the application of scientific knowledge to environmental problems, and the evaluation of appropriate environmental policies. A practical perspective based on defining and resolving problems is central to the program, and this is often done in the context of group work.

Substantial emphasis is placed on communication skills, including the development of competence in both written and oral presentations. These skills will be progressively developed in core courses from the first to the fourth year. Students in the final year of their program will be expected to take part in more intensive communication skill development. Graduates will seek employment in a range of fields, from government agencies to private industry and research.

Academic Counselling
General information on the degree program is available from the Program Counsellor. Advising for each major is available through the assigned faculty advisor responsible for the major. Students are encouraged to seek the advice of the faculty advisors when choosing restricted electives and planning course selections.

Degree
The degree granted for the successful completion of this honours program will be the Bachelor of Science in Environmental Sciences--B.Sc.(Env.).

Continuation of Study
Students are advised to consult the regulations for Continuation of Study in Section VIII--Undergraduate Degree Regulations and Procedures of this Calendar.

Conditions for Graduation
In order to graduate from the B.Sc.(Env.) program, students must successfully complete a minimum of 20.00 credits including all the stated course requirements for the program.

As well, students must achieve a cumulative average of 60% or higher over all course attempts.

Environmental Sciences (Co-op)
A 5-year Honours Program in Environmental Sciences is offered as a Co-operative Education Program. This option is offered within the B.Sc. (Env.) degree and is available to all majors. The course requirements are the same as those listed for the regular B.Sc. (Env.) program, by the Co-operative Education Program and as outlined in the Continuation of Study policy (Section VIII--Undergraduate Degree Regulations & Procedures).

3 co-op work terms (COOP*1000, COOP*2000, COOP*3000) are required. An optional 4th co-op work term (COOP*4000) is available. COOP*1100 must be completed during semester 2.

Environmental Sciences Co-op Work Term Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Summer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Academic Term 1</td>
<td>Academic Term 2</td>
<td>Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Academic Term 3</td>
<td>COOP*1000</td>
<td>Academic Term 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>COOP*2000</td>
<td>Academic Term 5</td>
<td>COOP*3000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Academic Term 6</td>
<td>Academic Term 7</td>
<td>COOP*4000 (Optional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Academic Term 8</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Since some of the course requirements in the degree program (core or major) are not offered each semester, careful planning and program consultation with the Faculty Co-op Advisor is essential. In particular, students are encouraged to seek advice when choosing for their Summer academic semester.

The Environmental Sciences Program
The degree in Environmental Sciences consists of a minimum of 20.00 credits, as follows:

1. 7.00 Environmental Sciences Core
2. 8.50 - 11.00 Environmental Sciences prescribed and restricted electives according to major.
3. 1.00 electives or restricted electives

Within these courses, students must include at least 6.00 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, and no program may include more than 7.00 credits at the 1000 level.

* There are not specific subject requirements for the elective courses, however, you may NOT select the following: BIOL*1500, BOT*1200, CHEM*1100, CIS*1000, ENVS*1060, GEOL*1100, MICR*1020, MBG*1000, PHYS*1600.

Please note that not all courses in the "One of:" options are available each semester (F, W, S). Students are encouraged to seek advice from the appropriate advisor when selecting and scheduling courses.

First Year Curriculum
The first year courses have been selected to provide students with sufficient background and knowledge to enter any one of the Environmental Sciences majors.

Semester 1
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1070</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*1030</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discovering Biodiversity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elements of Calculus I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 2
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1090</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARE*1040</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*1300</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Molecular Cellular Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro to Environmental Economics, Law &amp; Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to the Biophysical Environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Co-op students must select COOP*1100 Introduction to Co-operative Education

Environmental Sciences Core
In addition to the common first year curriculum, students are required to take the following core Environmental Sciences courses in the semesters recommended in the schedule of studies:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*4001</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*4002</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project in Environmental Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project in Environmental Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:
- ECON*2100 | 0.50 |
- FARE*2700 | 0.50 |
- GEOG*3210 | 0.50 |
- Economic Growth and Environmental Quality |
- Survey of Natural Resource Economics |
- Management of the Biophysical Environment |

A required statistics course is prescribed by the student's choice of major.

Environmental Sciences Majors

Ecology
Environment and Resource Management
Environmental Economics and Policy

Environmental Sciences
Requirements for each of these majors are described in the detailed schedules of studies below.

Ecology (ECOL)
Department of Integrative Biology, College of Biological Science
This program provides a solid foundation in the principles of ecology, training in both pure and applied aspects of ecology and an introduction to economic, legal and policy issues related to the management of the environment. From the 2nd year on, students increasingly augment the core in ecology and policy with extensive restricted electives choices that allow the student to tailor the program to their interests. The major provides a sound science background for careers in conservation, resource management, ecological consulting, or nature interpretation used in teaching, government, non-government or the private sector, or for further post-graduate training in fundamental ecology, environmental biology and environmental management or policy.

Major

Semester 1
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1070</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*1030</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discovering Biodiversity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elements of Calculus I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 2
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1090</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARE*1040</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*1300</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Molecular Cellular Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro to Environmental Economics, Law &amp; Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to the Biophysical Environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*2060</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1300</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics for Life Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of Physics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:
- ECON*2100 | 0.50 |
- FARE*2700 | 0.50 |
- Survey of Natural Resource Economics |
- Economic Growth and Environmental Quality |
- Survey of Natural Resource Economics |

1.00 electives or restricted electives

Note: Students lacking 4U physics or equivalent must take PHYS*1300. Students with 4U physics or equivalent must take PHYS*1080. PHYS*1130 may be substituted for PHYS*1080 and would be taken in a Winter semester.

Note: GEOG*3210 may be substituted for ECON*2100 or FARE*2700 and would be taken in semester 5.
Students are required to take 5.50 restricted credits in Ecology as noted below. Of these, 1.00 electives or restricted electives may be substituted for BOT*3410 or ZOO*2090 and would be taken in semester 6.

**Semester 5**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*3010</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Laboratory and Field Work in Ecology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

- BOT*2100 | 0.50 | Life Strategies of Plants
- ZOO*3200 | 0.50 | Comparative Animal Physiology I

One of:

- BOT*3410 | 0.50 | Plant Anatomy
- ZOO*2090 | 0.50 | Vertebrate Structure and Function

1.00 electives or restricted electives

**Semester 6**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*3060</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Populations, Communities &amp; Ecosystems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*3130</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Conservation Biology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.50 electives or restricted electives

**Semester 7**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*4001</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Project in Environmental Sciences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.00 electives or restricted electives

**Note:** For students considering graduate research programs in Ecology, ENVS*4001/2 may be substituted by an independent research course (1.00 credits minimum) with approval from the Ecology Faculty Advisor. Course options include: (BIOL*4110, ENVS*4410, ENVS*4420, ENVS*4430), (IBIO*4500 and IBIO*4510), IBIO*4521/2.

**Semester 8**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*4002</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Project in Environmental Sciences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.00 electives or restricted electives

**Note:** See note in semester 7.

**Restricted Electives**

Students are required to take 5.50 restricted credits in Ecology as noted below. Of these, at least 1.00 credits must be at the 4000 level.

1. A minimum of 0.50 credits from:

- BIOL*4150 | 0.50 | Wildlife Conservation and Management
- CIS*1500 | 0.50 | Introduction to Programming
- GEOG*2420 | 0.50 | The Earth From Space
- GEOG*2480 | 0.50 | Mapping and GIS
- GEOG*3420 | 0.50 | Remote Sensing of the Environment
- GEOG*3480 | 0.50 | GIS and Spatial Analysis *
- GEOG*4480 | 1.00 | Applied Geomatics *

* Additional prerequisites are required.

2. Students in the Ecology Major are required to take an additional 5.00 restricted elective credits from the following lists. Some courses may require other courses from the list as prerequisites.

**Ecology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANSC*3180</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Wildlife Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*3450</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Aquatic Environments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT*3050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Plant Functional Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*2010</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Meteorology and Climatology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*3010</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Climate Change Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*3270</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Forest Biodiversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*3290</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Waterborne Disease Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*4350</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Forest Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*2000</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Geomorphology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*2110</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Climate and the Biophysical Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*3000</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Fluvial Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*3610</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Environmental Hydrology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR*2320</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO*4570</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Marine Ecological Processes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conservation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*4120</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Evolutionary Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*4150</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Wildlife Conservation and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*4350</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Limnology of Natural and Polluted Waters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*2040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Plant Health and the Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*2330</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Current Issues in Ecosystem Science and Biodiversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*3000</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Nature Interpretation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*3010</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Climate Change Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*2480</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Mapping and GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*3020</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Global Environmental Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*3110</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Biotic and Natural Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*3210</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Management of the Biophysical Environment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

7.00 credits - Environmental Sciences core
5.00 credits - Ecology Required courses
5.50 credits - Ecology Restricted electives
2.50 credits - Free electives

Students are reminded that 6.00 credits of their B.Sc. (Env.) degree must be at the 3000-4000 level. Students are encouraged to seek advice on their choices from their faculty advisor. With prior approval, students may be able to use courses not on these lists towards their Ecology restrictive electives.

**Ecology (ECOL:C)**

**Department of Integrative Biology, College of Biological Science**

This program provides a solid foundation in the principles of ecology, training in both pure and applied aspects of ecology and an introduction to economic, legal and policy issues related to the management of the environment. From the 2nd year on, students increasingly augment the core in ecology and policy with extensive restricted electives choices that allow the student to tailor the program to their interests. The major provides a sound science background for careers in conservation, resource management, ecological consulting, or nature interpretation used in teaching, government, non-government or the private sector, or for further post-graduate training in fundamental ecology, environmental biology and environmental management or policy.

**Major**

**Semester 1 - Fall**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1070</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Discovering Biodiversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*1030</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Elements of Calculus I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 2 - Winter**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1090</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COOP*1100</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>Introduction to Co-operative Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARE*1040</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Intro to Environmental Economics, Law &amp; Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*1300</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to the Biophysical Environment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 3 - Fall**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*2060</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

- PHYS*1080 | 0.50 | Physics for Life Sciences
- PHYS*1300 | 0.50 | Fundamentals of Physics

One of:

- ECON*2100 | 0.50 | Economic Growth and Environmental Quality
- FARE*2700 | 0.50 | Survey of Natural Resource Economics

1.00 electives or restricted electives

**Note:** Students lacking 4U physics or equivalent must take PHYS*1080. PHYS*1130 may be substituted for PHYS*1080 and would be taken in a Winter semester.

**Note:** GEOG*3210 may be substituted for ECON*2100 or FARE*2700 and would be taken in semester 5.
Winter Semester
COOP*1000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term I

Semester 4 - Summer
BIOC*2580 [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
2.00 electives or restricted electives

Fall Semester
COOP*2000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term II

Semester 5 - Winter
BIOL*2400 [0.50] Evolution
MBG*2040 [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics
STAT*2230 [0.50] Biostatistics for Integrative Biology
1.00 electives or restricted electives

Summer Semester
COOP*3000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term III

Semester 6 - Fall
BIOL*3010 [0.50] Laboratory and Field Work in Ecology
ENVS*4001 [0.50] Project in Environmental Sciences
One of:
BOT*2100 [0.50] Life Strategies of Plants
ZOO*3200 [0.50] Comparative Animal Physiology I
One of:
BOT*3410 [0.50] Plant Anatomy
ZOO*2090 [0.50] Vertebrate Structure and Function
0.50 electives or restricted electives

Note: ZOO*2700 may be substituted for BOT*3410 or ZOO*2090 and would be taken in semester 7.

Note: For students considering graduate research programs in Ecology, ENVS*4001/2 may be substituted by an independent research course (1.00 credits minimum) with approval from the Ecology Faculty Advisor. Course options include: (BIOL*4110, ENVS*4410, ENVS*4420, ENVS*4430, (IBIO*4500 and IBIO*4510), IBIO*4521/2
If IBIO*4110 is chosen, it must be taken in Semester 8.

Semester 7 - Winter
BIOL*3060 [0.50] Populations, Communities & Ecosystems
BIOL*3130 [0.50] Conservation Biology
ENVS*4002 [0.50] Project in Environmental Sciences
1.00 electives or restricted electives

Note: See note in semester 6.

Summer Semester (Optional)
COOP*4000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term IV

Semester 8 - Fall
2.50 electives or restricted electives

Restricted Electives
Students are required to take 5.50 restricted credits in Ecology as noted below. Of these, at least 1.00 credits must be at the 4000 level.

1. A minimum of 0.50 credits from:
   - BIOL*4150 [0.50] Wildlife Conservation and Management
   - CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming
   - GEOG*2420 [0.50] The Earth From Space
   - GEOG*2480 [0.50] Mapping and GIS
   - GEOG*3420 [0.50] Remote Sensing of the Environment
   - GEOG*3480 [0.50] GIS and Spatial Analysis *
   - GEOG*4480 [1.00] Applied Geomatics

* Additional prerequisites are required.

2. Students in the Ecology Major are required to take an additional 5.00 restricted elective credits from the following lists. Some courses may require other courses from the list as prerequisites.
   - Ecolegy
     - ANSC*3180 [0.50] Wildlife Nutrition
     - BIOL*3450 [0.50] Introduction to Aquatic Environments
     - BOT*3050 [0.50] Plant Functional Ecology
     - ENVS*2030 [0.50] Meteorology and Climatology
     - ENVS*3010 [0.50] Climate Change Biology
     - ENVS*3270 [0.50] Forest Biodiversity
     - ENVS*3290 [0.50] Waterborne Disease Ecology
     - ENVS*4350 [0.50] Forest Ecology
     - GEOG*2000 [0.50] Geomorphology
     - GEOG*2110 [0.50] Climate and the Biophysical Environment
     - GEOG*3000 [0.50] Fluvial Processes
     - GEOG*3610 [0.50] Environmental Hydrology
     - NUTR*3210 [0.50] Fundamentals of Nutrition
     - ZOO*4570 [0.50] Marine Ecological Processes
     - Conservation
     - BIOL*4120 [0.50] Evolutionary Ecology
     - BIOL*4150 [0.50] Wildlife Conservation and Management

   - ENVS*4330 [1.00] Independent Research
   - IBIO*4500 [0.75] Research in Integrative Biology I
   - IBIO*4510 [0.75] Research in Integrative Biology II
   - IBIO*4521 [1.00] Thesis in Integrative Biology
   - IBIO*4522 [1.00] Thesis in Integrative Biology
   - ZOO*4300 [0.75] Marine Biology and Oceanography

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)
7.00 credits - Environmental Sciences core
5.00 credits - Ecology Required courses
5.50 credits - Ecology Restricted electives
2.50 credits - Free electives

Students are reminded that 6.00 credits of their B.Sc. (Env.) degree must be at the 3000-4000 level.

Students are encouraged to seek advice on their choices from their faculty advisor. With prior approval, students may be able to use courses not on these lists towards their Ecology restricted electives.

Environmental Sciences (ENVS)

School of Environmental Sciences, Ontario Agricultural College

This major provides a foundation in the life and physical sciences, combined with economic, legal and policy aspects of environmental issues. Students gain understanding of environmental processes at the surface of the Earth, where complex interactions involving soils, rocks, water, air and living organisms regulate ecosystems and provide life-sustaining resources. Beginning in the second year, students are able to choose from a range of courses that tailor learning to their individual interests. This major presents opportunities for hands-on experiential learning in both lab and field, as well as independent research and study courses. It provides a solid background in the environmental sciences setting the stage for careers in environmental protection and resource management in both the public and private sectors.

Major

Semester 1
BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
ENVS*1030 [1.00] Introduction to Environmental Sciences
MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I

Semester 2
BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
FARE*1040 [1.00] Intro to Environmental Economics, Law & Policy
GEOG*1300 [0.50] Introduction to the Biophysical Environment

Semester 3
ENVS*2230 [0.50] Communications in Environmental Science
ENVS*2310 [0.50] Current Issues in Earth Surface Processes
ENVS*2330 [0.50] Current Issues in Ecosystem Science and Biodiversity
Courses within the list. Students are responsible for ensuring that they have the necessary prerequisites. The following courses have as prerequisites courses from the first-year curriculum and/or prerequisites. Students should consult the most recent Undergraduate Calendar for specific requirements.

Students are required to choose a minimum of 8.00 credits from the following list, including at least 1.00 credit at the 4000-level. The list has been divided into sections however students may choose courses from any of the sections provided that they have the necessary prerequisites for the upper level courses they plan to take. Students are encouraged to seek advice on their choices from their faculty advisor and are reminded that 6.00 credits of the B.Sc. (Env.) degree must be at the 3000-4000 level.

Note: Students should note that many restricted electives require other courses as prerequisites. Students should consult the most recent Undergraduate Calendar for specific requirements.

List A

The following courses have as prerequisites courses from the first-year curriculum and/or courses within the list. Students are responsible for ensuring that they have the necessary pre-requisites for courses they wish to take.

Aquatic Science:
- BIOL*3450 [0.50] Introduction to Aquatic Environments
- BIOL*4350 [0.50] Limnology of Natural and Polluted Waters
- ENVS*2320 [0.50] Current Issues in Microbial and Molecular Science
- ENVS*2330 [0.50] Current Issues in Ecosystem Science and Biodiversity
- ENVS*3150 [0.50] Aquatic Systems
- ENVS*3190 [0.50] Environmental Water Chemistry
- ENVS*3290 [0.50] Waterborne Disease Ecology

Atmospheric Science:
- ENVS*2030 [0.50] Meteorology and Climatology
- ENVS*2310 [0.50] Current Issues in Earth Surface Processes
- ENVS*3050 [0.50] Microclimatology
- ENVS*4110 [0.50] Physical Meteorology
- ENVS*4210 [1.00] Meteorological and Environmental Instrumentation
- PHYS*1070 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences II
- PHYS*1130 [0.50] Physics with Applications

Ecological and Environmental Toxicology:
- BIOC*2580 [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
- CHEM*3360 [0.50] Environmental Chemistry and Toxicology
- ENVS*2320 [0.50] Current Issues in Microbial and Molecular Science
- ENVS*2330 [0.50] Current Issues in Ecosystem Science and Biodiversity
- ENVS*3020 [0.50] Pesticides and the Environment
- ENVS*3040 [0.50] Natural Chemicals in the Environment
- ENVS*4130 [0.50] Chemical Ecology: Principles & Practice
- MICR*3220 [0.50] Plant Microbiology
- MICR*4180 [0.50] Microbial Processes in Environmental Management
- PBIO*4530 [0.50] Plants and Environmental Pollution
- TOX*2000 [0.50] Principles of Toxicology

Ecosystem Sciences and Biodiversity:
- BIOL*2060 [0.50] Ecology
- ENVS*2210 [0.50] Aplification and Honey Bee Biology
- ENVS*2310 [0.50] Current Issues in Earth Surface Processes
- ENVS*2320 [0.50] Current Issues in Microbial and Molecular Science
- ENVS*2330 [0.50] Current Issues in Ecosystem Science and Biodiversity
- ENVS*3000 [0.50] Nature Interpretation
- ENVS*3010 [0.50] Climate Change Biology
- ENVS*3090 [0.50] Insect Diversity and Biology
- ENVS*3150 [0.50] Aquatic Systems
- ENVS*3210 [0.50] Plant Pathology
- ENVS*3230 [0.50] Agroforestry Systems
- ENVS*3250 [0.50] Forest Health and Disease
- ENVS*3270 [0.50] Forest Biodiversity
- ENVS*3290 [0.50] Waterborne Disease Ecology
- ENVS*3370 [0.50] Terrestrial Ecosystem Ecology
- ENVS*4040 [0.50] Behaviour of Insects
- ENVS*4230 [0.50] Biology of Aquatic Insects
- ENVS*4260 [0.50] Field Entomology
- ENVS*4350 [0.50] Forest Ecology

Geoscience:
- ENVS*1050 [0.50] Geology and the Environment
- ENVS*2060 [0.50] Soil Science
- ENVS*2200 [0.50] Glacial Geology
- ENVS*2310 [0.50] Current Issues in Earth Surface Processes
- ENVS*2320 [0.50] Current Issues in Microbial and Molecular Science
- ENVS*2400 [0.50] Sedimentary Environments
- ENVS*3060 [0.50] Groundwater
- ENVS*3260 [0.50] Field Methods in Geosciences
- ENVS*4280 [0.50] Geomicrobiology
- GEOG*2000 [0.50] Geomorphology
- GEOG*3420 [0.50] Remote Sensing of the Environment
- GEOG*3480 [0.50] GIS and Spatial Analysis
- GEOL*3610 [0.50] Environmental Hydrology
- GEOL*4150 [0.50] Catchment Processes
- PHYS*1070 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences II
- PHYS*1130 [0.50] Physics with Applications

Plant Health and Pathology:
- ENNVB*4070 [0.50] Biological and Cultural Control of Plant Diseases
- ENVS*2040 [0.50] Plant Health and the Environment
- ENVS*2320 [0.50] Current Issues in Microbial and Molecular Science
- ENVS*3140 [0.50] Management of Turfgrass Diseases
- ENVS*3210 [0.50] Plant Pathology
- ENVS*3250 [0.50] Forest Health and Disease
- ENVS*4100 [0.50] Integrated Management of Invasive Insect Pests
- ENVS*4180 [0.50] Insecticide Biological Activity and Resistance
- ENVS*4190 [0.50] Biological Activity of Herbicides
- MICR*3220 [0.50] Plant Microbiology
- PBIO*4000 [0.50] Molecular and Cellular Aspects of Plant-Microbe Interactions

Soil Science:
- ENVS*2060 [0.50] Soil Science
- ENVS*2310 [0.50] Current Issues in Earth Surface Processes
- ENVS*2320 [0.50] Current Issues in Microbial and Molecular Science
- ENVS*2340 [0.50] Current Issues in Agriculture and Landscape Mgmt
- ENVS*3080 [0.50] Soil and Water Conservation
- ENVS*3310 [0.50] Soil Biodiversity and Ecosystem Function
- ENVS*4090 [0.50] Soil Management
- ENVS*4160 [0.50] Soil and Nutrient Management
- ENVS*4320 [1.00] Laboratory and Field Methods in Soil Biodiversity
- ENVS*4390 [1.00] Soil Variability and Land Evaluation

Stewardship:
- BIOL*3130 [0.50] Conservation Biology
- BIOL*4150 [0.50] Wildlife Conservation and Management
- ENVS*2120 [0.50] Introduction to Environmental Stewardship
- ENVS*2310 [0.50] Current Issues in Earth Surface Processes
- ENVS*2330 [0.50] Current Issues in Ecosystem Science and Biodiversity
- ENVS*2340 [0.50] Current Issues in Agriculture and Landscape Mgmt
- ENVS*3030 [0.50] Conservation Field Course
- ENVS*3080 [0.50] Soil and Water Conservation
- ENVS*3140 [0.50] Management of Turfgrass Diseases
- ENVS*4390 [1.00] Soil Variability and Land Evaluation

The following courses are guided independent study courses. The semester prior to enrolling in one of these courses the student must arrange for a faculty supervisor and develop a course proposal in consultation with that supervisor.

- ENVS*3100 [0.50] Internship/Externship in Environmental Sciences
- ENVS*3410 [0.50] Independent Research I
- ENVS*3420 [0.50] Independent Research II
- ENVS*3430 [1.00] Independent Research

2015-2016 Undergraduate Calendar

Last Revision: May 11, 2016
Environmental Sciences (ENVS:C)

School of Environmental Sciences, Ontario Agricultural College

This major provides a foundation in the life and physical sciences, combined with economic, legal and policy aspects of environmental issues. Students gain understanding of environmental processes at the surface of the Earth, where complex interactions involving soils, rocks, water, air and living organisms regulate ecosystems and provide life-sustaining resources. Beginning in the second year, students are able to choose from a range of courses that tailor learning to their individual interests. This major presents opportunities for hands-on experiential learning in both lab and field, as well as independent research and study courses. It provides a solid background in the environmental sciences setting the stage for careers in environmental protection and resource management in both the public and private sectors.

Major

Semester 1 - Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1070</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Discovering Biodiversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*1030</td>
<td>[1.00]</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1080</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Elements of Calculus I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 2 - Winter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1090</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1050</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COOP*1100</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Intro to Co-operative Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARE*1140</td>
<td>[1.00]</td>
<td>Intro to Environmental Economics, Law &amp; Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*1300</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Introduction to the Biophysical Environment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 3 - Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*2230</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Communications in Environmental Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*2310</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Current Issues in Earth Surface Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*2330</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Current Issues in Ecosystem Science and Biodiversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*2100</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Economic Growth and Environmental Quality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARE*2700</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Survey of Natural Resource Economics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*2320</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*2330</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: 0.50 electives or restricted electives from List A

Semester 4 - Summer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT*2040</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Statistics I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COOP*1000</td>
<td>[0.00]</td>
<td>Co-op Work Term I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 5 - Winter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*2230</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Communications in Environmental Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*2320</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Current Issues in Microbial and Molecular Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*2340</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Current Issues in Agriculture and Landscape Mgmt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.00 electives or restricted electives from List A

Note: ENVS*2230 is taken in Semester 5 if not already taken in Semester 3.

Note: 1.00 credits from: ENVS*2310, ENVS*2320, ENVS*2330, ENVS*2340 must be taken by the end of Semester 5. ENVS*2320 and/or ENVS*2340 may be substituted for ENVS*2310 and/or ENVS*2320, which would be taken in Semester 3.

Winter Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COOP*2000</td>
<td>[0.00]</td>
<td>Co-op Work Term II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 6 - Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*4001</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Project in Environmental Sciences *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.00 electives or restricted electives from List A

Semester 7 - Winter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*4002</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Project in Environmental Sciences *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.00 electives or restricted electives from List A

Summer Semester - (Optional)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COOP*4000</td>
<td>[0.00]</td>
<td>Co-op Work Term IV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 8 - Fall

2.50 electives or restricted electives from List A

* An Independent Research course may be substituted for ENVS*4001/2.

Restricted Electives

Students are required to choose a minimum of 8.00 credits from the following list, including at least 1.00 credit at the 4000-level. The list has been divided into sections however students may choose courses from any of the sections provided that they have the necessary prerequisites for the upper level courses they plan to take. Students are encouraged to seek advice on their choices from their faculty advisor and are reminded that 6.00 credits of the B.Sc.(Env.) degree must be at the 3000-4000 level.

Note: Students should note that many restricted electives require other courses as prerequisites. Students should consult the most recent Undergraduate Calendar for specific requirements.

List A

The following courses have as prerequisites courses from the first-year curriculum and/or courses within the list. Students are responsible for ensuring that they have the necessary pre-requisites for courses they wish to take.

Aquatic Science:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*3450</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Introduction to Aquatic Environments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*3455</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Limnology of Natural and Polluted Waters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*2320</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Current Issues in Microbial and Molecular Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*2330</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Current Issues in Ecosystem Science and Biodiversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*3150</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Aquatic Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*3190</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Environmental Water Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*3290</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Waterborne Disease Ecology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Atmospheric Science:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*2030</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Meteorology and Climatology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*2310</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Current Issues in Earth Surface Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*3050</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Micrometeorology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*4110</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Physical Meteorology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*4210</td>
<td>[1.00]</td>
<td>Meteorological and Environmental Instrumentation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1070</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Physics for Life Sciences II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1130</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Physics with Applications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Eco logical and Environmental Toxicology:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*2580</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Introduction to Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*3360</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Environmental Chemistry and Toxicology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*2320</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Current Issues in Microbial and Molecular Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*2330</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Current Issues in Ecosystem Science and Biodiversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*3020</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Pesticides and the Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*3040</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Natural Chemicals in the Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*4130</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Chemical Ecology: Principles &amp; Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIRC*3220</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Plant Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIRC*4180</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Microbial Processes in Environmental Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBIO*4530</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Plants and Environmental Pollution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOX*2000</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Principles of Toxicology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ecosystem Sciences and Biodiversity:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*2060</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*2210</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Apiculture and Honey Bee Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*2310</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Current Issues in Earth Surface Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*2320</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Current Issues in Microbial and Molecular Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*2330</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Current Issues in Ecosystem Science and Biodiversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*3000</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Nature Interpretation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*3010</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Climate Change Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*3090</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Insect Diversity and Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*3150</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Aquatic Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*3210</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Plant Pathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*3320</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Agroforestry Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*3350</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Forest Health and Disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*3370</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Terrestrial Ecosystem Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*4040</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Behaviour of Insects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*4230</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Biology of Aquatic Insects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*4260</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Field Entomology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*4350</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Forest Ecology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Last Revision: May 11, 2016
Environmental Economics and Policy (EEP)

Department of Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics, Ontario Agricultural College

This major provides the foundation for applying science and economics to environmental issues to produce effective environmental policy. Students gain an understanding of the policy tools and market mechanisms for managing our natural resources effectively.

Knowledge and skills learned in this major will enable students to identify, prioritize and solve environmental problems by integrating both scientific and economic realities.

Equipped with the ability to look at current topics from the perspectives of economics, politics and environmental sciences, students have a number of interesting career opportunities in the public and private sectors. At the same time, the major fully prepares students to move onto graduate programs.

Major

Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1070</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Discovering Biodiversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*1030</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Elements of Calculus I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1090</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARE*1040</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Intro to Environmental Economics, Law &amp; Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*1300</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to the Biophysical Environment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*1100</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introductory Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*2100</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Economic Growth and Environmental Quality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*2330</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Current Issues in Ecosystem Science and Biodiversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARE*2700</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Survey of Natural Resource Economics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*2580</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*2600</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*1050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Geology and the Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*2310</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Current Issues in Earth Surface Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*2480</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Mapping and GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1070</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Physics for Life Sciences II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Physics for Life Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOX*2000</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Principles of Toxicology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*2310</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*2740</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Economic Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*2770</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introductory Mathematical Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARE*3170</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Cost-Benefit Analysis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*2580</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*2600</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*2320</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Current Issues in Microbial and Molecular Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*2340</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Current Issues in Agriculture and Landscape Mgmt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*2110</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Climate and the Biophysical Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*2480</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Mapping and GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1070</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Physics for Life Sciences II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Physics for Life Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1130</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Physics with Applications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: STAT*2040 may be substituted for ECON*2740.

Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*2410</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*3710</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Advanced Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*3740</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Econometrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARE*4290</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Land Economics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.50 electives or restricted electives

Note: Students who wish to pursue graduate studies in Economics should take the following courses: ECON*3810, ECON*4710, ECON*4810 and ECON*4640.

Semester 6

2.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*4001</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Project in Environmental Sciences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.00 electives or restricted electives

Semester 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*4930</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Environmental Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*4002</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Project in Environmental Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARE*4310</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Resource Economics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.00 restricted electives or electives
Restricted Electives
Students in the Environmental Economics and Policy major are required to choose 2.50 additional credits from Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics (FARE*XXXX) or Economics (ECON*XXXX) at the 3000 or 4000 level. Students must also take 5.00 additional credits in science courses. A list of acceptable science courses (which includes some ECON and FARE courses to simultaneously meet the additional FARE and ECON restricted electives), is available at http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/Approved_electives.shtml.

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)
7.00 credits - Environmental Sciences core
6.00 credits - Environmental Economics and Policy required courses
5.00 credits - Environmental Economics and Policy restricted electives
2.00 credits - Free electives

Students are reminded that 6.00 credits of their B.Sc. (Env.) degree must be at the 3000-4000 level.

Students are encouraged to seek advice on their choices from their faculty advisor. With prior approval, students may be able to use courses not on these lists towards their Environmental Economics and Policy restrictive electives.

Environmental Economics and Policy (EEP:C)
Department of Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics, Ontario Agricultural College
This major provides the foundation for applying science and economics to environmental issues to produce effective environmental policy. Students gain an understanding of the policy tools and market mechanisms for managing our natural resources effectively. Knowledge and skills learned in this major will enable students to identify, prioritize and solve environmental problems by integrating both scientific and economic realities. Equipped with the ability to look at current topics from the perspectives of economics, politics and environmental sciences, students have a number of interesting career opportunities in the public and private sectors. At the same time, the major fully prepares students to move on to graduate programs.

Major
Semester 1 - Fall
BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
ENVS*1030 [1.00] Introduction to Environmental Sciences
MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I

Semester 2 - Winter
BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
FARE*1100 [0.00] Intro to Co-operative Education
FAR*1100 [1.00] Intro to Environmental Economics, Law & Policy
GEOG*1300 [0.50] Introduction to the Biophysical Environment

Semester 3 - Fall
ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
ECON*2100 [0.50] Economic Growth and Environmental Quality
ENVS*2330 [0.50] Current Issues in Ecosystem Science and Biodiversity
FAR*2700 [0.50] Survey of Natural Resource Economics

One of:
BIOL*2580 [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
BIOL*2060 [0.50] Ecology
ENVS*1050 [0.50] Geology and the Environment
ENVS*2310 [0.50] Current Issues in Earth Surface Processes
GEOG*2480 [0.50] Mapping and GIS
PHYS*1070 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences II
PHYS*1080 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences
TOX*2000 [0.50] Principles of Toxicology

Winter Semester
FARE*1040 [0.00] Co-op Work Term I

Semester 4 - Summer
ECON*2310 [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics
ECON*2410 [0.50] Intermediate Macroeconomics
ECON*2770 [0.50] Introductory Mathematical Economics
STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I

0.50 electives or restricted electives

Note: ENVS*2740 may be substituted for STAT*2040.

Fall Semester
FARE*2000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term II

Semester 5 - Winter
ECON*3740 [0.50] Introduction to Econometrics
FAR*3170 [0.50] Cost-Benefit Analysis

One of:
BIOL*2580 [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
BIOL*2060 [0.50] Ecology

ENVS*2320 [0.50] Current Issues in Microbial and Molecular Science
ENVS*2240 [0.50] Current Issues in Agriculture and Landscape Mgmt
ENVS*3150 [0.50] Aquatic Systems
GEOG*2110 [0.50] Climate and the Biophysical Environment
GEOG*2480 [0.50] Mapping and GIS
PHYS*1070 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences II
PHYS*1080 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences
PHYS*1130 [0.50] Physics with Applications

1.00 electives or restricted electives

Note: Students who wish to pursue graduate studies in Economics should take the following courses: ECON*3810, ECON*4710, ECON*4810 and ECON*4640.

Summer Semester
COOP*3000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term III

Semester 6 - Fall
ECON*3710 [0.50] Advanced Microeconomics
ENVS*4001 [0.50] Project in Environmental Sciences
FARE*4290 [0.50] Land Economics

1.00 electives or restricted electives

Semester 7 - Winter
ECON*4930 [0.50] Environmental Economics
ENVS*4002 [0.50] Project in Environmental Sciences
FARE*4310 [0.50] Resource Economics

1.00 electives or restricted electives

Semester 8 - Fall
COOP*4000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term IV

Semester 8 - Fall
2.50 electives or restricted electives

Restricted Electives
Students in the Environmental Economics and Policy major are required to choose 2.50 additional credits from Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics (FARE*XXXX) or Economics (ECON*XXXX) at the 3000 or 4000 level. Students must also take 5.00 additional credits in science courses. A list of acceptable science courses, which includes ECON and FARE courses to simultaneously meet the additional FARE and ECON restricted electives, is available at http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/Approved_electives.shtml.

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)
7.00 credits - Environmental Sciences core
6.00 credits - Environmental Economics and Policy required courses
5.00 credits - Environmental Economics and Policy restricted electives
2.00 credits - Free electives

Students are advised to seek advice on their choices from their faculty advisor. With prior approval, students may be able to use courses not on these lists towards their Environmental Economics and Policy restrictive electives.

Environmental and Resource Management (ERM)
Department of Geography, College of Social and Applied Human Sciences
The major focuses on environmental interactions and problem solving by developing an integrated biophysical environment - human environment perspective. In ERM, students will gain knowledge across the natural sciences, an understanding of how they interact, the skills (tools and techniques) needed to support decision making, as well as the methods of management and governance that are critical for environmental decision making. Beginning in first year students learn in the classroom and through hands-on work in labs and in the field. Students are expected to design and conduct experiments and problem solve using state-of-the-art computing and analytical tools. This major provides the knowledge, skills and methods an environmental scientist requires as environmental consultant, environmental manager, environmental and/or resource planner, geographic information systems analyst or to facilitate future graduate work.

Major
Semester 1
BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
ENVS*1030 [1.00] Introduction to Environmental Sciences
MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I

Semester 2
ECON*2100 [0.50] Economic Growth and Environmental Quality
ECON*2410 [0.50] Intermediate Macroeconomics
ECON*2770 [0.50] Introductory Mathematical Economics
STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I

0.50 electives or restricted electives

Note: ENVS*2740 may be substituted for STAT*2040.

Semester 3
GEOG*2110 [0.50] Climate and the Biophysical Environment
GEOG*2480 [0.50] Mapping and GIS
PHYS*1070 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences II
PHYS*1080 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences
PHYS*1130 [0.50] Physics with Applications

1.00 electives or restricted electives

Note: Students who wish to pursue graduate studies in Economics should take the following courses: ECON*3810, ECON*4710, ECON*4810 and ECON*4640.
One of:
  ECON*2100 [0.50] Economic Growth and Environmental Quality
  FARE*2700 [0.50] Survey of Natural Resource Economics
1.00 electives

Semester 4

ENVS*2340 [0.50] Current Issues in Agriculture and Landscape Mgmt
GEOG*2110 [0.50] Climate and the Biophysical Environment
GEOG*2210 [0.50] Environment and Resources
GEOG*2480 [0.50] Mapping and GIS
0.50 electives or restricted electives

Note: ENVS*2120 may be substituted for ENVS*2340 and could be taken in Semester 5.

Semester 5

GEOG*3000 [0.50] Fluvial Processes
GEOG*3110 [0.50] Biotic and Natural Resources
GEOG*3210 [0.50] Management of the Biophysical Environment
1.00 electives or restricted electives

Note: GEOG*3610 may be substituted for GEOG*3000 and would be taken in Semester 6.

Semester 6

GEOG*3480 [0.50] GIS and Spatial Analysis
2.00 electives or restricted electives

Semester 7

ENVS*4001 [0.50] Project in Environmental Sciences
GEOG*4110 [1.00] Environmental Systems Analysis
GEOG*4210 [0.50] Environmental Governance
0.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 8

ENVS*4002 [0.50] Project in Environmental Sciences
2.00 electives or restricted electives

Restricted Electives
1. A minimum of 1.00 credits from:
   1. A minimum of 2 courses from:
      ENVS*4390 [1.00] Soil Variability and Land Evaluation
      GEOG*4220 [0.50] Local Environmental Management
      GEOG*4230 [0.50] Environmental Impact Assessment
      2. An additional 1.00 credits in Geography (GEOG) at the 3000 level or higher.
      2.00 electives or restricted electives depending on course selection

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)
7.00 credits - Environmental Sciences core
6.00 credits - Environment and Resource Management Required courses
2.00 - 2.50 credits - Environment and Resource Management Restricted electives, depending on course selection
4.00 - 4.50 credits - Free electives, depending on course selection

Students are reminded that 6.00 credits of their B.Sc. (Env.) degree must be at the 3000-4000 level.

Students are encouraged to seek advice on their choices from their faculty advisor.

Environment and Resource Management (ERM:C)

Department of Geography, College of Social and Applied Human Sciences

The major focuses on environmental interactions and problem solving by developing an integrated biophysical environment - human environment perspective. In ERM, students will gain knowledge across the natural sciences, an understanding of how they interact, the skills (tools and techniques) needed to support decision making, as well as the methods of management and governance that are critical for environmental decision making. Beginning in first year students learn in the classroom and through hands-on work in labs and in the field. Students are expected to design and conduct experiments and problem solve using state-of-the-art computing and analytical tools. This major provides the knowledge, skills and methods an environmental scientist requires as environmental consultant, environmental manager, environmental and/or resource planner, geographic information systems analyst or to facilitate future graduate work.

Major

Semester 1 - Fall
BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
ENVS*1030 [1.00] Introduction to Environmental Sciences
MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I

Semester 2 - Winter
BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
COOP*1100 [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education
FARE*1040 [1.00] Intro to Environmental Economics, Law & Policy
GEOG*1300 [0.50] Introduction to the Biophysical Environment

Semester 3 - Fall
GEOG*2000 [0.50] Geomorphology
GEOG*2480 [0.50] Mapping and GIS

Note: FARE*2700 may be substituted for ECON*2100 and may be taken in Semester 3
or 6, GEOG*2460 may be substituted for STAT*2040 and may be taken in Semester 3
or 6.

Note: ENVS*2120 may be substituted for ENVS*2340 and could be taken in Semester 3
or 6.

1.50 electives or restricted electives

Winter Semester
COOP*1000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term I

Semester 4 - Summer
ENVS*2340 [0.50] Current Issues in Agriculture and Landscape Mgmt
GEOG*2210 [0.50] Climate and the Biophysical Environment
STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I
1.00 electives or restricted electives

Semester 5 - Winter
ENVS*2120 [0.50] Environmental and Resources
GEOG*3480 [0.50] GIS and Spatial Analysis
1.00 electives or restricted electives

Summer Semester
COOP*3000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term III

Semester 6 - Fall
ENVS*4001 [0.50] Project in Environmental Sciences
GEOG*3000 [0.50] Fluvial Processes
GEOG*3110 [0.50] Biotic and Natural Resources
GEOG*3210 [0.50] Management of the Biophysical Environment
0.50 electives or restricted electives

Note: GEOG*3610 may be substituted for GEOG*3000 and would be taken in Semester 6.

Semester 7 - Winter
ENVS*4002 [0.50] Project in Environmental Sciences
1.50 electives or restricted electives

Summer Semester (Optional)
COOP*4000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term IV

Semester 8 - Fall
GEOG*4110 [1.00] Environmental Systems Analysis
GEOG*4210 [0.50] Environmental Governance
1.00 electives or restricted electives

Restricted Electives
1. A minimum of 2 of the following courses:
   ENVS*4390 [1.00] Soil Variability and Land Evaluation
   GEOG*4220 [0.50] Local Environmental Management
   GEOG*4230 [0.50] Environmental Impact Assessment
   2. An additional 1.00 credits in Geography (GEOG) at the 3000 level or higher.

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)
7.00 credits - Environmental Sciences core
6.00 credits - Environment and Resource Management Required courses
2.00 - 2.50 credits - Environment and Resource Management Restricted electives, depending on course selection
4.00 - 4.50 credits - Free electives, depending on course selection

Students are reminded that 6.00 credits of their B.Sc. (Env.) degree must be at the 3000-4000 level.

Students are encouraged to seek advice on their choices from their faculty advisor.
Doctor of Veterinary Medicine (D.V.M.)

Program Information
The University of Guelph offers the degree program Doctor of Veterinary Medicine (D.V.M.) at the Ontario Veterinary College. The program is offered during the Fall and Winter semesters only and normally requires four years to complete. The college is accredited jointly by the Canadian and American Veterinary Medical Association, and the Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons of Britain. The D.V.M. degree from Guelph is respected by veterinarians throughout the world.

Students entering the D.V.M. Program prior to Fall 2000 should refer to the undergraduate calendar for their year of program entry for appropriate course listings.

Objectives of the Program
1. The graduates should have the knowledge and skills appropriate to their career orientations and sufficient to allow the pursuit of a variety of careers in veterinary medicine, including graduate studies. They should be able to pass the examinations of all Canadian licensing bodies and must possess a fundamental core of academic veterinary science knowledge and of technical competence.
2. The graduates must be able to solve animal health problems and must have knowledge of the management of domestic animals and the functioning of the various animal industries.
3. The graduates must be able to communicate effectively, whether writing scientific papers or conversing with clients.
4. Through a commitment to continuing education, the graduates must accept the professional responsibility to stay abreast of new developments and to pursue solutions to new problems.
5. The graduates must have a genuine concern for the welfare of all animals. The graduates should be aware of their responsibilities to the profession in terms of ethical and professional conduct and have an understanding of the moral questions facing veterinarians.
6. The graduates must have had the opportunity during their university tenure to develop a range of non-veterinary interests sufficient to equip them to take a responsible role in society.

Regulations for Licence to Practise
Graduates are eligible to practise in Canada, but the degree in veterinary medicine does not in itself confer the right to practise. For information on matters relative to licence to practise in the various provinces of Canada, students should communicate with the Canadian Veterinary Medical Association, 339 Booth Street, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1R 7K1, who will refer them to the appropriate provincial veterinary association.

Admission to the Veterinary Medicine Program
Complete details on admission requirements and procedures are listed in Section IV--Admission Information.

Academic Counselling
The Office of the Associate Dean, Students provides academic counselling and referral to other appropriate resources for all D.V.M. students. In particular, students who are requesting a Supplemental Privilege are required to meet with the Associate Dean so that the student can be informed of appropriate resources (such as Learning and Writing Services and the Counselling and Student Resource Centre) and use them to deal with his or her academic difficulties.

Conditions for Continuation of Study
For supplemental and deferred privileges, all students in the D.V.M. Program are subject to Deferred Privilege Procedures and Supplemental Privilege Procedures outlined in Chapter VIII--Undergraduate Degree Regulations and Procedures. For continuation of study, a student must satisfy the conditions presented below. In order to graduate, students must fulfill the course requirements for the program and have achieved at least a 60% Program Average (PA). The Academic Review Sub-Committee will assess all cases where a student's academic progress does not meet the Continuation of Study requirements and will interpret the academic regulations. The requirements will be applied with due consideration to the credit weights of the course, the role of the course in the Phase and the degree of integration of the course with concurrently required courses, and in light of the student's particular circumstances (see VIII--Undergraduate Degree Regulations and Procedures).

Full-time Study
The D.V.M. program is offered as a full-time program and normally requires four years (over the equivalent of eight academic semesters at the University of Guelph) to complete. In exceptional extenuating circumstances, the Academic Review Sub-Committee may allow a student to take courses on a part-time basis. In these instances, the Academic Review Sub-Committee has the discretion to select the courses that the student will register in on a part-time basis. Students permitted to take courses on a part-time basis are cautioned that there is an enrolment limitation for the program and that access to certain courses or resumption of the program on a full-time basis will be conditional on the availability of space.

Failed Courses
1. Continuation of study from one phase of the D.V.M. Program to the next is dependent on the successful completion of all courses, or approved equivalents, in the published schedule of studies for the D.V.M. Program.
2. A student who fails one course in a Phase may be required to repeat all courses in the Phase. The consequences of failure of any particular course in the D.V.M. Program are as follows:
   a. Failure in any of the following courses result in the Repeat of the Phase:
      VETM*3000, VETM*3120, VETM*3390, VETM*3430, VETM*3420, VETM*3440, VETM*3510, VETM*4220, VETM*4450, VETM*4530, VETM*4610, VETM*4620, VETM*4660, VETM*4670, VETM*4680, VETM*4710, VETM*4720, VETM*4870, VETM*4880, VETM*4890, VETM*4900, VETM*4920, VETM*4930, VETM*4940.
   b. Failure in any of the following courses result in the Repeat of the Phase:
      VETM*3070, VETM*3080, VETM*3120, VETM*3400, VETM*3410, VETM*3450, VETM*3460, VETM*3470, VETM*4460, VETM*4470, VETM*4480, VETM*4490, VETM*4540.
   This information is also available as part of the Phase Handbooks.
   3. A student will be allowed to fail a particular course only once. Any student who fails the same course twice will be required to withdraw and will be ineligible for readmission to the D.V.M. Program.
   4. Grades obtained by D.V.M. students who repeat one or more VETM course(s) will be reported on the transcript in addition to the original course grade. In the instance where all courses in a Phase are repeated, the grades from the repeated VETM courses will constitute the new Phase Average (PHA). The new D.V.M. Program Average will include the grades obtained in both the original and repeated VETM course attempts.

Supplemental Privileges
1. In the circumstances of a failed course, the Academic Review Sub-Committee may, if appropriate and under special circumstances only, allow the student the opportunity to gain credit standing in a failed course by granting a supplemental privilege (see Failed Courses and Supplemental Privilege in Section VIII). Students must request a supplemental privilege by submitting the request to the Academic Review Sub-Committee, and the fee for the privilege, within 7 days of the release of grades for the phase in which the failure occurred. The Academic Review Sub-Committee, upon receiving a request from a student, and after consulting with the instructor and reviewing the student's course performance, will determine whether a supplemental privilege should be granted.

   2. Students will be permitted supplemental privileges in a maximum of two courses over the entire D.V.M. Program. A supplemental privilege will not be granted for a second failure in a course. Any student granted a supplemental privilege must meet with the Associate Dean for Student Affairs who will inform the student of appropriate resources to be used to deal with his/her academic difficulties.

Conditions for Graduation
In order to qualify for graduation from the D.V.M. program, the student must have completed successfully all of the courses approved for the program. Students will not be allowed to graduate with a PA of < 60% or PHA of < 60% in Phase 4.

Voluntary Withdrawal from the Program
Students who have voluntarily withdrawn from the D.V.M. program and who wish to return must give notice to the Associate Dean, Students O.V.C of their intention to return by May 31 if they wish to return in September of the upcoming academic year. Students contemplating a withdrawal from the program are cautioned that there is an enrolment limitation for the program and that re-entry will be conditional on the availability of space. The Program Committee reserves the right to select the quota from among the qualified applicants.

Estimate of Expenses
Attention is drawn to Section VI--Schedule of Fees for information on tuition, University student organizations and rabies immunization required for all students in the program. In addition, while the college supplies most laboratory equipment, students may wish to purchase instruments for personal use. Texts, protective clothing, and a minimum of supplies for personal use may cost approximately $500 per semester.

Health and Safety
Students must follow the health and safety policies required for the various courses in the veterinary program. Pregnant students and others with increased medical risks should consult Health Services concerning potential health risks which may occur during the normal course of their studies.
Schedule (D.V.M. Continuation of Study)

Students admitted to the DVM in Fall 2008 or beyond follow Schedule 5.

Continuation of Study is assessed on the student’s D.V.M. Program Average (not the University Cumulative Average) and according to the policy on failures as stated above.

In Phase 2 and beyond, eligibility to continue is also assessed at the end of each Phase using the Phase Average (PHA). Courses that are given a grade of Pass or Fail do not affect either the PA or PHA because they are not attached to any numerical grade.

Students required to repeat a Phase must achieve the required PA of > 60% by the end of the repeated Phase. If a student does not achieve the required standing by the end of the repeated Phase, he or she will normally be required to withdraw from the program.

The required averages are as follows:

For Course Attempts in Phase 1
Continuation of Study Assessment for DVM Students in Phase 1

**Program Average (PA) and Status of Student**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PA</th>
<th>Status of Student</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 50%</td>
<td>Required to Withdraw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>≥ 50% but &lt; 60%</td>
<td>Required to Repeat Phase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>≥ 60%</td>
<td>Eligible to Continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If Repeating Phase 1:
Continuation of Study Assessment for DVM Students Repeating Phase 1

**Program Average (PA) and Status of Student**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PA</th>
<th>Status of Student</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 60%</td>
<td>Required to Withdraw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>≥ 60%</td>
<td>Eligible to Continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Course Attempts in Phase 2
Continuation of Study Assessment for DVM Students in Phase 2

**Program Average (PA) and Phase Average (PHA) and Status of Student**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PA or PHA</th>
<th>Status of Student</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 50%</td>
<td>Required to Withdraw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>≥ 50% but &lt; 60%</td>
<td>Required to Repeat Phase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>≥ 60%</td>
<td>Eligible to Continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If Repeating Phase 2:
Continuation of Study Assessment for DVM Students Repeating Phase 2

**Program Average (PA) and Status of Student**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PA</th>
<th>Status of Student</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 60%</td>
<td>Required to Withdraw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>≥ 60%</td>
<td>Eligible to Continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Course Attempts in Phase 3
Continuation of Study Assessment for DVM Students in Phase 3

**Program Average (PA) and Phase Average (PHA) and Status of Student**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PA or PHA</th>
<th>Status of Student</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 50%</td>
<td>Required to Withdraw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>≥ 50% but &lt; 60%</td>
<td>Required to Repeat Phase*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>≥ 60%</td>
<td>Eligible to Continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If Repeating Phase 3:
Continuation of Study Assessment for DVM Students Repeating Phase 3

**Program Average (PA) and Status of Student**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PA</th>
<th>Status of Student</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 60%</td>
<td>Required to Withdraw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>≥ 60%</td>
<td>Eligible to Continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Course Attempts in Phase 4
Continuation of Study Assessment for DVM Students in Phase 4

**Program Average (PA) and Phase Average (PHA) and Status of Student**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PA or PHA</th>
<th>Status of Student</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 50%</td>
<td>Required to Withdraw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>≥ 50% but &lt; 60%</td>
<td>Required to RemEDIATE*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>≥ 60%</td>
<td>Eligible to Continue**</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Students finishing Phase 3 with a PA or PHA > 50% but < 60%, will not be permitted to proceed to the Externship course or into Phase 4.

Schedule of Studies

**Phase 1**
VETM*3070 [2.00] Veterinary Anatomy
VETM*3080 [2.00] Veterinary Physiology and Biochemistry
VETM*3120 [0.75] Veterinary Histology and General Pathology
VETM*3210 [0.50] Art of Veterinary Medicine I
VETM*3390 [0.50] Developmental Biology
VETM*3400 [0.75] Health Management I
VETM*3430 [0.25] Clinical Medicine I

**Phase 2**
VETM*3220 [0.50] Art of Veterinary Medicine II
VETM*3410 [0.75] Health Management II
VETM*3440 [0.50] Clinical Medicine II
VETM*3450 [2.75] Principles of Disease in Veterinary Medicine
VETM*3460 [0.75] Theriogenology
VETM*3470 [0.75] Anaesthesiology and Pharmacology
VETM*3510 [0.25] Principles of Surgery

**Phase 3**
VETM*4220 [0.50] Art of Veterinary Medicine III
VETM*4420 [0.25] Clinical Pharmacology
VETM*4450 [0.50] Equine Medicine and Surgery
VETM*4460 [1.00] Food Animal Medicine and Surgery
VETM*4470 [1.00] Medicine and Surgery of Dog and Cat
VETM*4480 [0.75] Comparative Medicine
VETM*4490 [1.00] Systems Pathology
VETM*4530 [0.50] Health Management III
VETM*4540 [1.75] Surgical Exercises
VETM*4870 [0.25] Clinical Medicine III

**Phase 4**
Students entering into the Phase 4 of the DVM Program will select an area of emphasis from either: Small Animal Stream, Mixed Stream, Equine Stream or the Food Animal Stream.

**Small Animal Stream:**
VETM*4620 [1.00] Health Management - Small Animal Stream
VETM*4880 [3.25] Electives in Veterinary Medicine I
VETM*4900 [2.50] Veterinary Externship

**Mixed Stream:**
VETM*4660 [2.00] Small Animal Clinics - Mixed Stream
VETM*4670 [1.50] Large Animal Clinics - Mixed Stream
VETM*4680 [2.00] Health Management - Mixed Stream
VETM*4890 [2.00] Electives in Veterinary Medicine II
VETM*4900 [2.50] Veterinary Externship

**Equine Stream:**
VETM*4920 [1.50] Small Animal Clinics - Equine Stream
VETM*4930 [2.50] Large Animal Clinics - Equine Stream
VETM*4940 [1.50] Health Management - Equine Stream
VETM*4890 [2.00] Electives in Veterinary Medicine II
VETM*4900 [2.50] Veterinary Externship

**Food Animal Stream:**
VETM*4710 [1.00] Large Animal Clinics - Food Animal Stream
VETM*4880 [3.25] Electives in Veterinary Medicine I
VETM*4900 [2.50] Veterinary Externship

[2.50]
[3.25]
[1.00]
[0.75]
[0.50]
[0.25]
[0.75]
[1.75]
[0.25]
[2.00]
[1.50]
[2.00]
[2.00]
[2.00]
[2.50]
[1.50]
[2.50]
[3.25]
[2.50]
Co-operative Education Programs

Co-operative Education (Co-op), delivered in concert with employer partners, constitutes part of the student’s formal education and is available in over 35 majors for students. A form of work integrated learning, Co-op is a model of education that integrates a student’s academic learning with periods of paid workplace learning in fields relevant to the student’s academic and personal/professional goals. The academic and work schedules will vary with degree program and major. The first co-op work term is scheduled after the third or fourth academic semester, providing an academic foundation on which to build the work experience.

Each work term is developed in collaboration with the employer and is approved by the institution as a suitable learning environment. Students participate in a competitive employment process to secure an approved co-op work term that is relevant to the student’s area of academic study. COOP*1100 – Introduction to Co-operative Education, a mandatory, non-credit course, is a prerequisite for the first work term and prepares the student for the employment process.

The student’s performance in the workplace is supervised and evaluated by the student’s employer using the Work Performance Evaluation Tool. The student’s progress during the work term is also monitored by Co-operative Education & Career Services, including an official site visit during the co-op work term and a review of the student’s official Learning Goals. A Co-op Work Term Report is required for each work term and is graded by an assigned Co-op Faculty Advisor. All evaluation grades will appear on the student’s official transcript.

The University of Guelph Co-operative Education program is accredited by the Canadian Association for Co-operative Education (CAFCE), therefore standardized guidelines regarding co-op work terms will be followed at all times.

Co-operative Education & Career Services (CECS) supports, trains and leads students and alumni as they make career and further education planning decisions. Successful students connect with CECS early in their academic career and take full advantage of the career planning and job search services offered. CECS will help students to discern “what to do with their degree”. As well, the CECS job posting service, Recruit Guelph, provides online job postings including full-time, part-time, contract, seasonal, summer and internships. Job & Career Fairs and employer networking events also provide exposure to the working world. Please refer to www.recruitguelph.ca for more information.

Admission Information

Normally students are admitted to a Co-operative Education program directly from high school in the Fall semester through Admission Services. For a complete listing of University of Guelph admission requirements please refer to www.uoguelph.ca/admissions. Some programs may admit a small number of in-course students after first or second semester. Please refer to the schedule of dates in the Undergraduate Calendar for in-course application deadlines. The decision to admit an in-course student is dependent upon space in the program, the grades of the student, the approved Academic & Work Sequence Agreement, and any other information relevant to the program.

Eligibility

High school students must have a minimum average of 80% to apply to the co-op program. Once accepted to the University of Guelph, the student must maintain a 70% cumulative average in the first 2 semesters (full-time study) in order to continue in the co-op program. Transfer students must meet normal admission requirements, as well as complete one academic semester at Guelph and achieve a minimum 70% cumulative average prior to participating in the co-op employment process. An academic and work schedule must also be approved prior to the student being accepted into the co-op program.

Continuation of Study

Students are required to meet a continuation requirement at the end of semester two. Students will be allowed to continue in the co-op program if their cumulative average, over 4.0 credits, is 70% or higher after two full-time academic semesters. Students are also required to meet the conditions for continuation of study for their degree program as listed in the Undergraduate Calendar. In addition, all students must satisfactorily complete COOP*1100 - Introduction to Co-operative Education in the semester scheduled.

It is mandatory that co-op students be registered full-time for the duration of their program as outlined in the schedule of studies listed in the Undergraduate Calendar. Co-op students are also required to meet other conditions, e.g. satisfactory work term reports, work performance evaluations and Learning Goals) in order to continue in the co-op program.

Complete conditions for continuation of study for a co-op program are outlined in the Policy Agreement for Student Involvement in Co-operative Education. The complete policy can be viewed at http://www.recruitguelph.ca/cecs/co-op/co-op-policies-agreement.

Release of Academic Information

By applying to the Co-op program, students grant permission to the Registrar's Office to release to Co-operative Education & Career Services their University of Guelph transcript and any transcript from other post-secondary institutions that may be part of the Academic Record held by the Registrar's Office.
University of Guelph-Humber

For University of Guelph-Humber programs please refer to http://www.guelphhumber.ca.
Associate Diploma Programs

For Associate Diploma Programs please refer to the Associate Diploma Program Calendar, available on the world wide web at http://www.uoguelph.ca/diploma_calendar/.